CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 LOC OPENED SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0003		1/6 Unit Loc. AG-1 702806		
			A 15 696 794 A 26 732818		
			A 21 719825 A 36 690805		
			A 31 694808 A 46 598809		
			B 6- 694853 B 16 M		
			B 26 719850 B 36 701853		
			B 35 706856 B 45 701865		
			B 46 695856 C 4- 659957		
			C 16, 15, 26, 25 MOVING		
			C 36 642937 M. C 35 M.		
			D Co. @ DOTTIE E/R 4 792855		
			E/R 5 793858 K 69 644954		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 4 647935		
			A+B 34 ENG @ DOTTIE, 59 EN. 655857		
			B 26 (ENG.) 655961 H/T 26 651857		
			H/T 36 655961		
3	0025		1/6 Unit Day Plans Ao. 16 CP 713794		
			CP 2 704 785 CP 3 693788		
			CP 4 703 796- A26 CP 4 732820		
			CP 2 743828 CP 3 724824		
			~~CP~~ A 16 AMB TEN 700732 A 26	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	
			AMB TEN. 728808 A 36 CP 696813	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 Inf TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		CP[1] 706816 CP[3] 715817		
			CP[4] 70680 AMB 682804		
			B Co. B 6- 694853 B16 706896		
			B15 698899 B26 722858		
			B 25 726851 B 36 710858		
			B 35 706856 B 46 699856		
			B 45 702866 Co. C6- 651957		
			C16 665935 C15 665945		
			C 26 665960 C 25 668955		
			C 36 652946 C 46 642964		
			C 45 647965 E/R[6] DDP 790860		
			E/R[5] CP[1] 783862 CP[2] 777863		
			CP[3] 783858 H/T 26 will		
			be replaced by 16 by 1000 hrs.		
			Will go to Chu Sai H/T 36		
			Will secure engineers in land		
			clearing.		
4	0030		From Binh Son; District		
			interrogated Chieu Hoi DANG		
			LE (20 YRS. OLD) He comes from		
			Binh Thuong village where		
			he was a platoon leader.		
			District rates info. as C-2	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5' Yl 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2460 DATE 1 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONTINUED		He give the following information: 1. Guerrilla platoon of Binh Phoung village grid 671932 strength 7 men. C.O. Nguyen Tra - weapons 2 M-16 + 1 carbine 2. 95/A sapper company at grid 640958 strength 35 men weapons 2 B-40 rockets, 1M-79 1 AK-47; Co. was then billed at Bing Thong village New C.O. Tai. 3. C/31 company at 670890 strength 33 men, weapons 2 B-40 rockets, 1 M-79, C.O name Hy 4. C/5, mortar co. AT grid 665-873 strength 15 men weapons 1 83MM mortar; 3 AK 47 C.O. Khuong		
5	0130		From Son Tinh; 30 Nov 2130 hrs. at grid 679789 friendlies PF PLT #72 enemy unknown, estimated V.C.; Squad attacked P.F. PLT #72 with small arms fire	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: G-2/G-3/G-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONTINUED		Other friendly or emeny KIA. none 30 Nov. 1950 hrs. incident at 713783 ~~fr~~ friendlies PF PLT # 70 ~~with small arms fr~~ emeny unk. estimated V.C. squad attacked PF #70 with grenades & machine gun fire; friendly WIA 1 PF. wounded emeny KIA None.		
6,	0140		B 36 @ 70858 B 35 706856	M	
7,	0208		Col. Anderson called to report that 1-man was missing from B Co -- Bradford Ellis -- also, MP's & CID were interrogating B Co and some members of H&C. Col. Chandler has been notified and the MP's and CID have been instructed to report to Col Anderson before they leave. There are no suspects as of yet. The spoon of the grenade has not been found as of yet.		
8,		0200	Refer item #85/30 Nov. at 2115 hrs C Co reported that the sniper team at 644954 had movement vic 635947		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 198 Bde; 1/6 Inf
LOCATION: DOTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued		also that HT 36 observed 3 sand pans at grid 649968. 4.2 HE was fired on grid 635947 sniper team said they heard screams after 4.2 HE was adjusted. 155mm & 4.2 were fired on target vic. 649968. HT 36 said they heard screams after rounds were adjusted on target. At ~~2245~~ 2245 hrs, 155mm & 4.2 were given an end of mission. ~~At that time HT 36 reported hearing what was believed to be mortars~~ At that time HT 36 reported hearing what was believed to be 2 x 60 mm mortar rounds (duds) impacted approx. 100 meters to their north. SEL vic 649968 4.2 fired HE in that area - neg observed results. At 2300 hrs. Blue Ghost Block was on station working coastline - he diverted to vic 649968 and recconed area by fire with neg observed results. Lt Garwood Birth Son reported that at 01~~2300~~ hrs	MFK	MFK
9	0230				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOHIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	continued		RF 936 had an ambush at 592 925 observed 10 VC at 590928 engaged with SAF -- neg return fire but VC were reported armed with AK47's. Dist frc Thl at 0215 contact was broken VC evaded SW alg river.	MFR	
10	0300		B Co reported its B16 conducted a raid at vic 708900 entered vill from NE; entered 2 hootches 2 VNF were inside each of hootches after they went back outside the hootches they observed 2 VC with packs 1 had a weapon. B16 engaged prox 200 dir NE, VC evaded north east; B16 swept area found 1 VNM age 52 with neg ID detained. ~~The male detainee said tho~~ The interpretor claims the 2 VNF are the wives of the 2 evading VC & that there are 9 to 11 VC who work in that area.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0530		4.2 1-8 Morning Report:		
			1. Observed Missions 5		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Mission H + I 7		
			4. Total Missions 12		
			5. Round H + E 85		
			6. Round W.P. 6		
			7. Round ILL. 44		
			8. Round Total 135	~~73~~	~~JH~~

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42 / VT	72	23	31	2	109	∅	40	∅
81 / VT	100	24	65	∅	75	∅	∅	∅
42 / NPT	101	62	65	4	17	44	∅	∅
81 / NPT	101	∅	134	∅	51	13	∅	∅
81 / DL	147	∅	21	∅	51	∅	∅	∅

12.	0540		4.2 1-8 Morn. Report at GARWOOD		JH
13.	0550		Morning Report Run TOC SP/4 GARRITANO		JH
14.	0345		At approx 0320 hrs CCo reported that its C25 element vic 664945 after crossing a rice paddy heard noises and moving the element leader investigated and found 1 ~~dead~~ hootch hidden in a tree line —		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 2D

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14 ~~15~~	continued		with main personnel sleeping in it --		
			C25 engaged - gros 3 meters mg return		
			fire results: 8VC KIA, 1VCF W/A/CIA		
			she says she is a nurse and that there		
			were 10 personnel in the hootch also the		
			10 VC were from the 181 element -- C Co		
			found 10 packs, documents, 1M16		
			tie popper in pack also 2 transistor		
			radios, Chi Com grenades and CIA		
			1 x AK47 -- Arty ill was fired & HE		
			requested also 4.2 ill. (Bonsach)	MFR	
15	0630		A Co reports the 15 and 21 and 31 moving	M	
16	0639		B25 closing on B26	M	
17	0659		A15, 21, 31 closed	M	
18	0700		C Co reports the unit designation of		
			VC element as 135	MFR	
19	0722		~~ARVN~~ told to cancel D.O.	MFR	
20	0725		B16 @ 702894	M	
21	0745		C16 AT 661935 C15 659933		
			C26 667998 C36 696992	M	
22	0750		1st PZ complete by A16 702806	M	
23	0815		Saber 73 to spotter 3 tunnels inside		
			of hull looked well used clear W/A/C	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198th Bde

LOCATION: Dak To 630853

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	0823		A26 1st PZ 722918	MFR	[illegible]
25	0830		C6 - SENT AIR STRIKE GRID 674904		
			(BFXYQALC) FROM NOW UNTIL 1800 HR	MFR	[illegible]
26	0835		A16 1st LZ complete at C815 719917		
		0845	A16 5th LZ compl at 0828 717924 (CREW)	M	AV
27	0841		BINH SON SENT A CO SIX LZ's	MFR	[illegible]
28	0902		SPOT FROM B36. Engaged 07 x VC w/ PACKS + wpns at 714864. VC were walking into village from east. When engaged w/ SAF EVADED EAST. VC wearing BK PJ. 01 wearing green uniform. Sheer	C	AV
		0904			
29	0907		E/C moving	M	AV
30	0908		3 PZ at 0838 at 690805 } A36		
		0915	3 LZ at 0845 at 723936 } green		AV
31	0850		Sabre 73 completed working Box 30: at grid 674876 Sabre 73 spotted 2 tunnels went into side of hill showed signs of recent use, Sabre 73 received political & military clearance to engage results 1 tunnel destroyed/damaged at grid 661910 Sabre 73 spotted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	continued		an old base camp area with many tunnels but no signs of recent activity did not engage.	MFR	
32	0910		FROM SON TINH: AT 01 DEC 0730 HRS. PF SOLDIER NAMED NGUYEN VAN CHAU OF PF PLT. 57 WAS WIA AT 603779 WHILE SETTING Booby TRAP. TAKEN BY VEHICLE TO TRA KHUC SPECIAL SECTOR HOSPITAL. MFR		
			FROM SON TINH: AT 010910 RD GROUP 01 HAD CONTACT WITH 01 SQUAD OF GUERRILLAS OF SON TINH VILLAGE. CONTACT ENDED 010910. 602898 GRID OF CONTACT. 602899 FRIENDLY GRID. 601898 ENEMY GRID. DIRECTION WEST. PROX 100M. ENEMY ATTACKED WITH SA/F AND ENDED WEST. RESULTS: NEG. ENEMY CASUALTIES. 02 RD KIA + 01 RD WIA. TAKEN BY VEHICLE TO QUANG NGAI PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL. MFR		
			FROM SON TINH: AT 301950 PF PLT. 70 HAD CONTACT WITH 01 SQUAD OF GUERRILLAS. CONTACT ENDED 302000. 713783 GRID OF CONTACT. 713783 FRIENDLY GRID. 713788	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	Cont'd		AND 717787 ENEMY CAME. DIRECTION		
			EAST PROX. 100 M. CHEMICALS ATTACKED		
			WITH SA/F AND WATCHED EAST. RESULTS:		
			UNK. ENEMY CASUALTIES. 0 FF WIA.		
			EVACUATED BY VEHICLE TO QUANG NGAI		
			SECTOR HOSP. TOC	MFR	
			ABOVE THREE (3) SPOTS PASSED TO		
			BDE. S2. FORT		JLh
33	1000		4PZ complete at 0945 A16		
			4LZ complete at 0957 GREEN	m	AV
34	1020		5PZ complete at 0950 A26		
			5LZ complete at 1005 · FORT	m	AV
35	1025		CC BNO released at 1025 FORT	MFR	AV
36	1027		H/T26 reports 01 x VN found		
			dead at grid 678869 dressed		
			in Blue-Green P.J. neg I.D.		
			Dead approx 1 month of gen		
			shot wnds. Age-20 SEX: MALE	F	
			H/T26 at 1000 hrs found		
			grid 658894		
			01 x 105 mm and hung in tree		
			booby trapped. FIXED Explode		
		1100	on impact. Blown in place. FORT	F	AV
37	1027		B16 AT 691891 B15 AT 691898 B36 AT 710855	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFID

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	PSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	01 DEC. 70	2400	01 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1050		D Co A.O. BOX U. 6696 LL. 7371		
			Sent 6 Lt Howard 195th Bde		
			Duty officer along with		
			the DAY 2 Dec plans	MFR	
39	1125		B Co ~~sent~~ D Co A.O BOX		
			ref.		
40	1126		5TH PB COMPLETE 1015 A36 SGT. GRAY	MFR	
41	1127		6TH ~~PB~~ LB COMPLETE 1023 A36 SGT. GRAY	MFR	
42	1155		H/T 26 reports ~~going~~ spotted Ø 3x		
			VC W/11 ~~PAC~~ WPN + 02 PACKS P/ARTYS		
			mass AT 665898 prox ~~total 895~~ 090 meters		
			FRIENDLY GRID IS 658897.		
			Engaged by .50 Cal. small east		
			pistol clearance given by VIET		
			NOTIFIED B Co to inform		
			16 + 15 they headed toward		
		1215	them. GREEN	F	
43	1230	1232	Bde via Dupre FOXY given complete loc	MFR	
44	1300		B26 at grid 724894		
			B36 708 857 B35 706 856		
			B46 699 856 B45 701 845	M	
45	1317		B36 moving to 710 855		
			A26 moving	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/56 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 DEC 70

1/6 198 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1321		CA Request for D CO -		
			LZ 697955, 725857, 702924,		
			686836, PZ for C. 670929		
			664946, PZ 654948, 654957,		
			Sent to 1/52.	T	SA.
47	1350		A26 at CP' 732820	M	AV
48	1405		A26 at CP² 743825	M	AV
49	1406		A35 movin	M	AV
50	1430	1435	B35 in AMB 710855 FORT	M	AV
51	1435		BDE request chaeme for		
			ARVN EXTENSION BOX!		
			DATE 020700 to 021800		
			LL 625995 LR 655990.	M	AV
52	1440		A35 at CP' 682799	M	AV
53	1525		~~A35~~ A26 at CP³ 706800	M	SA
54	1545		A35 at CP² 706816	M	JM
56	1600.		It was reported by A 1/14		
			Arty that they saw		
			one M79 round comming		
			out of the ARVN Section of		
			Dottie. CPT Kimmel, clocked		
			out the area. Found neg		
			Unguied Civ personnel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198th Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie; 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 01 Dec 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 01 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont		enquired, as reported by A 1/4 - However he did see a group of civ at a longer distant. (out of range of a M79.) This was reported to S/4 FORT	i	
57	1615		E/RCH[5] moving	M	JM
58	1630		A36 35cp 715817	M	JM
59	1645		B company - reports B46 element has men supposingly on drugs request priority dustoff. Dustoff 88 ETA 15 1705 Complete 9/E Destination Line 160		
60	1647		1/Trp 36 request routine dustoff for 2 U.S. personnel with shrapnel wound on leg and back. Had suspect enemy tunnel. Threw frag and had short fuse. Dustoff 88 ETA 15, Complete 1700 Dest.		JM
61	1708		E/R cp3 783858	M	DK
62	1717		E/R cp2 777 863	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1530		PFs Bink Son		
	15		704948 - 705944, 702948, 606921		
			591933, 593933 - 597943, 599922		
			610898, 609904 - 617904, 664976		
			666979 - 672976, 609929, 606930 -		
			605938, 576966, 577964 - 575960		
			778857, 776859 - 770860, 624017		
			622018 - 631020, 601921, 605921,		
			613984, 583973, 584976 - 578986,		
			573973, 575971 - 566973, 607908		
			610955, 612952 - 599957, 652015		
			655016 - 656021, 601921, 625874		
			618874, 622864 - 624875, 697972		
			694975 - 689978, 975005, 712973		
			713976 - 708974, 722955, 720956		
			715957, ~~662~~ 771 830, 768829 - 764834		
			622006, 622009 - 629009, 660984		
			663983 - 662989, 602921, 654011		
			656012 - 652006, 598921, 585001		
			613017, 614010 - 580000, 568007		
			620938, 613937 - 618947, 784847		
			785845 - 789848, 728890, 730894 -		
		2115	737891, 708951, 705950 - 704955, 598921	HATFIELD	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1528		E/R cpl 783 862	m	DK
65	1858		Doo boy clear by ARVNS + Dist.	m FR	DK
66	1900		E/RC4 moving	M	JM
67	1915 ~~1930~~		C-16 in contact spotted 4VC approximately 300 meters. They engaged them and the VC crawled to the south. T 664931		JM
~~68~~					
68	1940		Info from Bde that high point in Pacification with enemy activity. It is expected that the 48th will be involved - The 1/6 regiment has been notified - Col Richardson want to be sure that C&C Wagner have reaction plan ~~ready~~ ready, ~~but~~ reaction ~~ready~~.		
69	2005		E/R[4] 788 863, E/R[5] 786 861 Ambsh	m	DK
70	2015		B 16, B15, B26, B25, B36 moving	M	JM
71	2020		C 16 at 1915 hrs engaged ~~40 6~~ 4 VC at grid 664931. V.C. waded south arty sig. swept 2 packs, Blue unit sig. result	HATFIELD	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1800		PF SON TINH		
			600858, 599868, 600835, 599843		
			588765, 596764, 619765, 623809		
			618806, 621800, 643787, 645780		
			638780, 633811, 637815, 629816		
			631823, 637838, 623836, 629833		
			650795, 651787, 655793, 637773		
			662773, 668782, 680802, 682797		
			686799, 713764, 706764, 724764		
			720771, 719779, 714781, 708786		
			709779, 737759, 760820, 760825		
			766820, 765824, 756819, 753817		
			~~732~~ 702 802, ~~79779~~ 697793, 693805,		
			RD cadre and		
			614777, 614781, 618779		
			~~RD~~ PF moving		
			604864 - 585863, 599839 - 591849		
			598809 - 588807, 609792 - 609801		
			602774 - 585784, 592763 - 587771		
			637823 - 618826, 654805 - 654821		
			676778 - 674787, 728762 - 741765		
			~~6057~~ RF		
			(190) 742809, 743810, 734806		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			736791, 741781, (933) 695774		
			693775, 697767, (422) 720812		
			722812, 724821, 720810, 713823		
		2115	(183) 605758, 600753, 603750 HATFIELD		DK
73	1845		RF Bird Scn		
			(228) 648935, 634926, 641929		
			656935, 632928 (936) 596937		
			592925, (197) 577938, 573937		
			567938, (107) ~~780~~ 73 0894 (199) 650855		
			660873, (380) 778845, 559974 PRU		
		2115	563976 HATFIELD		DK
74	2045		RF Bird Scn		
			380 772848, 724 ~~859~~ 107 895 HATFIELD		DK
75	2035		Ref 76 - Approved. - Bde.	I/FR	ST
76	2052		Bird Scn, upon Dist. Chief in Bird Scn Dist approved 7 man team from 1/6 inf to work with PF 22 for Ambs operations start tomorrow	AS	DR
77	2055		B45 Amb 702860, B36 Amb 712858		
			B35 Amb 706855	M	JM
78	2125		C16 Amb 665933, C13, C26, C25		
			C46, C45 moving	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	2200		B16 Amb 717896, B26 Amb 718869		
			B46 Amb ~~499854~~ 697854	M	JM
80	2204		C35 & C36 moving	m	DK
81	2205		E/R PZ at 787860	MFR	MFK
82	2207		C15 658936, C26 666947		
			C25 668948, C~~36~~46 664936		
			C45 663963 in AMBUSH SITE	m	DK
83	2213		B15 715899, B25 723870		
			in AMB site		DK
84	2340		C36 @ 653949 35 AT 655948	M	JK
85	2400		Log closed by Lt Rizzo significant items		
			follow in log journal summary	MFR	MFK
	0230		Birch ton reported that RF 936 ambushed		
			10 VC at 590928 engaged with SAF, neg returns		
			fire but VC had AK47's VC evaded SW dg river.		MFK
	0300		Bde swept vill at 708900 engaged 2 VC with		
			packs, 1 had weapon VC evaded NE, detained 2		
			VNF & 2 VN children.		MFK
	0345		C25 at 669945 found 1 booby in tree line with		
			VC inside, engaged it results 9 VCKIA, 1 AK47		
			CIA, 1 M16 mine & 10 packs CIA.		MFK
	0902		B36 engaged 2 VC with packs & wpns at 714864		
			B36 engaged VC evaded neg results.		MFK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
20	20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S2/S3/S5 TOC	Dottie	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/6 Inf 198 Bde	630855	0001	1 DEC 70	2400	1 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0910		Son Tinh District spot report summary		
			for contacts reference item # 32		MSR
	1155		HT 26 spotted 3VC with packs & weapons ~~planting~~ planting mines at 665907 engaged but neg results.		
					MSR
	1915		C16 in to contact with 4 VC approx 664931		
			VC evaded to the south neg results.		MSR
	2400		Log/Journal closed		MSR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D. S. Rizzo 1Lt

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2460 DATE 2 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~000~~ 1	0001		1/6 Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		Jok.
~~000~~ 2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations; Acc. AL-702806		
			A 16 721818 A 26 702806		
			A 36 691806 A 46 598809		
			B 6- 694853 B 16 717896		
			B 15 715899 B 26 718869		
			B 25 713870 B 36 712858		
			B 35 706855 B 45 702860		
			B 46 697854 C 6- 651957		
			C 16 665933 C 15 658936		
			C 26 666947 C 25 668948		
			C 36 653949 C 35 655948		
			C 46 664936 C 45 663963		
			D@ DOTTIE E/R 788863		
			E/R 5 786861 E/M 3 700806		
			E/M 4 697935 H/T 16 651857		
			H/T 36 655961 A+B 39 ENG. DOTTIE		
			59 ENG. 651857 B 26 655961		
3	0020		1/6 Unit Day Plans A 16 CP 1 718812		
			CP 2 714826 CP 3 706838		
			CP 4 693832 A 26 CP 1 717805		
			CP 2 729803 CP 3 728813		
			CP 4 726824 A 36 CP 1 682799	CONTINUED	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 4/6 198 TOC	FSB PETTIE 630855	0001	2 DEC. 70	2400	2 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		CP² 683793 CP³ 693783		
			CP⁴ 705793 CP⁵ 694802		
			Coo. CHOSE LZ PETTIE PZ' 670929		
			PZ² 664946 PZ³ 654948		
			PZ⁴ 654957 DU LZ' 697955		
			LZ' #723937 702925		
			686936 E/RON E/R' 780860		
			E/R⁵ CP' 770860 CP² 762863		
			CP³ 764854 CP⁴ 773856		JH.
4	0030		B 41 Moving Out on Raid		JH
5	0140		BNH SEN PF #21 in contact 02 DEC. 15 VC 2320-2340 hrs. PF at 624877 VC at 623876 VC initiated contact AK 47. Results neg. PF neg. VC evaded E.		JH
6	0145		BNH SEN PF #197 element at 0130 made contact with 20 VC at 5 77936 TLL WAS REQUESTED		JH
7	0210		B 41 ELEMENT SET OUT ON RAID at 2400 hrs. & arrived at their destination at 0030 hrs. found 5 hootches with negative results B 41 closed	M	JH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2,53,55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	Dothi 630855	0001	02 Dec 70	2400	02 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0225		Binh Son reports PF #27 in contact with UNK # VC located at 582906		
9	0315		Binh Son agent reports from Nat. Police, 1 Dec 70 report # 2093 C/2. Agent CQO Z6 reports that C95A located at 649998 and 647996. Strgt 20 men, C.O. Nguyen Quang Trinh; weapons complete individ. They are to co-ordinate with Binh Giang guerrillas. Mission: to infiltrate Binh Giang (622015), Tuan Phuoc (654015), Le Thuy (694975) and Binh Thang village refugee camp after 1 Dec.		
			Report # 2038, 1 Dec 70, C/2 CQG/Z12 C95 B located at 535893, 558906, 554901. Strength 40 men; Uniforms -- Grey weapons 1 X 81 mm, 3 X B40 rocket, 4 X M79; complete individual weapons. Also, there are some guerrillas at 561915 and 562914.		
				M/FR	
10	0300		From BDE. DIV. C-3 rating, 29 Nov 70. 32 V.C. from P/31 L.F. Co. located at BS 674866; weapons: 1 160 MM. mortars	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	02 DEC 70	2400	02 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0300	CONT	3 B40 rockets; 1 30 cal. mach-inegun. 1 Thompson sub mach-inegun; individual weapons & unknown number of mines. Mission: to attack PF's at DOI-CHUA. BS. 606920 & conduct operations at MY-LEMH Hamlet BS. 610910 during 30 NOV TO 03 DEC.	B.S. MFR	JH
11	0340		From Richardson 02 DEC. + further readout on ITEM #6. RF #197 located at 579937 was in contact from 0130 to 0300 hrs with 20 V.C located at 577936 VC in-itiated & broke contact and evaded & the W. Had AK47's fired 4 B40 rockets Neg. R.F. Casualties, VC. casualties UNK.	MFR	JH
12	0440		02 DEC. PF. PLT #27 at 580906 was in contact with 30 V.C. at 582906 from 0200 till 0320 hrs. V.C. had AK47's, fired 5 B-40 rockets, V.C. initiated & broke	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONTINUED		Contact, evaded to the West.		
			Neg P.F. Cas. V.C. Cas. unknown		
			PF. Rnd's 197 + 27 received U.S.		
			artillery illumenations in support.		JAS
13	0445		1-8 4.2 Morning Report.		
			1. Observed Missions 14		
			2. Unobserved Missions ~~14~~ 0		
			3. Mission H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions ~~14~~ 14		
			5. Round H+E ~~14~~ 32		
			6. Round WP ~~32~~ 3		
			7. Round ILL 19		
			8. Rounds Total 74		
14	0455		1-8 Morning Report BDE HOTFIELD		JAS

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 / VT	51	21	24	2	96	13	40	0
81 / VT	100	ϕ	65	ϕ	77	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
4.2 / NPT	189	11	64	1	83	36	ϕ	ϕ
81 / NPT	101	ϕ	139	ϕ	51	3	ϕ	0
81 / DL	147	ϕ	21	ϕ	51	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ

15	0545		Morning Report REAR TOC 2/4 GARRITANO		JAS
16			E/R 6 closed on E/R 5	M	RV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 DEC 70

1/6 198 — 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0716		B45 closing on 6-	M	AW
18	0730		H/T16 given (A5) as 648902	MFR	AW
19	0732		B46 closing on 6-	M	AW
20	0755		225 moving	M	LC
21	0800		CO- sends 668998 for K69		
			insertion today.	M	LC
22	0815		Recon patrol from 0730 to 1600		
			from 666971 to 671966 passed		
			To H/T 36. H/T36 given 668998 for K69	MFR	LC
23	0825		B25 closed on 26		
			B45 closed on 6-, 42 closed 6-		
			B36 moving to 714853	M	AW
24	0850		1st PZ complete 0848 D16	MFR	LC
25	0851		1st LZ complete 0850 D16	MFR	LC
26	0855		B25 closed	M	LC
27	0859		2nd PZ complete 0858 C16	MFR	LC
28	0906		2nd LZ complete 0905 C16	MFR	LC
29			3rd PZ complete 0912 ~~C16~~ G36 ~~D26~~	MFR	LC
30	0917		3rd LZ complete 0918 ~~C16~~ ~~D26~~	MFR	LC
31	0922		4th PZ complete ~~0924~~ 0924 ~~D26~~ D26	MFR	LC
32	0931		4th LZ complete 0930 D26	MFR	LC
33	0936		5th PZ complete 0945	MFR	LC
34	0950		B36 DDL 714853	M	AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 DEC 70

4/6 198 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1030		ARVN AO. REQUEST FROM 030700 UL LR to 031800. FROM 625995 655940.		
			ARVN A.O REQUEST FROM 041200		
			to 071200. FROM 6991 to 7391 to		
			7386 to 7186 to 7188 to 6988		
			to START. ABOVE REQUEST FROM		
			BDE. RELAYED BY 1/52	MFR.	
36	1100		Spot from Son Tinh:		
			RF plt 10 in contact from		
			012355 to 020020 with grids		
			friendly grid -- 611783 (611821) enemy		
			613781. Received SAF returned		
			SAF prox 200 m. ~~Plt~~ squad		
			size VC. VC evaded west.		
			PF (earlier) squad in contact from		
			012355H to 012400 H/a grids		
			squad size. Friendly grid		
			611789, 611782. Enemy grid 611787		
			Received SAF returned SAF.		
			prox 100 m. VC evade west.		
			Negative results.	F	
37	1110		From Son Tinh PF plt #266		
			received one Chieu Hoi at	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	continued		011320H name: PHAM BE		
			age - 75 yrs location picked up		
			S-2 ~~sector~~ sub-sector position		
			held: Hamlet farmer association		
			cadre. village -- SON QUNE		
			No ~~ups~~, pack, documents.		
			Presently at sub-sector S-2		
			~~Lyang~~ Nyai.	F	AK
39	1120		REF ITEM #35. BOTH ARVN REQUESTS		
			APPROVED FOR DATE TIME CHANGES BY		
			COL WOODRUFF. PASSED TO SP. FORT	MFR	
40	1130		K69 ammo 668948	MFR	
41	1132		E/R PZ complete 1051 LZ		
			complete at 1101- D Co PZ		
			D16- 0848 - D36- 0912, D26- 0935		
			LZ. complete a D16- 0850, D36- 0918		
			D26 0941 - Co PZs C16-26 0858,		
			C36, 0924 - C6- 0945 - LZ,		
			C16-26 0905, C36. 0930, C6 0950	MFR	
42.	1324		D36 at CB 683 924	MFR	
43	1328		Weekly plans sent to Bde		
			S/4 Dept - tool message.	MFR	
44					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: P&B DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1200	B CO. SENT FOLLOWING A.O. & SP. PHILLIPS		
			DATE TIME GROUPS & NPT RECEIVED		
			B6 PRESENT A.O: FROM NOW		
			UNTIL 041000 IHRS (BWAMIHX). BOX		
			FROM UL 6991 (ABLJZI) to 7391 (ABKRJQ)		
			to 7584 (DKWZIC) to 6784 (DKHAQG)		
			to 6787 (CJXWYQ) to 6987 (BCWSPI) to START.	MFR	
			B6 A.O. EFFECTIVE 041000 IHRS (BWAMIHXZ).		
			BOX FROM: UL 6988 (AUCWIH) to 7188 (BZNWIQ)		
			to 7186 (DHQBYA) to 7586 (CAQHPW) to		
			7584 (CSBOFS) to 6784 (CSMBUP) to		
			6787 (BNAWDN) to 6987 (DUZYWX) to START	MFR	
			B6 SENT ARVN A.O. EFFECTIVE 041200		
			~~to 071200~~ (CMHMWPHA) to 071200 (DGJIXQTZ)		
			BOX FROM: UL 6991 (APODUC) to 7391		
			(APRADG) to 7386 (BDKMTC) to 7186		
			(BDGITL) to 7188 (CRXNWQ) to 6988		
			(CRZYQW) to START.	MFR	
45	1341		D6-DDL 682944 D16 693954		
			D26 675 920 D36 683924		
			D42 703 948	m	
46	1	1345	CA Request Sent to Rele-		
			Air Strikes- 649998, 755852	XMFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1415		Helix 22 ON Station to		
			Direct Air Strike into		
			737774. approval lt ToAcq.	T	~~SJ~~
48	1425		D36 AMB 680928	~~M~~	~~SJ~~
			D32 AMB 682934	M	SJ
49	1432		D45 moving	M	SJ
50	1445		D40 request D.O for		
			AXPF w/temp 104 possible		
			malaria, grid 703948		
			D.O ALTERNATE RUSH		
			letter, priority, complete DESTRUC	MFR	SJ
51	1505		D40 to ATCP 2 683951	M	SJ
52	1530		D45 cp 3 688952	M	SJ
53	1532		Clearance on Nu Vo. from B/S	MFR	SJ
54	1545		D45 closed on D6-	M	JM
55	1600		A92 request urgent dustoff		
			for OIX VN civilian who		
			stepped on booby trap Age 55/57		
			male, Gien Dinh. DO. 53 ETA IS.		
			Dustoff complete, 1540 Dest. QN		JM
56	1635		D42 CP1 698952	M	JM
57	1647		D42 CP2 697956		
58	1647		Ref #50 #53 complete 1540		
			dest. Quay Nai		SJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55th TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1650		Ref Item 55 DD. complet 1645		
			Quang Nai		JM
60	1652		HT 16 Reports that 2 VN Boy pointed out a 155 Rd - fixed in a booby trap. The land had be cleared, however the booby trap had did gone off. This Trap was blown in place, 3'x5' feet crater.	F	
61	1805		H/T 36 eng cleared 15 mines 637926		OK
62	1810		5/46 mech push 6305 SR Dino walked up on 5	S	OK
63	1815		D42 reports combat patrol VN agency released the		JM
64	1822		D26 grid 698929		OK
65	1823		Request that Brish Son Clear Boxes for H.T.		
			UL 6288 - LR - 670545		
			& UL 6397 LR 6695		
66	1835		HT Notified of Sniper loc. 668946.	T	
67	1841		D.V. of 55+58 hurt by booby trap 726825		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1530		LF Bird Saw said start @ 30 kc		
			704947, 704948 - 710945, 606921		
			594938, 596933, 593933, 599922		
			614903, 609904 - 618899, 666974		
			666979 - 656976, 606935, 608931		
			606930, 580960, 577964 - 587957		
			778862, 774857, 776859, 624020		
			622018 - 626014, 601921, 605921,		
			558987, 555986 - 558994, 602988		
			613984, 583973, 584976, 568972		
			569969, 575971, 607953, 612952 -		
			605956, 655019, 653014, 655016		
			625879, 618887, 618874, 622864		
			690976, 694975 - 657980 (697980), 975005		
			713976, 718952, 720956 - 720947		
			580909, 580906 - 583912, 767832		
			768829 - 775831, 624009, 622009 -		
			629004, 567903, 566 57 800 - 571897		
			664984, 663983 - 660982, 602921		
			657010, 656012 - 660015, 598921		
			609007, 585001, 613017, 614010 -		
			609995, 616937, 613937 - 613944		
			784841, 785845 - 788849, 727890		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			730 894 - 723 886, 718953, 705950		
			720946, ~~55~~ 548921 RF 228 648936		~~DK~~
			650921, 936 - 596926, 592925-197		
			579937, 570944, 523925, 187-728894		
			199-650856, 660874, 380 - 778845		~~DK~~
~~69~~			(1 OT) 727859, 735 887		DK
69			1/6 ARVNS		
			602922, (1ST) 625895, (2ND) 595928		
			~~3RD~~ (4TH) Bayonet.		
70	1953		B 36, 16 moving	M	DK
71	1955		D11, D12, D21, D22, D31, D32		
			Moving	M	JM
72	1957		B45 moving	M	DR
73	2011		D21+22 708932, 701933 Amb	M	DK
74	2012		B 26+25 moving	M	DK
75	2022		~~B 24+25~~ D 31+32 688931, 685927 Amb	M	DK
76	2025		Ref 65 - Boxes Cleared by Thien	T	
77	2030		RF Son Tinh		
			(934) 517777, 512778, ~~577~~		DK
~~78~~	2037		B46 moving 5		DK
79	2105		B36 Amb 718853	M	JM
80	2115		B16 Amb 712892, B15 719892	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630853

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1759 ~~1554~~		Pf Son Tinh 603864, 601868		
			606866, 597809, 600835, 623803		
			607723, 603775, 610792, 692763		
			691766, 719719, 723713, ~~43~~ 596763		
			607795, 602838, 598812, 618761		
			612761, 612754, 638780, 635783		
			633811, 633814, 637810, 637838		
			632839, 628837, 637722, 629825		
			632822, 654805, 651811, 654821		
			649795, 651794, 662794, 647773		
			665779, 678772, 673783, 676728		
			682799, 685798, 686801, 713764		
			707757, 714766, 738757, 784762		
			728762, 706789, ~~7048~~ 728983, 760820		
			760825, 760822, 765824, 708804		
			702803, 756819, 750812, 693804		
			692807, 632777, 622807 592838		
			591821, 613814, 603799, 584757		
			626784, 665796, 715795, AF183		
			600757, 605758, 602754, 605751		
			933-697767, 693794, 685775, 190		
			742808, 745805, 743809 0300 TO 732794		
			422-721810, 722812, 713823 724821, 718808		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	2 Dec	2400	2 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	2122		D11,21 698950, 696950	m	DK
83	2145		F26 moving	m	DK
84	2200		From Bde Lt Glenwood- Wanted to know if we gave a Gun ship to fire i the test fire are- Ble LRRPs Reported that Ile ship took fire.	MFR	SA
85	2240		Birk Son reports RF. pl 22 in contact with 20 V.C. who are using B-40 rockets & AK 47		JM
86	2250		Bde advised on RF-PF box 42 6302 <R 6699 Date Time 03-0700 TO 03-2400 Dec. Sent to Cruz		JM
87	2302		Birk Son rep 85. at 022210 hrs grid 687980. PF22 had contact ending 2240 hrs. PF22 request gun + flare ship, req cancelled result 2 V.C. KIA, 1 C/A AK-47. PFs believe V.C. at grid 682972 is ambush. Passed		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	2308		H/T 648958, 651957, 652958		DK
89	2330		Bnk fon reports RF 228 had an element recn 635926 in contact with UNK# VC also EM4 reported the RF's at their location fired down onto the road at what was reported as 5 VC ~~wb~~ walking south alg the ~~xxx~~ road.	MFR	MFR.
90	2345		Bde informed by 1/6 that gunships & flare ship were utilized by PF plt 22 further rendrst will follow:	MFR.	MFR
91	2400		hog closed by LT Rizzo significant items will follow in Log / Journal summary.		MFR
	0140		Bnk fon reported PF# 21 in contact with 15 VC 2320 to 2340 hrs. PF at 624877 VC at 623876 VC initiated contact had AK47's. Results neg PF & Neg VC casualties VC evaded E.		MFR
	0210		B41 element raided village at 0030 hrs with neg results ambushed outside village area.		MFR
	0340		Bnk fon reported RF 147 at 579937 was in contact from 0130 to 0300 hrs with 20 VC at 577936 VC initiated & broke contact -- Neg PF & VC casualties reported VC evaded to west		MFR
	0440		PF plt # 27 at 580906 was in contact with 50 VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf — TOC / 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie / 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		at 582906 from 0200 till 0220 hrs. VC had AK47's, fired 5 B-40 rockets, VC initiated and broke contact & evaded to west		MMH
	1100		RF #10 in contact with guerillas at 613781 - VC initiated SAF - VC size squad -- VC evaded west		MMH
	1652		HT 16 was shown by 2 VN boys use where a 155 booby trap was -- they blew it in place.		MMH
	2200		Bde informed 1/6 that LRRP's said a gunship vic test fire zone took ~~found~~ fire.		MMH
	2240		Bush Lon reported PF plt 22 in contact with 20 VC at 687980 contact ended at 2240 results 2 VC K/A, 1 AK47 C/A. also PF's believed VC were also located at 682972		MMH
	2400		log/Journal closed		MMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1Y HRIO S Rizzo 1Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		JG
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations A6- 702806		
			A 26 721818 A 36 691806		
			A 46 598809 B 6- 694853		
			B 16 712892 B 15 719892		
			B 26 718869 B 25 M.		
			B 36 718853 B 46 591857		
			B 45 692863 C at DOTTIE		
			D 6- 682944 D 11 698950		
			D 12 696950 D 21 708932		
			D 22 701933 D 31 688931		
			D 32 685727 D 42 703948		
			E/R DOTTIE K/69 L 68948		
			E/M 5 720806 E/M 4 642935		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 36 655961		
			A+B 39 ENG at DOTTIE 59 ENG 651857		
			B 26 655961		JG
3	0015		A 1/6 Unit Day Plans A co.		
			A 16 CP' 713794 CP 2 704785		
			CP 3 693788 CP 4 703796		
			A 22 CP' 727818 CP 2 727826		
			CP 3 720824 CP 4 725818		
			A 31 CP' 687804 CP 2 684805 CONTINUED		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		CP 3 686813 CP 4 687821		
			B6 - 694853 B16 721893		
			B 15 719893 B 26 719880		
			B 25 719880 B 36 718853		
			B 35 720857 B 46 690857		
			B 45 690862 Dco. D6 - 682944		
			D16 693954 D36 684804	M	
4	0020		B 46 @ 59185 & B 45 @ 692863	M	
5	0100		From Bink Sov: PF #22 ambush 687980 was in contact with estimated 1 co. of V.C. at 682-972 from 2310 to 2246 hrs V.C had machine gun, rockets & AK 47's. V.C initiated & broke contact whereupon PF ambush withdrew & CP at 694975. PF neg casualties. VC withdrew to 682972 at 2300 hrs. PF #22 reported contact with V.C. at 690975 distruct requested flare & gunships. Flare reported on station at 2310 hrs with two gun ships at 2330 VC	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONTINUED		broke contact & evaded north results neg PF casualties; 4 VC KIA, 1 VC AK47 CIA. PF PLT #19 CP 655016 reported contact with 10 to 20 V.C. at 658014 starting at 2301 hrs VC fired 3 rds of 60MM mortar used light machine gun fire, M-79 & AK47's. VC instiated contact PF reported V.C. had element surrounding village area 661015, Radio contact broken with PF. 19 at 2330 hrs gunship at 2345 hrs. reported suspected V.C. at 667009 neg. further information on contact with element by distant BDG CR42 RF 228 company element guarding refugee camp at 634926 reported light contact w/ 10 V.C. at 632925 during 2300 to 2400 hrs. V.C. used AK47's, VC instiated and broke	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONTINUED		Contact & evaded to the south. Results: Neg K.I.A. Neg W.I.A. VC cas. unk. District fired illumination in support BDE CRUZ		JH
6	0200		Binh Son District F-2 1 DEC. Report # 4328, J/251 Co. now located at 670899 and 675899 strength approximately 60, Commander LE-HONG; weapons; 2 B41, 2 BAR's, 1 AA guns & complete individual weapons. V26 TO BDE		JH
7	0240		B 26+25 ELEMENT @ 720889 PZ FOR 02-712892 52-718853 92-720889	M	JH
8	0245		Blue Ghost #2 worked at Bot 49 & around DOTTIE, sighted 1 camp fire at 652835 which was put out when approached. Seeking ARVN permission through BDE to fire artillery. HOFIELD		JH
9	0255		Night Hawk # 1 C.U.L. 6884 L.R. 7378 Night Hawk #2 C.U.L. 5787 CONTINUED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198TH TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONTINUED		LR. 6280; VR. UL. 6398		
			LR. 6889.		JH.
10	0300		From Bink Sow: Enemy concentration		
			at 580906.		JH.
11	0400		1-8 42 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 6		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 6		
			5. Rounds H+E 8		
			6 Round W.P. 9		
			7. Rounds ILL. 11		
			8. Rounds Total 28		JH.
12	0425		1-8 42 Morning Rpt BDE AT GRAND		JH.

	H.E. ON	H.E. EXP	W.P. ON	W.P. EXP	ILL ON	ILL EXP	CS ON	CS EXP
42/VT	48	3	29	0	88	8	40	∅
81/VT	83	17	63	2	71	0	∅	∅
42/NPT	189	5	64	9	81	3	88	∅
81/NPT	96	5	130	9	47	3	∅	∅
81/DL	147	∅	29	∅	48 54	3 ∅	∅	∅

					JH.
13	0454		Morning Rpt CAR TOC SP/4 GRESHAM		JH.
14	0475		B16@ 712892 46 ELG@ 691857	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15.	0715		D32 moving trucks 72.	M	JH
16	0720		D36 at PE 693933 D16 MOVING	M	JH
17	0730		Bco. MA's 693862 Dco. 699951		
			703750. 659927 Aco. 691808		
			692805; 720819; 721816 BDE	MPRS	JH
18	0755		59 Engr told of CA to the north of their NDP and to keep vehicls and civil people from the area	MPR	AV
19			H/16 told to keep from going north because of C.A.	MPR	AV
20	0810		D16 while breaking 698948 712892 their ASP came across 2 VN females observing stooping in the bush when told to stp they evaded and were captured. While interigating the females 1 VN male came walking down trail approximately 75 meters when told to stop he evaded + was also captured. They found on him #15-20 documents, small jar of kerosene + 5 to 10 ft of trip wire + time fuse.	CONT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	PSB DOTTIE 630853	0001	03 DEC 70	2400	03 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT'D		MALE IS APPROX. 35 YRS. OLD NEG. I.D.		
			FEMALES; ONE 40 & ONE 25 NEG. I.D.		
			WILL BE DETAINED & EXTRACTED / BDE DUFFEY NFR		
22	0835		H/T 16 ADVISED THEY COULD WORK		
			IN PROX. 2 KILOMETERS TO THEIR		
			EAST. ALSO ADVISED NOT TO GO NORTH		
			WILL WORK VIC. 6685	NFR	
23	0845		All AT CP 719812	M	
24	0855		BDE. SGT. GREEN CHECK LRRP BOX #11	M	A.C.
25	0856		1ST PZ SABER BLUES 13 COMPLETE 0730	NFR	
26	0857		SABER BLUES 13 1ST LZ COMPLETE 0830, 672876	NFR, M	
27	0859		2ND PZ B16 COMPLETE 0858 712893	M	
28	0907		2ND LZ B16 COMPLETE 0905 675880 ~~725855~~	M	
29	0910		All AT CP 689789	M	
30	0905 ~~0935~~		B16 REPORTS FINDING RECENTLY USED		
			TRAILS VIC. 725855. REQUESTED TRACKER		
			DOG BUT BDE HAD NEG. DOGS. B16		
			ALSO FOUND CP POKERS, 01 LIS. BLANKET.	NFR	
31	0937		LRRP BOX IS CLEAR UP IN OUR 6605		
			TEST FIRE BOX FROM LT. MOODY	NFR	SL
32	0938		3RD PZ B16 COMPLETE 0935 730899	M	
33	0939		3RD LZ B16 COMPLETE 0935 665947 ~~717893~~	M	
34	0950		All AT CP 698803	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. — 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	0951		BLUE GHOST 39 GIVEN CLEARANCE TO		
			TEST FIRE 6605. CLOSED BY LT. MOON	MFR	ST.
36	0952		AT 035 EAGLE FLIGHT BREAKING FOR PLUCC.	MFR	
37	0957		EAGLE FLIGHT BACK ON STATION	MFR	
38	0958		4TH PZ B26 COMPLETE 0997 665997	M	
39	1006		4TH LZ B26 COMPLETE 1007 717863	M	
40	1025		ALL CLOSED	M	
41	1026		H/T 36 RECEIVED 01 CHU HOI AT 686956		
			HAD ONE AK47 AND PACK. LED H/T 36		
			TO LOC. THE PACK HAD PONCHOS, MED.		
			1½ # RICE. ALSO LED H/T TO ~~WHERE~~		
			03 VC ~~SLEEP~~ SLEEPING POSITIONS.		
			LED VC THERE. CHU HOI ALSO ADDED		
			03 REF. (~~ARMY~~) 20 VC WORKED IN		
			AREA. / BDE. SP DUPREE.	MFR	ST.
42	1027		5TH PZ SABER BLUES 13 COMPLETE 67787	M	
43	1040		5TH LZ SABER BLUES 13 COMPLETE 697903	M	
44	1100		H/T 36 GIVEN CLEARANCE TO WORK		
			G796 FROM INTEL FROM CHU HOI		
			REF. ITEM # 41. CLEARED BY BINH SON		
			INITIALS H.U.G.	MFR	
45	1125		~~5TH PZ BLUES 13 COMPLETE 1015 677876~~	~~M~~	
46	1130		~~5TH LZ BLUES 13 COMPLETE 1032 697902~~	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/65 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 Dec 70 | TO HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1135		EAGLE FLIGHT BREAKING FOR FUEL	MAN	[illegible]
48	1145		A31 at CP 723808		
			A22 [illegible]	M	[illegible]
49	1155		EAGLE FLIGHT BIRDS BACK ON STATION	MFR	[illegible]
50	1200		A02 AT CP 723808	M	[illegible]
51	1200		A6 - REPORTS THAT PF 53 ~~SAY~~ TOLD A35 THAT VC WITH A STRENGTH OF 35 to 50 MEN WILL ATTACK A36 TONIGHT. REQUEST BARBED WIRE AND CONCR. STAKES.	MFR	[illegible]
52	1202		B16 RETURNED TO 712892 B26 RETURNED TO 720889. SABER BLUES TO BE RETURNED TO ORIGINAL PZ.	MFR, M	[illegible]
53	1210		~~BDE CH~~ LT. MILLER RECEIVED MILITARY AND POLICE CLEARANCE TO FIRE WOOD RIDGELINE ~~VIC B680~~ INSIDE C-2 BOX.	MFR	[illegible]
54	1215		A6 - REPORTS THEY WILL MOVE CP TO A36 LOC. REF. ITEM # 51.	MFR	[illegible]
55	1222		C-2 BOX cleared for fire PHU S/T	+	[illegible]
56	1223		B36 BEING RETURNED TO 718853	M	[illegible]
57	1224		C-2 BOX cleared for fir HONG 8/3	+	[illegible]
58	1236		A21 AT CP 725803	M	[illegible]
59	1237		HELIX 26 ON STATION	MAN	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1295		HELIX 26 SPOTTED 01 VN DRESSED IN BK PJ'S LOADING AT 656957. DID NOT HAVE WEAPON NOR HAT. JOINED 01 VN WITH HAT. BOTH WENT TO ROAD 525 VIC. 655956.		
			H/T 36 SENDING VEHICLES TO QUESTION.	MER	
61	1255		HELIX 26 REPORTS 02 VN REF ABOVE ITEM #60 JOINED 04 MORE VN. ALL 06 VN'S RUNNING S.W. ON ROAD 525 VIC. 655956. UNABLE TO DETERMINE POCKS OR WEAPONS.	MER.	
62	1300		Sat Unit spot report: 021930H 2PSDF on patrol Duty were wounded at 702785 by a friendly booby-trap grenade at hamlet TU Cung. PF put out booby trap grenade D.O. to Quang Ngai	MER	
63	1310		ASI at CP2		
64	1311		6TH PZ B36 COMPLETE 1114 718853	M	
65	1312		6TH LZ B36 COMPLETE 1131 738857	M	
66	1359		Ref last night D co spotted 3 UC pac/WPN prox 1500 Dir 3200 M Called Duty Recg Tech Sweep	F	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1400		Ref # 66- Docket grid		
			710920 sweep area		
			req funding - Cmd to Hq Budget	I=	SA
68	1410		A21 closed		
			A31 closed	m	AV
69	1412	1414	Given location changes Dept.	MFR	AV
70	1415		Serial no. of AK-47 from		
			Chieu Hoi at H/736 1967Am3762	MFR	AV
71	1430		B35 moving to G-	m	AV
72	1530		A26 requests D.O. for one		
			V.N. male (civilian) at 721818		
			with wound in Right arm &		
			right leg thought to hit a		
			booby trap Name - Tong		
			age 18-22, Chieu Hoi		
			D.O. No 52 ETA 15-20		
			Complete 1555 Dest. Quang Ngai		SM
73	1600		U36 moving	M	SM
74	1610		Sabre 43 reporting on station		
			to work 48X		SA
75	1610		A08 actual moving to A52		
			location		SM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/L 198 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1635		AOB actual reach.		
77	1650		Bird Son sent box of E/R cn		
			UL 6699, LR 6996 for clearance		JN
78	1645		DII while at there		
			D.H. heard movement. Found		
			4 hootches with fire cable		
			4 baby soaps, excessive food		
			1 mama san (PF said) was		
			VC. honcho - wife and one		
			was wife of individual		
			who was extracted earlier		
			with a lot of money, ref Item 20		JN
79	1700		Sabre 93 spots 1. at grid 667992		
			& 667998 found campfires		
			about 24 hrs old, 2. at grid		
			671008 found sleeping positions		
			under nets with straw beds		JN
80	1734		E/R UL 6699, LR 6996, closed		
			from Bird Son	MFR	DK
81	1750		E/R Sent AO and Snipers		
			location.	T	SA
81	1757		Snipers & DC sent E/R loc.	T	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/93/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB PATTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	1435		704948 702948 700954 606921		
			593953 590934 596947 594921		
			609904 611900 616904 666979		
			664975 672978 606930 605934		
			604929 577964 579962 574957		
			776859 778857 769859 622018		
			623016 631021 601921 605921		
			596976 600989 580984 575971		
			571973 569969 611951 611955		
			599954 655016 652017 655021		
			622864 623873 613876 604975		
			596973 608982 713976 710974		
			711967 720956 722952 715957		
			580906 582907 574908 568909		
			710850 765885 622009 620011		
			626003 664985 661982 662990		
			601921 656013 654010 659005		
			598920 612016 612016 613937		
			620938 619948 785845 787847		
			781838 730844 738890 738889		
			705950 708952 711946 598920		JG
83	1850		E/RCN MOVING	M	JM
84	1854		Eng cleared 21 acres 635962	S	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TAC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	3 Dec 70	2400	3 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	1908		B26 ENG 1430hrs grid 634961 DT dust mine pressure 105 WIA. DO. comp 1456 hrs Dest 27+2, Negative, guards to of DT. blade threw dirt on it to ~~donate~~ donate body trap.		
86	1915		B35 moving	M	JM
87	1915		Bird Seed Special HQ 35 RF + PF 238 will move from 602922 to 588914 Operation start 031800-040600. Will raid and ambush refugee camp Sp5 Valentine		DLC
88	1940		031, 32, 42 moving	m	DK
89	2000		B15 moving	M	JM
~~90~~ 90	2003		B16 moving	m	OK
~~91~~ 91	2007		E/R in contact at 665958 Requesting urgent DO For 2 US with Gunshot wounds & Shrapnel wounds - D.O 84 ETA 15m R13 R-73 Line No Clarke		
		2030	complete 2022 Destination. 91st	F	JT
~~92~~ 92	2030		B26 moving	M	JM
~~93~~ 93	2050		~~65~~ 12 NDP 696950, D31 Amb 688931	m	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 — 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03DEC70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	1810		PF Sou Tinh 604864, 600867		
			605857, 607867, 599843, 603840		
			600835, 599839, 639839, 623835		
			629830, 634815, 632817, 633811		
			640817, 627824, 629824, 654805		
			625807, 620800, 615803, 609798		
			609792, 598809, 610789, 602794		
			601781, 598760, 593767, 620764		
			614762, 613756, 592763, 651799		
			657787, 650795, 645, 780, 634785		
			638780, 646773, 662774, 668781		
			676778, 682784, 693804, 682797		
			686799, 680800, 707789, 710784		
			713781, 719779, 728762, 733761		
			738757, 718770, 713763, 701762		
			760824, 760823, 764824, 766824		
			757818, 755823, 705797, 702802		
			589860, 588844, 666820, 587801		
			583770, 675796, 679813, 730769		
95	1830		R.F Sou Tinh 190-742807, 743809		
			745807, 730791, 734806, 741781		
			183-599777, 605795, 604775, 422		
			720810, 727814, 720806, 713823		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 650855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			933-695730, 686775, 693774,		
96 ~~66~~	1830		RF from Binh Son 228-648936		
			635927, 936-596927, 197-579957		
			568940, 573935, 107-730894		
			735888, 199-650855, 660873		
			380-778846, ff		
			1/6 ARVN 602922, 602918 (1st Co), 602878 (2nd)		
			628889 595929 (2nd), 589924,		
97 ~~67~~	2050		D32 Amb 685927	M	JN
98 ~~68~~	2051		D21, D22 moving to Ambush.	M	SS
99 ~~69~~	2110		Binh Son Dist request for 228		
			RFeo + mack between 040600-		
			041800, vic 636946, UR 663960, LR		
			670946, LL 647940		OK
100 ~~68~~	2111		D42 in Amb. 711907	M	SS
101 ~~69~~	2120		Ref ~~69~~ 91 at 2000 E/R engaged 3VC from one		
			heavy ambush. The VC were walking		
			from N to S. at 665958 prox 5'66'		
			E/R engaged- Rec Neg fire, recieved		
			Results 2VC KIA. revealed North		
			① AK47- ① M16. - medical supplies -		
			Rope, rice hammock - Doc- Small		
		2120.	amount of Ammo. - 2t Garwood		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 195	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	3 Dec	2400	3 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
102	2130		D21 700930, A5, D22 702928	m	OK
103	2145		Bde sent ARVN box UL 7391		
			L.R. 7486 Date Time 04-1200		
			07-1800		
104	2215		ARVN extesion sent to Brooks		SM
105	2215		ARVN LRRP #6 box UL6098		
			L.R 6490 from 07-0600 to		
			690600 from Bde	M	SM
106	2215		A 16,25 moving	m	DK
107	2235		A E/RCN Amb 666953	m	SM
108	2239		A15 A5 700729	m	DK
109	2247		B16 718886, B15 714889, B46		
			691857, B45 692863, B36		
			710852	m	OK
110	2300		A15 Amb 696794, A25 728808 Amb	m	SM
111	2301		D11 at 697954 will move shortly	M	
112	2320		A mech (A15) 696795, (A15) 696793, (A36)		
			691808, 690806, A26) 722819, 721		
			819, (A25) 727804, 729807	MFR	
113	2330		D6 - reports that its D11 element had		
			begun its raid via 695955 had many		
			people evading, was firing illumination		
			and sweeping area.	F	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
114	2400		Log closed by Lt Ryze significant items follow in Log/Journal summary.		
					MLK
	0100		Binh Son reported PF #22 at amb 687980 was engaged by estimate 1 Co of VC at 682972 from 2210 to 2240 hrs. VC had initiated contact with AK47's, B40 rockets and light machine gun. VC broke contact PF's reported neg casualties, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 C/A PF's began to withdraw to 682972 at 2300 hrs then reported contact with VC at 690975 contact ended at 2330 with 2 more VC KIA.		
					MLK
			Binh Son reported PF plt 19 at 655016 in contact with 10 to 20 VC at 658014 starting at 2300 hrs. VC fired 3 rds of 60 mm, used a light machine guns, M79, AK47. VC initiated contact, PF's reported VC had 1 element surrounding village area at 661015. Radio contact broken with PF's at 2330, a gunship in the area reported SEL at 667004 - await further word out		
			RF 278 had an element at refugee camp at 634926; reported light contact with 10 VC at 632925 from 2300 to 2400 hrs VC used AK47's VC initiated contact and broke contact and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, 55 TOC / 1/6 Inf. 198 Bde | LOCATION: DOTTIE | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			evaded south. Neg. results.		MH
	0245		Blue Ghost 42 worked Box 49 & around Dottie sighted 1 camp fire at 652835 which was hostily put out before B.G. could illuminate it - 1/6 was going to fire arty received neg ARVN clearance.		MH
	0810		D16 while breaking amb site at 698948 came upon 2 VNF who evaded when told to stop, they were captured & while being interrogated a VN male came near D16 location he also evaded when he saw D16 and also was captured -- he had documents, kerosene, 5 to 10' of trip wire & time fuse neg ID		MH
	0925		B16 found a recently used trail vic 725855 requested a tracker dog but Div had neg dogs also B16 found 1x pouch, 1x VC Blanket.		MH
	1026		HT 36 received 1 chicom Kia at 686956, had 1 AK 47 & pack lead HT 36 to bn found some rice & 3 sleeping positions at 1246 Helix 26 spotted 1 VN in Blk PJ's moving at 656957 joined another VN at 655956, H36 checked this sighting out and observed 2 VN join 4 more all 6 ran SW on road 525 vic 655956.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 Inf / 1/6 Inf / Tac / 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1645		D11 while at Day Loc vic 6995 heard movement found 4 hootches with 5X adults, 4 children and excessive food, PF's said 1 VNF was a VC leader and 1 VNF was the wife of the Detainee D16 had detained earlier.		MKK
	1700		Sabre 73 ~~spotted~~ reported at grid 667992 and 667998 found campfires about 24 hrs old & 2 more at grid 671008 with sleeping positions under rocks with straw beds.		MKK
	1408		B26 Eng 1430 hrs at 634961 had 1-D7 hit mine ~~at~~ and 1 US WIA / Dusted Off 1456 hrs to 27th Surg.		
	2107		ER in contact with 3 VC walking N to S at 665958 prox 5' to 6' E/R engaged got my return fire results 2 VC KIA, 1 evaded with 1 AK47 & 1 M16 CIA, 2 US were WIA from friendly M79 round ~~hitting the~~ Tree.		
	2330		D16 - reported that its D11 element had begun its raid vic 695955 D11 had approached ~~surrounded~~ the hootch, it had a fire burning in it, before they could surround 3 or 4 personnel evaded through the back door -- 3 females were detained ages 30, 25, 13 -- Neg ID's.		MKK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D S RICE

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198TH TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		JG.
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 708866		
			A15 696794 A26 #721818		
			A25 728808 A36 691806		
			A46 698809 B6- 694853		
			B16 718886 B15 714889		
			B26 B35 710852		
			B46 691857 B45 692863		
			C Co. @ DOTTIE D6- 682944		
			D16 696950 D11 697954		
			D21 700936 D22 702928		
			D31 688931 D32 685927		
			E/R 666953 K69 668948		
			E/M5 700806 E/M4 647935		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 65 5961		
			A+B 39 ENG @ DOTTIE 59 ENG. 651857		
			B26 655961	M	JG.
3	0010		1/6 Unit Day Plans: All CP'697772		
			CP2 689789 CP3 686798		
			CP4 698803 A35 CP' 685805		
			CP2 675812 CP3 688820		
			A21 CP' 723808 CP2 729803		
			CP3 720818 B16 CP' 708875	CONTINUED	

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-22-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		CP² 700868 CP³ 695862		
			AMB 688864 B26 CP' AL 732866		
			CP² 733852 AMB 732846		
			BL- 694853 B36 703853		
			B35 702857 B46 691857		
			B45 692863 DL- 682944		
			D11 704955 D12 701953		
			D21 700930 D22 702928		
			D31 698931 D32 685927		
			B16 715884 AMB B15 714889 AMB		
			B26 704879 " B25 770874 " "		JA
4	0025		D MECH. D31 687931 D32 685928		JA
5	0035		D6 reported that its D11 at 2350 while on a raid at 695955 came across the well & saw 1 hootch with a fire burning inside. As the element approached the hootch its occupants 3 or 4 personel evaded through the back door. 3 females were detained ages 30, 25 & 13 neg. ID on older ones. Results neg. Element was not able to check inside hootches due to the wind		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONTINUED		which caused poor illumination. Element went back to their A.S. + will search the area in the morning for possible blood trails.		
			Detainies are being held + are going to be turned over to the 42 ELE. who are with the PF, in the morning BDE HATFIELD		
6	0140		From Binh Son 1st. CO. of 1/6 ARVN's will depart B.S. at 0700 + move to ARVN A-1 Loc UL 620995 LR 6697. will operate there for 2 or 3 days. BDE HATFIELD		
7	0410		B26 Q 723878	M	
8	0430		Night Hawk #1 UL 6884 LR 7378 Night Hawk #2 and VR UL 6504 L.R. 7097; Ambushes same as 3 DEC. 70. BDE HATFIELD		
9	0433		1-8 42 Morning Report:		
			1. Observed Missions 5		
			2- Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Mission H+I 0		
			4 Total Missions 5		
			5 Round NE 7	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT		6 Rounds W.P. 5		
			7 Rounds ILL. 61		
			8 Total Rounds 73	BDE SGT LARK	JH
10	0450		325 ELG @ 725 & 74	M	JH

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	126	ϕ	26	3	80	8	40	6
81/VT	180	ϕ	63	ϕ	187	4	ϕ	ϕ
42/NPT	182	7	62	2	28	53	88	ϕ
81/NPT	96	ϕ	132	ϕ	47	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
81/D2	147	ϕ	28	ϕ	18	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ

11	0556		Morning Report to Rear TOC SP/4 GARRITANO		JH
12	0630		E/E gate moving	M	JH
13	0636		A 15 + 21 moving	M	JH
14	0645		D42 moving to day loc.	M	MMH
15	0700		D42 DAY LOC. AT 703948	M	JH
16	0715		A 15 + 21 CLOSED	M	JH
17	0740		D31 ~~cloud~~ moving	M	AV
18	0745		D31 at CP 675926	M	AV
19	0746		H/T 16 will work box ~~on~~ under left		
			6689 ~~Lower~~ upper right 6891 today.	M	TR
20	0756		H/T 36, K-69 & E/RCN housed Arms will	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT'D		BE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON RD 505	MFR	LG
21	0920		D31 at CP 3 670 920	m	AV
22	0930		Team A BDE request ARVN		
			A.O time extension 062400		
			to 162400H UL 626000		
			LR 656974.	m	AV
23	0831		B25 CLOSED B36 MOVING	m	LG
24	0835		REF TO ITEM #101 log 03DEC70		
			E/R checked out area of		
			last nights contact found		
			1 pouch, 1 blanket, footprints 5'x2'		
			at grid 665958.	MFR	AV
25	0855		REF. ITEM #101 & #41. CHIEU HOI		
			STS OF OF ELMT'S VCKIA WAS WITH		
			THE 95A SAPPER CO. BUT WORKED		
			IN SUPPLY. OIVC KIA WAS NAMED		
			NGO NHAT FROM PHU LONG #1/BINH		
			LANH HAMLET IN BINH SON DISTRICT.	MFR	LG
26	0906		B16 MOVING B36 MOVING	m	LG
27	0910		A6- request D.O for 01xVN		
			F w/ 105° reporting pains.		
			01xVN child 101° temp chills		
			vomiting grid 691806		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630865

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 DEC — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 DEC 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~28~~			D.O. 81 0945 complete QN DESIGNATION	MFR	AV
28	0945		B16 at CP1 708575		
			B26 at CP2 733866	M	AV
29	0920		Birth Son asked clearance of		
			UL 6491, LR 6988 from		
			04 DEC to 09 Dec for H/T 16	MFR	AV
30	0930		D36 at 688931	M	AV
31	0931		B6 - ADVISED NOT TO GO ~~SOU~~ EAST		
			OF THE 74 (ANLIP) NORTH-SOUTH		
			GRID LINE TODAY. DUE TO NAVAL GUNFIRE	MFR	AV
32	0952		D16 MOVING	M	AV
33	1012		D16 AT CP1 702946	M	AV
34	1015		Birth Son cleared NUI VO		
			FOR TEST FIRE CLEARED HUE	MFR	AV
35	1020		NDI REPORTS PF #5 RECEIVED 02		
			CHIEU HOI'S: 01 DRESSED IN BK PJ.'s		
			01 DRESSED IN LT GREEN PJ. WITH		
			BLASTING CAPS. CHIEU HOI'S SAY		
			THERE IS MINE FIELD IN GRID SQUARE		
			6996 (NOT SAFE). WILL LEAD PF'S TO		
			CHECK. H/T 36 INFORMED OF ABOVE. A SP. FORT	MFR	AV
36	1040		B16 AT CP2 700868	M	AV
37		1125	FORT given loc unknown	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japa

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1120		H/T 36 REQUEST ROUTINE D.O. FOR 01 CHIEU HOI WITH 81 MORTAR WNDS IN UPPER ARM + FACE. RESULTING ~~FROM~~ REF # 72 301895. NEG. PACK NEG. WEAPON. D.O. #54 ON RESUPPLY FOR COMPLETE 1155 DEST. 91ST EVAC.	MFR	AV
39	1155		D16 at CP' 702 946		
			D26 ~~at~~ moving	M	AV
40	1235		D6- reported 10 x VC in open at grid 690 932 from 400 meters. VC ahead D36 on W and D26 on EAST.		
		1244	in Black P.J. Evade to village FORT	MFR	AV
41	1245		E/C[6] in DDP 663 953		
			E/C[5] in DDP 668 952		
			At 663 953 found 01 VC bunker 4'x4' Hoi Chon says med		
		1445	recently Also found 46 x M16 FORT ind.	MFR	AV
42	1325		B26 at CP[2] 733 852	M	AV
43	1340		Bird dog found 01 - dead		
			U.S made at grid 647031		
		1341	given to Fort.		AV
44	1350		B26 at CP[3] 732 846	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th/53/25 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1355		A35 moving	M	AV
46	1356		REF ITEM # 43 PF have body and a secure LZ.	MFR	AV
47	1415		D36 - reports while sweeping village of 690937 D32 found a well concealed tunnel at grid 693931. Inside were 01 x VN FEMALE age 20 + 01 x VN child age 02, 03 x packs containing hammocks, ponchos, & canteens Ray wpns, & documents. SGT from DOTTIE	F	AV
48	1415		NPT Reports that the two Hoi Chans with PF #5 led to 3 caches one 3AP - One M16 Carbine Given to Lt Howard -	F	AV
49	1430		A15 moving to Diem Diem with CPT McKee, and A21 at CP 723808	M	AV
50	1445		A35 CP 685512	M	AV
51	1450		D11 turned all 5 detainees over to D42. The PF Hanchs there turned 3 lose extracted 2 to BS SGT GREEN	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1500		B36 at AMB 698548		
			B16 at CP^3 695862		
			B26 at CP^2 733852	M	AV
53	1505		A21 cp 3 720818	M	SM
54	1516		HT16 Reports that a		
			Babyson turned in a		
			155 Rd at grid 648557.		
			Blown in place - given "C"		
			Actions FOOT	F	ST
55	1534		E/R 6+5 MOVING	M	ST
56	1536 1540		A35 cp 3 698820, A21 closed	M	DR
57	1615		A Med Report states that		
			a VC medic at grid 639948		
			body being put in.	F	ST
60	1630		Minteam 18 extracted body of		
			dead U.S. body		JM
70	1637		Request. Urgent DO. from A6-1		
			for one UNF pregnant with		
			term. 101, Name DUONG Thi		
			Le, from VAN THE IN Age 34		
			DO. 54 ETA 15 DO ALT.		
			Complile - 1705		
			Dest. 9/5th EVAC.		ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th	630855 FSB Pattie	0001	4 Dec	2400	4 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	1647		Pf fr o n Binh Son		
			705952, 704948-700955, 590 599 935		
			606921, 593933-587935, 599921		
			610900, 609904-610905, 668980		
			666979-665975, 605930, 606930-		
			612927, 577963, 577964-578955		
			775860, 776859-780855, 625015		
			622018-625020, 601921, 605921		
			610990, 596976-590973, 570975		
			575971-562970, 605955, 611951-		
			599954, 653015, 655016-655020,		
			625870, 622864-612876, 692975		
			694975-699975, 970005, 710974		
			713976-711970, 718955, 720956-		
			720949, 770830, 768829-765835		
			623015, 622009-625010, 662928		
			663983-663980, 601921, 655010		
			656013-659005, 598920, 580004		
			580011, 612016-600003, 610940		
			613937-619939, 783845, 785845-		
			785840, 730890, 730894-726890		
			701950, 705950-710950, 598920		OK
72	1714		Binh Son reports local villagers		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	4 Dec	2400	4 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72 contd.			found @ OS body/pilot? 647031 reported to PF A cp 655016. Reported to Bde Sec 1200 hrs. Dist ordered PF19, PF11 cp 622018, and PF29 cp 622009 to location of body. Elements departed cp 1430 hrs at 1500 hrs 10-20 V.C.. at 653030 opened fire on PF19 with AK and auto at 650020 PF29 at 642021 & PF11 at 640013 at time of enemy initial contact Dist requested gunships through 1/6, gunships came on at 1540 hrs, but could not fire because of no identification of PF. After several passes but guns V.C. evaded 1600 hrs east resulting PF cas ~~neg~~ unknown V.C. cas Gunship covered pick up of body 1630 hrs. SP4 FORT		DK
73	1534		D42 moving	m	DK
74	1540		D42 Cp' 707 940		
75	1550		ENGRS, cleared 14 acres at grid 634962	MER	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76			PF from Son Tinh 603864, 602869		
			607867, 598835, 597839, 601835		
			596809, 600808, 598815, 610793		
			607798, 611797, 601780, 603775		
			604786, 621803, 622809, 624805		
			612754, 612762, 617763, 592763		
			591765, 638780, 633811, 633814		
			639809, 629820, 633822, 637819		
			627837, 630842, 654805, 649796		
			662774, 647773, 676778, 674781		
			677778, 683799, 686801, 710784		
			707789, 719779, 723773, 713764		
			706763, 714766, 728762, 733762		
			736759, 760821, 760825, 766820		
			765824, 756819, 753813, 702802		
			694802, 653822, 596763 TO 586757		
			636783 - TO - 625785, 634837 - TO - 618841		
			650811 - TO - 664808, 651794 - TO - 662797		
			664778 - TO - 670788,		
		2300	RF from Son Tinh 933 - 686775		
			693775, 696768, 183 - 595774		
			595777, 599768, 190 - 742807		
			743809, 745807, 734806, 736791		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	~~0500~~		422-721813, 727815, 722806 (0590)		
			TO - 728828 (0500)		
77	1805		Eng cleared 14 ords at grid		
			634962	~~M~~S	OK
78	1807		~~WD~~ 42 cpl ~~706927~~ 710934	m	OK
79	1814		E/R[6] moving to E/R[5]	m	OK
80	1821		E/R[6] at 668952	m	OK
81	1828		H/T36 NA at 649966, 690965		
			649964, 648965		
82	1850		ARUN A.O Request. 060200 to		
			091800. Uh 6292, 2R, 6689		
			Day 080800 to 081500, Uh 6689		
			LR 7153	M	~~SS~~
83	1851		~~D45~~ 42 reported lost UCS, unrec-		
			overed grid 710934	S	OK
84	1854		E/R moving	m	OK
85	1904		RF 2- Bird Scat		
			(228) 648932, 635926, 630921, (~~196~~ 936)		
			596926, ~~592~~ 592625, (197) 579939		
			576936, 570927, (107) 730894, (199)		
			650856, 660873, (380) 779846		~~OK~~
			1/6 ARUN, 602922, (151) 648936,		
			658979, 623897 (2ND) 602918		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			607905, 4TH RECON 612887		DK
82	1917		AT 1553HRS 22 105s fired grid		
			639948 Bird Dog informed	S	DK
~~87~~	~~1930~~		~~RF Sou Tinh 934-51279~~		
87	1950		B16, B15 moving also B45, B35		
			D11, D12 moving	M	JM
88	2000		D42 spotted 5 VC in open		
			at 705918 are calling artillery		JM
89	2000		D31+32 moving D26 699930	M	DK
90	2005		B46 moving	M	JM
91	2010		A21 moving A31 moving	M	JM
92	2019		A15 moving	M	
93	2023		D031+21+~~23~~22 moving	M	DK
94	2027		D11 718945, D12 719944, D32		
			676920 in AMB	M	DK
95	2035		F/RCN 668947 AMB, F/RCN 668949 AMB	M	JM
96	2040		B15 AMB 677845, B26-B25 moving	M	JM
97	2045		A31 in AMB 691804	M	DK
98	2051		A15, A21 697795, ~~691804~~ 719825 AMB	M	DK
99	2059		D31, 667921, D21, 698924, D22		
			699926. AMB site	M	DK
100	2104		D42 AMB 714923	M	DK
101	2112		B26+25 moving	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
92/53/55 TOC	12 Dottie	0007	4 Dec. 70	2400.	4 Dec 70
1/6 INF 198 Bde	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
102	2100		From B/S 0900 4 Dec. rec d/ Hoi Choin from RF 107 from grid 735893 - Had one carbines - He was taken to Dasbrict at 1400 hrs. Name Ho-Trung-Age 31 place of Birth - Binh An (734895) His Job - Binh Son Western Group Liasion member. Had the following information - ① VC. post officer 599907. ② VC HHQ unit 497898 Str unk - ③ Binh Son Western Idr. Bui Lam Dung. ④ Fellow Liasion member - Name Mach. ⑤ Binh Son Eastern Idr. Lam. From Binh Son National Police. At grid 639948 - 10 VC meeting 1600 hrs. on 4 Dec. district cadre		
103	2100		From Binh Son Pf plt. 07 captured one Chieu Hoi at grid 666998 on 031630. Chieu Hoi a male 18 yrs. Name Phan Ngoc Tai. He was a U.C. plt. leader and worked around 658957. PF plt. 07 with C. Pot 666979		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	continued		and PF plt. #1 with C.P. at 663983 will take him and move on road to 658957 where he says he hid his M-16 weapon. Will move out at 0800 hours and district says to advise friendly units of this	F	JN
104	2115		B16 675847, B35 702846, B36 703848, B45 688865 AMB	m	DK
105	2130		Col Woerner informed Duty Officer to inform B Co 1st sergeant or Lt Bennett that a Russell Smith and Woods (one a man from "C" Co) were caught underg a marijuana. Ltg Portel	MFR.	MFR
106	2143		A MA-697796, 696796, 719827, 717825, 691805, 690805, 691807, 721820		
		2200	719818. called to Bde Bonsack	MFR	OK
107	2151		B46 705861 AMB	m	DK
108	2215		from Bien Soa 042205 PF plt. 15 will move at 0300 - 5 Dec from plt. C.P. 596976 to cordinates 688978, 613934 to disciple RDF plt. 15 med as they have been sleeping instead of protecting the people		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S3 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: CSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
109	2225		Bien Son Intel rep from Bien Son National Police 031700 No. 2065 Agent CQG/y rated C-2 The V.C provincial sapper company for Quang Ngai with title and co. unknown has just been reinforced for mission in western Bien Son, strength of 60 men, uniforms blue complete crew and individual weapons, two PRC-25 radios at grids 572883, 573813 is where they are at. This is second report confirming		JM
		2300	this information. Hatfield	E	SM
110	2352		Dc MA's D" 1058 719956 D31666920		
111	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rupp significant items follow in log journal summary		
	0035		D6 reported that the D11 which was at 695955 came across a ditch with a fire burning inside. As the element approached 3 to 4 personnel evacuated outside the back door D11 did detain 3 VNF in the ditch		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOFFIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 DEC.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0155		Hoi Chon with E/R reported 1 of last nights KIA's was with the		
			95 A but worked in supply.		MH
	1240		Binh Son reported they found 1 dead US		
			male at 647031		MH
	1235		DC - reported 10 VC in open at 690930 - forcal		
			artillery D36 swept the village area and		
			found a well concealed tunnel with 1 VNF		
			20 years old and 2 VNN children & 3 packs		
			containing hammocks, ponchos and		
			canteens neg weapons or documents.		MH
	2100		Binh Son reported 040900 RF 107 secured		
			1 Hoi Chon at 730893 had one carbine		
			he was taken to District at 1900 hrs - he was		
			Binh Son Western group liaison member		MH
	2400		Log / Journal closed		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICTAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 DEC. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0003		1/6 Unit Day Locations: A1-702806		
			A15 697795 A26 721818		
			A21 719825 A36 691806		
			A31 691804 A46 598809		
			B1- 694853 B16 675847		
			B15 677845 B26 M		
			B36 703848 B35 702846		
			B46 705861 B45 688865		
			Co. @ DOTTIE D1- 682944		
			D11 718945 D12 719944		
			D21 698924 D22 699926		
			D31 667921 D32 676920		
			D42 714923 E/R6 668947		
			E/R5 668949 E/M5 700806		
			E/M4 647935 H/T16 651857		
			H/T36 655961 A+B 59 ENG @ DOTTIE		
			59 ENG. 651857 D 26 EN. 655961	M	
3	0008		1/6 Unit Day Locs: A16 CP1 709798		
			CP2 692800 CP3 683792		
			CP4 698791 A35 CP1 685806		
			CP2 678807 CP3 688813		
			CP4 686814 A25 CP1 685806		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2-23-88

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2 / S-3 / S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 6001, DATE 5 Dec. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		CP^2 678807 CP^3 725822		
			CP^4 725813 B6 - 716844		
			B16 673847 B15 677845		
			B26 733842 B25 735851		
			B31 703848 B35 705836		
			B46 707862 B45 692863		
			D ω. D6 - 682944 D11 718945		
			D12 719944 D21 698924		
			D22 694926 D31 677925		
			D32 670920 E/R 674956		
			E/R 5 CP 675945 CP^2 668948		
			CP^3 669952		JH

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 / VT	121	7	25	1	77	3	40	0
81 / VT	180	0	63	2	184	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
4.2 / NPT	182	ϕ	62	ϕ	28	ϕ	88	ϕ
81 / NPT	96	ϕ	132	ϕ	47	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
81 / DL	147	ϕ	38	ϕ	48	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ

					JH
4	0050		B26 at 733832; B25 at 733850		
5	0130	0185	HT36 spotted 2 sampans with lights at grid 656966, 1 boat was 50 yds from the beech the other was 100 yds away and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC / 1/6 Inf / 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 639855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	continued		both were moving towards shore. Binh Son, Arvns & 1/6 gave clearance to engage with 50 cal & 152 mm.	MFR	MFR
6	0136		From Bde - Agent reports B/3 -- C95A with 42 men & 6 of which are female are located at BS 687957 Mission: UNK		
			B/3 -- C31 Co with UNK strg. at BS 667895. Mission: to combine with units of 48 Bn in attacking RF/PF in Binh Lien village from 04 to 07 Dec. 70.		
			B/2 rating -- C51 heavy gun company with 19 males & 6 females is a BS 660904 mission UNK. Sp Valentine	MFR	MFR
7	0153	0154	HT 36 reports they engaged the 2 boats with .50 cal & ~~M2~~ M60 did not use 152 mm due to prox of a vill. Results lights went out until sweep area in Bonsack morning.	MFR	MFR
8.	0159		HT 36 reports seeing lights on the beach are engaged with 50 cal, M60 and M79.	MFR	MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10 ~~0430~~	0430		4.2 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 2		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 Mission H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 2		
			5. Round H+E. 7		
			6. Round WP 1		
			7. Round Illu. #3		
			8. Round Total 11		JL
11	0510		1-8 Morning Report BDE BENSACK + GARLAND R.T.		JL
12	0514		Night Hawk #1 U.L 6884 L.R 7378		
			Night Hawk #2 U.L. 5789 L.R. 6382		
			V.R. U.L. 6202 L.R. 6897; Neg. air		
			Strike same as 4 DEC 70 BDE HOTFIELD		JL
13	0605		Illum #6 + Burn So - Duse-		JL
14	0604		HT 36 + E/R informed of PF's		
			searching grid square 6595 for		
			weapons with Hoi Chows - coming		
			from N + S along road.		
15	0725		B 35 in amb 699847	M	AV
16	0705		A15, 21, 31 closing	M	AV
17	0800		A15, 21, 31 closed	M	AV
18	0814		B46+95 closing on 6-	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 05 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 05 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~19~~	0835		~~AN B53 closed on B93 closed on AN~~		
19 ~~20~~	0837		B15 closed on 16, B25 closed on B26 and		
			B35 closed on 36,	m	
20	0842		B46 closed on 6-	m	
21	0843		D42 in amb at 703948	m	
22	0905 ~~0915~~		D42 at CP 697956	m	
23	0932		C Co leaving Dottie	m	
24	0936		A6-, A26 + A36 moving	m	
25	0950		D42 while on a patrol grid 669947		
			found 01x VNF age 26 in a		
			Dead village. The D42 elm.		
		1046	is setting up a baited ambush FOR RIF F		
26	0955		Plans for DAY 6 DEC		
			were sent to bde.		
			Taken by Dupre RTO 198th		
			AC. Refit. BCo to 7489, 7486		
			7188, 6985, 6988 6957 6787, 6784 7584		
			7558 Co - Pacification - DG. UL 6696		
			LR. 7391, EL - UL 6699 LR 6996		
			AT 36 - UL 6897, LR 6695 - AT 16		
			6491 - 6991, 6987, 6787, 670845, 637845		
			6288-	MFR	SP
27	1005		A36 closed A6-	m	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-J

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630850
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1008		A42 HAS MET VEHICLES. WILL WAIT		
			FOR 03 PERS. TO BRIEF CAC. THEN		
			CLOSED DOTTIE TOGETHER	MPR	[illegible]
29	1010		A6- REPORTS VEHICLES AT VAN THEN		
			WILL WAIT FOR A26 TO CLOSED	MPR	[illegible]
30	1020		A12 at CP' 720 956	M	AV
31	1035		A26 CLOSED A6- MOVING TO DOTTIE	M	[illegible]
32	1040		A46 MOVING ON VEHICLES TO DOTTIE	M	[illegible]
33	1045		H/T 36 received 01 x Chieu Hoi		
			at 655 961. He come in		
			and gave himself up to		
			the NDP at grid 655961.		
			Dressed in OD GREEN uniform		
		1095	age - 18 yrs MALE ~~Fem~~ NEG pack/wpns FORCE	M	AV
34	1053		D45 At 699957 spotted		
			one VNF with one leg-		
			they searched her hooch		
			and found 50 lbs potatoes		
			15 lb rice - 40 lbs flour.	VNF	[illegible]
35	1107		D12 at CP' 725950		
			D26 at amt 699930	M	AV
36	1130		B26 AT 0930 SPOTTED 03 VN TRYING		
			TO ~~BE~~ AVOID BEING SPOTTED BY RECURRY CONT'D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT'D		BIRD. B26 INTERROGATED. O1 VNM WITH I.D. SAID O2 VNF WITHOUT I.D. AND U.C. O1 VCF AGE 47 & O1 VCF AGE 51. WILL BE EXTRACTED TO I.P.W. GRID 722947 / BDE. SP FORT	MFR	
37	1135		C16 at 690 805	m	AV
38	1205		D41 moving to 686 936	m	AV
39	1207		E/R^{6} - 668950 E/R^{5} 671951	m	AV
40	1225	1230	FORT given loc STATUS	m	AV
41	1227		H/T 36 found buried in their NDP grid 655961 buried in ground was M-16 ammo, 1 - M-Rnd, and 50 Cal ammo plus 1 hand grenade.	MFR	AV
42	1230		D12 at CP^{4} 727946	m	AV
43	1236		C6 - REPORTS C16 AT 690805 HAD O1 x BABYSON TURN IN O1 FRAG. WITH SAFETY INTACT ON. UNDER VIP PROGRAM. BABYSON WAS GIVEN 05 CIGARETTES AND CANDY / SP FORCE	MFR	
44		1247	BDE. SP FORCE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MFR	
45	1248		D12 closed on 16 at 721944	m	AV
46	1250		D26 at 699930	m	AV
47	1251		H/T 36 AT 655961 AT 1115 FOUND LARGE OLD ENGR AMMO DUMP WITH RNDS EXPOSED	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT'D		H/T 36 BLEW IN PLACE WITH 40# SHAPE CHARGE. SHARPNEL WILL BE EXTRACTED ON RESUPPLY BIRD TODAY AND TOM. / BDE. SP DUSTOFF	MFR	
48	1310		D31 at 669920		
			D32 at 675924	M	AV
49		1310	FORT Bde given LOCATIO RUN DOWN	M	AV
50	1322		D41 closed	M	AV
51	1330		EFF ITEM# 41 Chain Hoist brought to Dottie, to be used by Cymps bird to spread propaganda	MFR	AV
52	1407		D42 moving on COMBINED PATROL	M	
53	1405		ARA[5] at CP 675995	M	
54	1406		C16 AT 690805 - UNDER VIP PROGRAM FROM OLE BABYSON BYRD OLD RECEIVED: OLK 20 MM HE RND + OLK 81 MM HE RND. BABYSON GIVEN 02K CANS C/RATIONS IN RETURN. RNDS BLOWN IN PLACE / SP FORWARD	MFR	
55	1428		ER[5] at CP[2] 668945	M	SS
56		1432	BDE. SP FORT GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	
57	1530		D42 cp. 1 697956	M	JM
58	1535		E/ACN CP 3 669952	M	JM
58	1550		D42 closing on Dog Lagger	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NA NARA Date 2-22-88

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 Bn
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~59~~ 1610	1610		DII moving	m	JM
~~60~~ 1615	1615		~~B08~~ B6- moving to NDP	M	JM
61	1623		DII CP' 716944	M	JM
62	1630		from Binh Son RF 107 company and MAT 68 went on operation from 730894 to 708916 05 Dec. at 10.30 hrs. RF 107 co. at 718906 made contact with 30 V.C. at 719890, RFs initiated fire, V.C. had AK47 and M-79 at 1400 V.C. broke contact and evaded west. Results 03x RF WIA, 03x VC KIA, 05x VC CIA (02x WIA) Also captured rice maps and medical supplies. RF returned at 1600 hrs. Operation hours were 0730 TO 150 hrs.		
63		1640	Sent to Bde Greex	R	JM
64	~~1810~~		DII cp4 721944	m	OK
65	1820		~~B08~~ B6 spotted 10 ~~3~~ to 5 V.C. 9 had with packs and weapons at approximately at 721837		
66	1830		B6- NDP 717844	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	5 Dec	2400	5 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1515		PF Bird Son		
			702948, 704948-705944, 606921,		
			591933, 593933-597943, 599921		
			610898, 609904, 617904, 664976		
			666979-672976, 609929, 606930-		
			605938, 576966, 577964-575960,		
			778857, 776859-770860, 624017		
			622018-631020, 601921, 605921		
			566986, 555986-562986, 607984		
			596976-584976, 573973, 575971-		
			566973, 610955, 611951-599957		
			652015, 655016-656021, 624874		
			622864-625878, 697972, 694975-		
			689978, 970005, 712973, 713976-		
			708974, 722955, 720956-715957		
			771830, 768829-764834, 622006		
			622009-629009, 660984, 663983-		
			662989, 601921, 654011, 656013-		
			658006, 598920, 580007, 580011		
			612016-573013, 618947, 613937-		
			620938, 784847, 765845-789848,		
			728890, 730894-737891 (737878), 708951		
			705950-704955, 598920,		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S6 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1830		R/Rcn[6] closed on R/Rcn[5] DDP	M	JM
70	1847		Request From LZ Dottie		
			one urgent DO. FOR		
			one U.S FUO. Temp. 105		
			DO, 88. ETA. 15-20, Complete 1900		
			Destoration 27th D LNH 128 4th Hours	F	SF
71	1915		D 32, 31, 22 MOUING	M	SF
72	1921		H/T 52 MA's 650955, 651956, 661		
			958, 650956		
73	1917		FROM BINH SON - PF07		
			Recieved 4 Chieu Hoi - 3 male		
			& 1 Female. - Picked up		
			at BINH THUONG - 658957		
			Brought to Binh Sonat		
			1815 - Sgt G. S/H Bomsack -	F	SF
74	1921		D21 MOUING	M	SF
75	1945		E/R[6] at 661951 AMB	m	DK
76	1946		B35 moving	m	DK
77	1949		A2-15 moving	m	DK
78	1950		D21 703927 AMB, D22 701924 AMB	m	DK
79	1955		D42 m D64 MOUING	m	DK
			B16 MOUING - B15 681552		
			B42 694853 -	M	SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NA NARA Date 3-22-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 198th 1/6
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5th Dec. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	~~2035~~ 2035		D4D. 699956, D31 669929,	M	SJT
72	2040		Ref #65. Bco fired arty		
			and sent a patrol into		
			the area. The prox 900		
			meter to the South		
			east. Had neg findings.		
			Called to. SGT Lark.	F	SA.
73	2053		B36 moving	M	DK
74	2103		D25 718841 AMB	m	DK
75	2111		D11 723940, D32 677926 in AMB	M	SJ
76	2111		H/T 36 eng at that locat, cleared		
			02 arcs 633919 Tom will move		
			southwest	S	DK
707	2113		B26 720837 amb, B16 675852 AMB	m	DK
78	2110		Sent friendlies to C PFs 680801		
			682797, 705797, 702803, 604779		
			599839 TO 588843. RFs 722809		
			725814	M	SM
79	2125		B36 Amb 706845, B35 698845 AMB	M	SM
			Blue Ghost, 42 on station		
			check out 49 37, 37A BOXNH	MIFR	SA
80	2156		B45 grid 698 858 AMB SITE	m	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630955

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1920		PF from Son Tinh 599869, 601857		
			599835, 599843, 607867, 6038~~1~~		
			~~630~~ 629830, 633811, 642811, 639823		
			629825, 622835, ~~6~~37839, 626816		
			632814, 654805, 659804, 653817		
			652798, 609792, 614809, 615803		
			623807, 651787, 652794, 604788		
			609798, 611756, 614763, 621763		
			638780, 595764, 589768, 639788		
			645780, 647793, 662774, 668782		
			676778, 680881, 682997, ~~752799~~		
			710784, 707790, 733761, 706763		
			738757, 760824, 760826, 76~~0~~4826		
			746823, 757818, 735823, 705797		
			~~752803~~, 604779, 603774, 605775		
			713763, 604863 TO 587863,		
			599839 TO 588843, 598809 TO 586805		
			592763 TO 585757, 678784 TO 671792		
			719779 TO 717771, 728760 TO 730771		
			RF Sonh Toa (422) - 722809, 725814		
			(190) 742808, 743810, 743801, 747791		
			(933) 693774, 695768, 685776, (183)		
			602768, 603778		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th Inf

LOCATION: 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Nov; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	cont.		RF Birkson (228) 648935, 634924		
			630924, (936) - 596927 (197)		
			578940, 575945, 573935, (107)		
			730894, 650855, 660872, (380)		
			798845,		
			1/6 ARUN 602922, 1st 648937, 2nd 646974		
			1-3 Inf 647997, 622897 603918, 606904		
			Recon 604885,		JM
82	2230		C-15 moving	M	JK
83	2307		C 36 MOVING	M	JK
84	2309		D21 reports movement at this location 703937. firing illum. though artillery #-155	A	JK
85	2342		From Loc Tab: report of suspected buildup of Rocket cache at 560764 near a hamlet. Approx. 18 Rockets in 1/50 A.O., Quang Ngai got report from civilians. No action take due to light artillery. BDE SGT MARKS 2350		JK
86	2345		Ref. ITEM #84 D21 elm. spotted 4 indiv. 2400 Mils; Prox. 100 MET.; waded to the E. Neg. Knowledge of PACK or WEAPONS		
			DUE TO DARKNESS. SWEPT AREA NEG RES	BDE SGT MARKS 2350	JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	05 Dec 70	2400	05 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	2400		Log closed by LT Rupp significant items follow in log/Journal summary	MFR	MLR
	0130		HT 36 spotted 2 sampans with lights 500 yds from the beach vic 656966, they engaged with 50 cal & M60 lights went out they then had movement on beach area engaged with 50 cal & M60-M79 swept area in morning neg results but on south side of river spotted some sampans & requested ARVN's to check it out.		MLR
	0950		D42 was while on a patrol at grid 669947 found 1 x VNF age 26 in a dead village so they ambushed the village with no results so they then search the hootch of the lone female and found 50 lbs of potatoes, 15 lbs rice and 40 lbs of flour.		MLR
	1045		HT. 36 had 1 VC Chieu Hoi to them at NDP loc 655961 - dressed in BD green uniform. age 18 -- neg pack or weapon.		MLR
	1120		B26 at 0930 spotted 03 VN trying to avoid being spotted by re-supply boat. B26 interrogated 01 x VNF had ID and said the other 2 were VC ages 47 & 51 -- extracted to IPW - grid 722847		MLR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: DONIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1227		HT36 found bursted in their NDP 655961 M16 ammo, 1XM79 and and 50 cal ammo plus 1 hand grenade also found large old, exposed Engineer ammo dump with rounds ~~in~~ HT36 blew it in place -- will extract schrapnel.		MWH
	1630		Bnth fon reported RF Co 107 made contact with 30VC at 719890 at 1400 hrs 05 Dec. VC broke contact and evaded west. Results 3XRF WIA, 3VC KIA, 05 VC CIA (2 were also WIA) CIA maps, medical supplies and rice.		MWH
	1820		B6 - spotted 10 VC, 9 had packs & weapons vic 721837. Fried Arty swept area neg results ~~initial~~ prox was 900 meters		
	1917		Bnth fon reported PF07 receive 3 Male & 1 female Hoi Chans vic 658957		
	2300		D21 reported movement vic 703927, spotted 4 individuals dir SE prox 100 meters D21 engaged with SAF fired ill; personnel evaded to east -- swept neg results		MWH
	2400		Log / Journal closed		MWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D. Sgt Rizzo / Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0004		1/6 Unit Locations: AO CHU LAI REFIT		
			B6- 717844 B16 675852		
			B15 681852 B26 720837		
			B25 718841 B36 706845		
			B46 694853 B45 648858		
			C6- 700806 C16 690805		
			C15 M C36 722818		
			C46 598809 D6- 682944		
			D12 721944 D11 723940		
			D21 703927 D22 701924		
			D31 669929 D32 677921		
			D42 699956 E/R 661451		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 36 655461		
			A+B 5TH ENG @ DOTTIE 5TH ENG 651851		
			B 26 EN. 655461		
3	0020		D42 ELE. @ its DAY LOC. w/ the little people AT 703948	M	
4	0022		D11 moving on Night Patrol	M	
5	0024		E/R. Patrol moving to assembly A.S.	M	
6	0030		D11 @ CP 1 721944	M	
7	0045		C36 @ 724823 C15 @ 693803	M	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0115		1/6 Unit Day Plans: AC REFIT		
			B Co. B6-716844 DOP B16 675852		
			B15 681852 B21 727844		
			B ~~35~~ 25 733845 B36 702856		
			B35 702852 B46 694853		
			B45 698860 Co HQ 554808		
			691805 & 718813 LZ 1 681811		
			LZ 2 685825 LZ 3 685816		
			LZ 4 692843 LZ 5 695856		
			LZ 6 697864 LZ 7 677894		
			LZ 8 680900 LZ 9 672908		
			LZ 10 650903 LZ 11 667942		
			LZ 12 665947 LZ 13 661952		
			LZ 14 685932 Det. D32 CP 678939		
			CP 2 667943 CP 3 667933		
			CP 4 672931 E/R 6 675955		
			E/R 5 CP 670958 CP 2 665957		JH
			CP 3 662953		
9	0140		E/R 4 @ ~~669952~~ 669945		JH
10	0215		D21 has spotted movement but		
			believed to be their 22 EA. ~~Bn~~ will		
			check it out further at 728945		JH
11	0257		D12 in amb at 728945		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DONUT 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0255	0309	At 0240 D6 reported that its D21 element heard movement 50 to 100 meters to their east (ambat 703927) sounded like six people. D21 fired 155 illumination to insure that it wasn't friendlies and engaged the movement 2 US say they saw 2 VC get hit by the SAF & fall. D21 then swept area and again heard movement to their east they engaged and continued sweep with negative results. They returned to their ambush loc. at 703927 & the US securing their hearing and they heard movement 75 meters to their south; at first they requested a flair they lost then heard neg further movement and re-cancelled request. D23 will close the D21 location due to low communication. - Bonsack	MFR	
13	0350		From Bird Dog: P.F. #21 received approx 100 rds of AK 47 fire from VC at 624876 enemy location 625875 time of 2300 Neg. illum. fired Swept area, Neg. results	con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONTINUED		Neg. Casualties. VC waded S.E.	BDE BONSACK	
14	0354		D22 AT 21's LOC. 703927		
15.	0425		Night Hawk #1 UL 6302 LR 6997		
			#2 UL 5789 LR 6181 VR UL 6397		
			L.R. 7092	BDE BONSACK	
16	0450		C 35 cloud	M	
17	0455		H/T MA's 650955, 651956, UL 958		
			650956; B. 673852, 675854;		
			Dau. 723942, 702927, 669931		
			676926, C Neg MA's. BDE BONSACK		
18	0456		+2 1-8 Morning Rpt.		
			1. Aboard Missions 2		
			2. Unaboard Missions 0		
			3. Mission H+I 6		
			4 Total Missions 8		
			5. Round H-E 19		
			6. Round W.P 0		
			7. Round ILL. 8		
			8. Rounds Total 27	CON'T	
			1-8 Morning Rpt BDE LT GARWOOD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 Tor
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/XT	162	19	25	0	69	8	40	Ø
81/XT	150	30	63	Ø	189	Ø	Ø	Ø
42/NPT	182	Ø	62	Ø	28	Ø	88	Ø
81/NPT	96	Ø	130	Ø	47	Ø	Ø	Ø
81/DL	147	Ø	28	Ø	48	Ø	Ø	Ø

					JH
19	0530		Morning Report to Rear Tac SP/4 GARRITANO		JH
20	0630		H/T ARVN BOX 06 DEC TO 09 DEC. A ØNSFL (62902) TO RØZNØU 6692 TO BIYFVG (6684) TO AZSPJH (6489) TO APLAHO (6488) TO BZHVNZ (6288) TO DAMTSN (6292) ARVN Box is permanent UL EVQVXM (6291) LR EDWRYF (6488)		JH
21	0645		C 35 CLOSED	M	JH
22	0740		E/R @ AMB 1		
23	0808		Naval fire box cleared by Don Tinh by Phu. Close friendlies are 728 762, 719779, 736 791	MPC	AV
24	0850		E/R at 668 948	M	AV
25	0855		C36 at grid 703862 sweep E to W ~~found OK~~ spotted 01x VC F		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630	0001	06 DEC. 70	2400	06 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0935		H/T 36 SENT A.O. UL 6397 (AWPWSG)		
			LR 6695 (BX OCUC)	MFR	T.C.
27	0940		H/T 35 MOVING TO 638969 AMB.	M	T.C.
28	0954		KGB TO BE INSERTED AT 719918	MFR	T.C.
29	1000		E/E[5] at 670950	M	HV
30	1010		H/T 35 AT 638969 DAY AMB	M	T.C.
31	1011		C16 has 01 detainee picked		
			up at vic 685825.	F	HV
32	1030		REF ITEM # 31 DETAINEE IS		
			WALKING POINT FOR BLUES		
33	1031		05 1800 HRS. RF Co 422 WHILE IN		
			AMB. AT 725820 RECEIVED 01K		
			SNIPER END. ENEMY GRID 725823.		
			DIRECTION NORTH PROX 100M. ENEMY		
			EVASION LINE. RESULTS: 01K RF WIA.		
			FROM SON TINH: AT 052000 HRS.		
			PF PLT. # 73 IN AMB AT 690750		
			RECEIVED SA/F FROM 01 & VC SQUAD. ENEMY		
			GRID 693858. ENEMY LOADED NORTH.		
			PROX. 1000 M. RESULTS: 01 PF KIA;		
			03 & CHI COM GRD. CIA; 5th BAR RIFLE CIA;		
			01 PONCHO CIA. PF'S HAD 01 KMG DAMAGED		
			90%. / ABOVE SPOTS PASSED TO BDE. SP PONT.	MFR	T.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DUTTON — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1050		E/M request contains D.O. for 01 xVNF w/ location to ck hand grid 700806		
35	1100		~~REF FROM # 34~~ Blues also picked up detainee 689945.	RFR	AV
36	1120		Ref # ~~35~~ - This detainee was evading had neg ID. Called to S/41 FOST		
37	1125		Ref 31 "C" Co had one detainee. picked up at 685825. Had neg ID. FOUND ALSO a watch with him was 2 small packs - neg (milk, clothes, rice) significant items - Called to, S/41 FOST		
38	1135		Blues picked up 02 detainees at 698945. One was evading neg IDs. Called to S/41 FOST		
39			C36 request D.O. for 01 VN for VNM with leg wounds. grid 721818 DO82 ETA 15 min NAME - Pham Yen Nge - 68 yrs DESTINATION - 91st EVAC.	F	AV
40	1203		K68 AT 718918 hrs.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/SC TOC — 1/6 INF — 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1220	1222	DD6 at 1030. at 703921 found in a hedge row 3 sacks of chi chom. grenades with out explosive. there were approx 40 of this class. The 3rd sack was full of "C" and cotes. CANS Called to Forrie	F	SA
42	1237		H/716 DETAINED 02 x MAMASANS WITH NOT. I.D. WILL BE EVACUATED TO DOTTIE. / BDE. LT. HASEWICH	MFR	SA
43	1245		C6- REPORTS C/6 AT 690805 - UNDER VIP PROGRAM RECEIVED 01 x BLANKET AND FROM 01 x BABYSON. GIVEN 01 x C/ RATIONS CAN NO RETURN / BDE SP PORT	MFR	SA
44	1247		B6- REPORTS 01 VC WIA + POW + 01 VC EVADING. B6- SHOOTING / BDE SP ENGR	MFR	SA
45	1328		B6- REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR 03 US LITTER - HIT BOOBY TRAP AT 715838. D.O. # 89 ETA - 1045		
			COMP. 13/2 DEST. 91st	MFR	SA
46	1330		REF ABOVE ITEM: LN #01, # 151 # 156 PASSED TO S-1 SP HOOVER / BDE. SP. DUPREY	MFR	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	06 DEC 70	2400	06 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1430		B6- request priority D.O for 01 VC WIA. gsw 717844 gun shot wounds in ~~head~~ shoulder D.O. complete 1450 91 ST EVAC DESTINATION: SGT Green	R	AH
48	1445		C6 sent patrol for C26 element CP' 695794 CP² 701794 CP³ 704795		
~~48~~			~~B6 patrol lost body~~ ~~found~~		
49	1500		C26 moving	M	AH
50	1505		Ref 42 - Ht. Detained - from Binh Hoang Village - B.G. 661868. Had Neg I.D. They admitted feeding V.C in village - SGT Green. 1130 hrs		
51	1535		E/RCN 5 MOVING	M	JN
52.	1545		E/RC CP' 670958	M	
53	1547		Ref booby trap with B Co. CPT Shaw's blindfold was blown in the air since the main impact was in his hip. EM's Reported in decent Serv Mkay	T/FR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Toc — 1/6 198 Bd
LOCATION: Dorle 630555
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0007 DATE 06 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1600		Blue Chart 29 in 49X	M	SJ
55	1602		D52 cp4 672931	M	SJ
56	1603		E/R[6] cp[2] 665957.	M	SJ
57	1615		E/R[5] cp[3] 662953	M	SJ
58	1625		C26 cp2 704798	M	SJ
58	1625		E/R[5] closed on Day location	M	SJ
59	1635		Recieve from C[15] two grids		
			677843 & 704844 where		
			a civilian said there were		
			V.C. at these locations		SJ
60	1645		C26 cp3 704798	M	SJ
61	1650		D[32]55 closed on D36	M	
			D16 moving	M	SJ
62	1700		C26 closed on C6-loc.	M	SJ
63	1710		D16 DDP 720940	M	SJ
64	1730		PF19+33 is going to WPT RF228 moving		
			north		DR
65	1740		K68 DDP 683927	M	SJ
66	1750		K68 at 698926 spotted one		
			V.C. with pack wearing		
			black Pajamas.		SJ
67	1751		E/RCN[6] Moving & E/RCN[5] moving	M	SJ
68	1818		two Locations call to AE Tower	MPK	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/23/35 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 600 855	0001	6 Dec	2400	6 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1540		PF. ~~Son~~ Binh Son		
			702950, 704948 - 698945, 606921		
			593938, 593933 - 598934, 599921		
			612896, 614905, 609904, 669974		
			666979 - 676978, 606934, 606926		
			606930, 580962, 577964 - 576459		
			774856, 776859 - 785862, 624020		
			622018 - 629016, 601921, 605921		
			556986, 555986 - 556995, 608983		
			564987, 613984, 596976, 574974		
			575971 - 566969, 612955, 611951 -		
			599954, 619867, 622864 - 614876		
			692974, 694975 - 694966, 707972		
			711967, 713976, 717951, 725954		
			720956, 767834, 768829 - 775835		
			624009, 622009 - 625004, 662978		
			664986, 663983, 569005, 609000		
			580061, 612016, 598920, 601921		
			618937, 613937 - 614945, 785845		
			724894, 730894, 709949, ~~705~~ 705 950		
		1645	710955, 598920. Yonny	MFR	OK
70	1745		RF Binh Son		
			(228) 648936, 630923, 632922		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(936) 596927, 592925, (197) 579941		
			570944, 579930, 583928, (107) 730894		
		2039	(199) 650855, 660573 (380) BANSAK 778846		DK
71	1815		PF Son Tinh 604863, 600858		
			606866, 600839, 596836, 603835		
			607774, 604775, 603780, 604863		
			591814, 596809, 592763, 590764		
			590758, 596763, 613761, 617764		
			637780, 635784, 637787, 640814		
			633815, 633811, 622810, 621807		
			623805, 633821, 627837, 650799		
			650795, 631839, 654803, 656804		
			662774, 647793, 676778, 677776		
			684798, 686801, 682802, 713764		
			706763, 717757, 710784, 720772		
			719779, 736757, 734766, 728768		
			707788, 599843, 599835, 760824		
			760826, 764824, 766823, 751819		
			750821, 605783, 609780, 607786		
			698798, 702802. 630825 TO 647834		
			636837 TO 615836, 655794 TO 666795		
			658 652808 TO 655822, 680774 TO 686784		
			708778 TO 709795,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	contin		RF Son Tin 933-688775, 693775		
			196-742808, 743810, 744805, 737791		
			183-604768, 605774, ~~605784~~ TO 593774		
		2040	422 720822, 730820, 730820 TO 619817 BONSACK		DK
72	1830		C 35 closed	M	DK
73	1853		Binh Son reports PF 07 on 6 Dec		
			got 8 hoi chans 646944, at Phuoc		
			HOA #1	S	DK
74	1915		H/T 36 - 6 MA 651964, 645965,		
			651942, 646963	M	DK
75	1934		032 moving	M	DK
76	1940		PF Son Tinh		
			693803, 695809 sent to C6-	M	JM
77	1945		ER6 in Amb. 665959		
			ER5 in Amb 663955		
78	1946		B6- ~~in~~ in Amb - 715846.		
79	1947		Sent C6- friendly locations		
			597808, 598815, 682802, 686802		
			684798, 698795, 702802, 726822		
			730820 TO 619817	M	JM
80	2000		C35 moving	M	JM
81	2001		C15 moving	M	DK
82	2004		B16 Amb 679846	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
83	2021		D11 716940 AMB SITE	M	DK
84	2025		D32 cp.2 669924	M	JM
85	2045		B15 Amb 677845	M	JM
86	2047		@ location given to BOE BANSAK	M	DK
87	2048		D21+22 moving	M	DK
88	2125		B26 Am 72/839, B25 AMB 722845	M	JM
89	2125		K68 674946 AMB	M	DK
90	2129		C35 714825 AMB	M	DK
91	2143		D36 677926 AMB, D21 708920, D22 705919 AMB		
92	2150		B08 moving on night raid	M	JM
93	2155		D11 closed on D16	M	JM
95	2200		Recieved from 1/52 they need A.O. extension, from 5888 TO 6188 TO 6183 TO 585830 TO 585820 TO 5782 Approved Proctor	MFR	JM
96	2357		From Saw Tooth: HQ/TC/134/ST Boy from 5679 to 6079 to 600745 along river to 5676 back to start. 07 DEC. 0630hrs. ends 07 DEC. RF 183 and PF 57 will move from 6 594784 to CP 584784 to	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf / TOC / 198 Bde
LOCATION: DoT/E 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			685820 and Sabre Blues had a detainee neg ID. C/1e also found 2 packs in bivouac with detainee.		MHH
	1220		D26 at 1030 hrs vic 703921 found 3 sacks in a hedge row with abt. 40 Chi Com grenades with no explosives in them, also found a sack with C rations and Cokes cans.		MHH
	1247		B6- reports they engaged 2 VC, a male and female female had pack -- the VC M was WIA/CIA female was WIA B6- ~~pursuing~~ pursued. Capt Shaw and 2 other EMS tripped a booby trap and Capt Shaw was KIA. 2 EM's dusted off.		MHH
	1750		K68 spotted 1VC with pack in Block 83's at 698926 neg results.		MHH
	1835		Bird Dog reports FFD7 on 06 Dec got 8 Hoi Chans at 646944.		MHH
	2400		Log/Journal Closed		MHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D S KIZZO
SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
96	CONTINUED		to CP^2 570783 to CP^3 564774		
			to CP^4 563765 then move to		
			a blocking position from 562760		
			to 568767. P.F. 66 to and P.F. 47		
			will move from 593767 to CP^A		
			584769 to CP^B 575770. P.F. 55		
			to PF 62 + PF 56 will move		
			from 592761 to CP^D 585759		
			to CP 573758. Mission: Looking		
			for draft dodgers. BDE PFC HATFIELD		DH
97	2400		Log closed by LT Kyzer significant		
			items follow in Log/Journal summary.		MK
	0215		D21 reported they spotted fire ill. and engaged		
			thought it was 6 VC swept area heard movement		
			again engaged swept area neg results; the		
			security element at their ambush site said		
			they also heard movement to their south		
			but neg. further incidents followed		MK
	0250		Birth Son reported PF 21 received approx 100		
			rds AK47 fire from VC at 625875 at 052300		
			hrs Neg casualties neg results.		MK
	1031		Summary Son Tinh spot reports for 05 Dec. 70		MK
	1011		C&C on eagle flight picked up 1 detainee.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~0001~~	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0001		1/6 Unit Locations: A Co REFIT		
			B6- 715846 M; B16 679846		
			B15 677845 B26 721839		
			B25 722845 B36 702845		
			B35 698845 B46 694853		
			B45 698858 CL- 700806		
			C16 690805 C15 688819		
			C36 721818 C35 714825		
			C46 598809 DL- 680943		
			D16 720940 D11 M		
			D21 708920 D22 705919		
			D36 677926 D42 703948		
			E/R 6 665954 E/R 5 663955		
			K C8 674946 E/M 5 700806		
			E/M 4 677935 H/T 16 651857		
			H/T 35 638964 H/T 36 655961		
			A+B 39 EN @ DOTTIE 54 EN. 651857		
			B2 EN. 655961		
3	0015		D11 MOVING	M	
4	0025		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A Co REFIT		
			B6- 717844 B16 675855		
			B15 681852 B26 720837	CONTINUED	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONTINUED		B 25 718841 B 36 707845		
			B 35 698845 B46 701846		
			B 45 698858 C 15 CP' 638808		
			CP² 687815 CP³ 690825		
			CP⁴ 695818 CP⁵ 691812		
			C 35 CP' 722808 CP² 725813		
			CP³ 718810 CP⁴ 725808		
			D Co. D 11 CP' 724939 CP² 730945		
			CP³ 725945 E/R⁶ 665943		
			E/R⁵ CP' 667948 CP² 660950		
			CP³ 661941		
5	0035		LZ had one impacting explosion outside the bunker line sink direction or proximity -- prev report of damage		
6	0055		a second impacting round hit outside of LZ Dottie Bunker line direction SW proximity 100 meters 1/14 reported round sounded like artillery. D 1/82 reported at 0100 hrs observing a flash light to the SW of Dottie on Nui Vo vic 623845	MFR	
7	0140		D 21 CLOSED on 16 CIE.	M	
8	0030		B 65 ELEMENT HAD NGG FINDINGS	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE. 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	CONT	INUED	ON THEIR RIGHT ~~PATROL~~ RAID. SIGHTINGS		
			OF MAMA + BABY SONS, NEG. MALES. ON		
			THE 7 HOOTCHES FOUND. 718845		
9	0155		B46 AT 692848 + B6- ~~ANGLE~~. 717847	M	
10	0500		H/T Mech. 651964, 645965, 651-		
			642, 646 963. D 676926 - 719941	BDE HATFIELD	
11	0502		VR UL 6888 LR 7483 Night Hawk		
			#1 UL 6398 LR. 7094 Night Hawk		
			#2 UL 6304 LR 6899 BDE HATFIELD		
12	0520		1-8 4.2 Morning Report		
			1. Unobserved Missions 0		
			2. Observed Missions 0		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 0		
			5. Rounds H+E 0		
			6. Round WP 0		
			7. Round ILL. 0		
			8. Round Total 0		
			1-8 4.2 Report to BDE Lt GARWOOD		
05					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jap

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0525		HE OH EXP / WP OH EXP / ILL OH EXP / CS OH EXP 43/VT 102 0 / 25 0 / 69 0 / 40 0 81/VT 138 12 0 / 60 3 / 184 0 / 0 0 42/DPT 182 0 / 62 0 / 28 0 / 88 0 81/DPT 96 0 / 130 0 / 47 0 / 0 0 81/DL 147 0 / 28 0 / 48 0 / 0 0		
			Morning Rep passed to REAR TOC CARRITANO		JB
14	0545		C 15 MOVING	M	JB
15	0606		C 35 Moving	M	JB
16	0700		C/R MOVING	M	JB
17	0757		C/MEN GETTING RIDE WITH H/T 36 TO 615935. WILL MEET VEHICLES AT 0930 HRS.	M	JB
18	0832		WAR LORD 14 TEST FIRING 6605 CLEARED BY BINH SON T.H.I.N.	MFR	JB
19	0838		WAR LORD 14 COMPLETE TEST FIRE 6605	MFR	JB
20	0837		H/T 35 CLOSED. H/T 36 WILL REPLACE H/T 36 APPROX. 0930 HRS.	M, MFR	JB
21	0845		FROM GREEN, BDE. ARUN A.O request time: 062400 to 062400H loc: 6200 to 6600 to 6697 to 6297 to start. Also ARUN AO time	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/5-3/55/ 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7DEC70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	continued		080001 to 182400H loc:		
			620845 to 670845 to 6782 to		
			6282 to start.	m	AV
22	0925		BG- SENT AIR STRIKE GRID 745854		
			(B) WY AZ WEA) BETWEEN NOW AND 1800HRS. C15	MFR	J.C.
23	0950		C84 MOVING	m	J.C.
24	1001		K68 AT 673946	m	J.C.
25	1004		C15 AT CP' 685803 C35 MOVING	m	J.C.
26	1006		D11 AT CP' ~~724934~~ 710838	m	J.C.
27	1012		D Co locations: D6- 680943		
			D16 720940 D21 708918		
			D22 705919 D36 674938		
			D42 703948.	m	AV
28	1015		C35 at CP' 702 808	m	AV
29	1025		C35 at CP² 725 813	m	AV
30	1036		C35 at CP³ 718 810		
			C15 at CP² 687 815		
31	1037		H/T 26 - upload H/T 36	m	AV
32	1047		D51 MOVING	m	J.C.
33	1049		C35 AT CP² 725808	m	J.C.
34	1050		B45 closed on 46	m	AV
35	1052		B 4 t moving from 6-	m	AV
36	1100		BD6- reports that CO shot		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 108
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1120		D12 AT CP 730945 D31 AT CP	M	
38	1130		D31 AT CP	M	
39	1131		C15 AT CP 695818	M	
40	1135		D12 AT CP 725995	M	
41	1145		C35 CLOSED	M	
42	1151		C15 AT CP 691812	M	
43	1155		E/REN CLOSED LZ DOTTIE	M	
44		1205	BDE: SP DISPATCH GIVEN UNIT LOCATION	MFR	
45	1210		C15 closed	M	
46	1225		D12, 31 closed	M	
47	1313		H/T 16 captured 01 x VNF dressed in black PJ age 21 at grid 665851 plowing a field. She had negative pack/or wpns. Neg I.D. /W her was 01 x VNW age 45 yrs w/ ID card. Both taken to IPW Group in Chu Lai - MFR		
48	1320		From Son Tinh: PF plt received 01 x Chieu Hoi at 06 ~~30~~ 0900H grid 602838 name -- ~~Son~~ LE NGOC TRINH age 41 yrs native of Son Kim village position: medic	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48					
~~49~~	continued		With him was his first aid kit: Now in custody of PF plt #39. At 060940H, 01 civilian W/A at 725815 by VC homemade mine. Pressure release on trial. Seen		
		1350		F	AV
49	1351		D11 moving	M	AV
50	1410		D22 moving	M	J.C.
51	1435		K68 spotted 04 x VC w/packs and wpns grid 680954		
		1440	plot 1100 meters. Duplee	F	AV
52	1458		K68 ADVISED TO CLOSED DG-LOC.		
			NOW K68 TO MOVE TO NEW POSITION		
			TONIGHT.	MER	J.C.
53	1500.		BN Surgeon white on		
			his way to Chu Lia was		
			stopped by a unk unit		
			(PF & Army) Dressed in Chufs		
			one man was wounded by		
			V.C. Taken to 27th Surg-		
			Had Medic. & Radio		
54	1500		REF ITEM # 51. When	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	continued	WP hydel burst 20 civilians ran out of treeline and sat down under hydel burst then			
		1503		C	AV
55	1525	3/6 ARVN 070920hrs. 514770, 3/6 ARVN had a VC hoichon came to 3/6 ofc. He was taken to arty Hill, and is there now	M		DK
56	1525	DZZ 714913	M		SA
57	1530	C-15 recieved 100 rounds of M60 ammo from arc. 7 year old Babysan			TM
58	1553	D15 closed - 720940			
59	1600	DZZ ~~711988~~ 711909			JN
60	1613	Bird Son report 155 rd hit wood at 623862 at 062400	S		DK
61	1638	DZZ Closed. Dog Patrol.	M		SA
62	1728	location call to BDE Fort	C		DK
63	1900	K68 moving			
		~~B88~~ moving	M		JM
64	1930	D31 moving	M		JM
65	1940	B09 NDP ~~718845~~ 718845	M		JM
66	1950	D42 moving	M		JM
67	2000	K68 686938	M		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	7 Dec	2400	7 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1523		PF Binh Son		
			700950, 704948-698956, 606921,		
			591933, 594939, 593933, 599921		
			611898, 609904, -617907, 665974		
			666979-672973, 605936, 610930-		
			606930, 579963, 577964-575957		
			779857, 776859, -765862, 624016		
			622018-630020, 601921, 605921		
			613984, 584976, 594976, 571970		
			575976-567974, 610955, 612952-		
			620960, 655016, 625873-626878		
			623864-622874, 696977, 694975-		
			698970, 711973, 713976, -711967		
			722952, 720956-714956, 764833		
			768829-772838, 621011, -622008-		
			627004, 663983, 601921, 656013		
			598926, 616017-585003, 620938		
			613937-618948, 785842, 785845-		
			790851, 733892, 730894-724884		
			708950, 705950-708945, 598920		DK
			RF Binh Son ZZ8-657011		
			936-596927, 592925, 197-578941		
			575945, 583928, 187-730894		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/4 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			RF Bdes 10 726904, 725899, 199		
			650855, 668873, 380 778845		
			770844 PF 1833 648935, 635926		
70	1833		PF Son Tinh		
			607867, 600858, 599867, 599835		
			603840, 599843, 609793, 604789		
			609799, 588767, 589760, 614755		
			615764, 621761, 645780, 633785		
			638780, 646764, 643764, 633811		
			632815, 637814, 629820, 629825		
			638824, 623835, 650787, 650795		
			654794, 662774, 647773, 682797		
			680800, 685787, 677784, 676778		
			668783, 687799, 709784, 707788		
			705761, 695761, 713763, 714781		
			728762, 720800, 622809, 616809		
			737757, 6734765, 724765, 604761		
			600760, 608766, 753817, 756819		
			760820, 762825, 766820, 764824		
			693804, 695809, 697792, 703803		
			604864-593857, 599839-593845		
			598809-589801, 593763-588771		
			634838-616836, 654805-665820		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Cont		719779-728774,		
			RF Son Tinh		
			(933) 687775, 693774, (183) 5947724		
			599768, 601775 (190) 742808, 732788		
			738298, 737791, (422) 726822, 727814		
			~~727814~~ - 725829		
			1/6 Bonh Son		DK
71	1915		602922, (1st) 649937, 651973, 647973		
			(2nd) 647914, 647910, 648917, 651914		
			641907, (REC) 600875, (4th) Bay		
			(228) 656015, 655020, 661015, 652010		DK
72	2005		B36 & R35 moving		
			B16 & B15 moving	M	JT
73	2012		031 cpl 672931	M	OK
74	2013		Binh Son report ARVN in support		
			of 228 RF	S	OK
75	2015		B16 Amb 677846	M	SA
76	2017		CA. Request approved for		
			A.D C & Bco. - ACo 2Z 716		
			878, 715871, 732876, 79845,		
			Bco PZ 615840, 675853, 722838		
			705848, 692847.	MFR	SA
77	2024		B35 ~~B15~~ 707850 AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie G30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	2030		D31 cpz 669924	m	JM
79	2035		D15 mooing	M	JM
80	2041		D12 moving	m	OK
81	2050		D21 & D22 mooing	M	JM
82	2050		B25 Amb 723843	M	JM
83	2052		D31 cp3 678924	m	OK
84	2053		C46 reported movement on radar		
			arty request, arty received and		
			81mm shot. EOM when neg sightings		
			or radar AO. request per Tom.		
			581814		OK
85	2055		B35 Amb 708848	M	JM
86	2107		C36 moving	m	OK
87	2108		BDE reported at 1800hrs no ARDNS		
			in box 6991, coast, 7489, 7486, 7186		
			7188, 6988, start, Dec box extended		
			1 Kilo to south to 90 grid line	MFR	OK
88	2125		C15 Amb 685811		
			D31 Amb 664938, D21 Amb 710921		
			D22 Amb 711918, D12 Am 720943		JM
89	2150		C36 CP' 717820	M	
90	2150		D11 723940	M	
91	2155		D32 Moving	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/c 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
92	2155		C25 moving ~~C25~~ C26 720824	M	JN
93	2220		C36 cp. 2 720824	M	JN
94	2230		~~AP 26~~ C26 cp 1. 705814	M	JN
95	2232		Location PF + RF, Y6 ARVN, call to BDE HATFIELD	MFR	OK
96	2233		Binh Son RF co. 228 at grid 656015 were in contact with V.C. at 650005 ~~with~~ at 1945 hrs. V.C. initiated contact and broke contact At 2015 hrs and evaded S.E. Neg. R.F casualties, V.C. casualties unknown. ARVN fired illumination in support.	F	JN
97	2240		D42 closed on Day location	M	JN
98	2250		B15 Amb 677849	M	JN
99	2254		D32 665935 AMB	M	OK
100	2255		C36 Amb 727822	M	JN
101	2336		C ~~36~~ @ CP' 705814	M	
102	2400		Log closed by LT Ruzzo significant items follow in log/journal summary.	MFR	MFR
	0035		LZ Dottie had 2 incoming rounds of UNK type & origin SW & NW of ~~2~~ its		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dot IE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			bunker line, neg. casualties or damage.		MBK
	1317		AT16 captured 1x VNF in blk. PT's age 21 neg ID at 665851 also with her was 1x VNM age 45 with neg. ID. - taken to IPW.		MBK
	1320		Son Tinh reported PF plt. 59 received 1x Chieu Hoi at 060900 at 602838 - age 41/yrs native of Son Kim village; position VC medic ~~but~~ he had a first aid kit.		MBK
	1525		2/6 ARVN 07 0920 hrs reported receiving 1x Hoi Chan; taken to Dirty Hill.		MBK
	1613		Binh Son reported 155 rd hit school house at 623862 at 062400.		MBK
	2053		C46 reported movement on radar - requested artillery and shot 81mm neg observation grid was 581814.		MBK
	2233		Binh Son reported RF 228 at 651015 were in contact with 8 VC at 650005 at 1945 hrs VC initiated contact and broke contact at 2015 hrs and evaded SE, neg. results or casualties		MBK
	2400		Log/Journal summary closed.		MBK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D S Rizzo

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		S 1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		JR
2	0103		1/6 Unit Locations: B6 718845		
			B16 677846 B15 677849		
			B26 721839 B25 723843		
			B36 707850 B35 708848		
			B46 692848 C6- 700806		
			C25 705814 M C15 690805		
			C16 685811 C35 721818		
			C36 727822 C46 598809		
			D6- 670943 D12 720943		
			D11 723940 D21 710921		
			D22 711918 D31 664938		
			D32 665935 D42 703948		
			E/E @ DOTTIE ACO REFIT		
			KG8 686938 E/M5 700806		
			E/M4 647935 H/T 16 651857		
			H/T 26 655961 A+B 39 EN. DOTTIE		
			57 EN 651857 B26 EN. 655961		
3	0020		1/6 Unit Day Plans		
			ACO L2's 716878; 715871,		
			732876, 719845, B6- 715840		
			PACK 24 B16 675853 PACK 25		
			B26 722838 PACK 25	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-5/5-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2460 DATE 8 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CON'T		B 36 705848 PACK 24		
			B 46 692847 PACK 25		
			Co. C 16 CP' 698811		
			CP² 695818 CP³ 688817		
			CP⁴ 688810 C36 CP' 717830		
			CP² 720826 CP³ 730880		
			CP⁴ 727826 CP⁵ 724814		
			Co. D 11 723940 D¹² 726943		
			D21 708909 D22 705907		
			D 31 664938 D32 665935		
			D42 718956		
4	0010		2nd Co. of 1/6 ARVN's AMB 651907		
			in contact with 10 V.C. at 647904		
			at 2300 hrs contact was initiated		
			by ARVN's at 2305 evasion UNK.		
			2 VC. KIA. 1 CARBINE + 2 M-26		
			grenades C. A adv. fm BDE HATFIELD		
5	0010		From Binh Son Binh Son		
			National Police 7 Dec. Report		
			No. 2086 Rated C-2 - Agent CAG/VV		
			At the present time V.C. is		
			preparing the new campaign		
			called TYPHOON - FIRE started from	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONTINUED		6 DEC. TO 26 DEC. BDE HATFIELD		
			From Binh Son: Binh Son		
			National Police 7 DEC. Report		
			#2087 rated C-3 agent no		
			CQG/713. The V.C. district		
			has just sent out 2 propaganda		
			operations team to eastern Binh		
			Son district. C.O. TRAN-VAN-MAI		
			2 Team Together. 6 men per Team		
			Loc. 643902. BDE HATFIELD		
6	0130		C26 @ 702793	M	
7	0130		Dw. Mech 720945, 724941,		
			665934, Ea BDE HATFIELD		
8	0135		Cea Mech. 720818 + 721819 BDE HATFIELD		
9	0240		V.R ul 7182 LR 7576 Night Hawk		
			#1 ul 7487 LR 8082 Night Hawk		
			#2 ul 6694 LR. 7188. HATFIELD		
10	0345		1. Observed Missions 4		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 Mission H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 4		
			5. Round H.E 40		
			6 Round W.P 9	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-4 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CON'T		7. Round ILL 0		
			8. Round Total 47		JH
			HE WP ILL CS		
			OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP		
			42/VT 82 20 21 4 CA ø 40 ø		
			81/VT 130 8 60 0 184 ø ø ø		
			42/NDT 127 20 59 3 28 ø 88 ø		
			81/NDT 80 14 106 12 127 #1 ø ø		
			81/DL 147 0 28 0 48 0 0 0		
11	0405		D 42 moving on raid	M	JH
12	0520		Morning Report to BDE. HATFIELD + SP/4 GARRITANO		JH
13	0554		I 15 & 35 moving	M	JH
14	0623		D 21 MOVING	M	JH
15	0627		D 11 MOVING	M	JH
16	0700		D 22 MOVING	M	JH
17	0705		C 25 CLOSED	M	JH
18		0715	BDE. SP FORT GIUON CHANGES	MAN	JH
19	0720	0730	From Son Tinh at 071030		
			PSDF encountered unk. size		
			of V.C element at 743807. V.C		
			approached area + were fired		
			on by Co C elements. V.C returned fire +		
			evaded area. Neg. results BDE Informed		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 1988/BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0742		WEATHER REPORT FROM BDE:		
			CLOUDY, SHOWERS WITH 78 HIGH &		
			73 LOW. HUMIDITY 95 HIGH &		
			70 LOW. WINDS FROM NW TO NE		
			10-15 KNOTS	T	L.C.
21	0745		COMBINED ACTIVITIES REPORT FROM CG:		
			05 DEC - 83 ELE. PLANNED COMB. NIGHT AMB.		
			PF'S SAID THEY DIDN'T HAVE ENOUGH PF'S.		
			06 DEC - 83 ELE. PLANNED DAY AMB. PF'S		
			SAID NOT ENOUGH PF'S. 83 & 03 ELEMENTS		
			PLANNED NIGHT AMB. - NOT ENOUGH PF'S.		
			07 DEC - 83 & 03 PLANNED DAY AMB. - PF'S		
			WOULD NOT COOPERATE, BUT SAID THEY		
			WOULD GO UNTIL THEY SAW WHERE THEY		
			WERE GOING. 09 ELE. TEND TO HAVE		
			COMB. NIGHT AMB - NOT. PF COOPERATION.	MIEN	L.C.
22	0800		SABOR TO MOVE BY WEATHER CHECK		
			FROM 1/52 ARVN THROUGH OUR A.O.		
			REPORTS: FROM DOTTIE SOUTH. 100'-200'		
			CEILING. ½ MILE VISIBILITY. WE HAVE		
			500' CEILING IN NORTH WITH 4 MI VISIBILITY.		
			WEATHER MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. (EXPECTED)		
			TO CLEAR AS TIME PROGRESS.	MIEN	L.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0815		D11, D12, D21, D22 closed on Day Locations. Also D42 ~~66~~ closed.	m	AV
24	0821		BINH SON REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR RF 228 FROM 080800 FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD. UL 6903 LL 6499 UR 6703 LR 670997	mm	AV
25	0830		H/T16 will have a patrol in grid square 6685. 59 Eng will be working in box LL 6683 UR 6886	m	AV
26	0831		C35 and C15 closed	m	AV
27	0859		At 0730 hrs C6 reported that they observed 4 PF's inside the Van Thien motor location, Capt. Deblaquiere stated the 4 PF's entered the perimeter through the wire near the river three PF's evaded, I was caught in one of the motor hootches, neg items reported missing Time was approx 0730 hrs. C Co detained the PF Son Tinh District was notified and have arranged for this PF's movement to Son Tinh District		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: $2,53,55 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	continued		under the custody of his RF ptl leader.		
28	0905		From Binh Son 197 Co RF from 0830 to 1500 H. grid 578941 to 581930 to 585937	m	AV
29.	0925		K68 is moving	m	AV
30	0935		LTC Robinson (New IG) & LTC Pasmore (11 Bde XO) will arrive at Dottie 1505 hrs for the General Operational Briefing by the Co. They will depart at 1555 hrs	Howard MER	
31	0945		K68 in area 691936	m	AV
32	0950		D11 moving	m	AV
33	1021		D11 at CP 714942	m	AV
34	1025		D16 at 720 940	m	AV
35	1030		ACo at Pattie	m	AV
36	1045		D11 at CP 720 946	m	AV
37	1046		B Co moving.		
38	1048	1049	Fort pinn location unknown.	m	AV
39	1050		D26 at DDP 723909	m	AV
40	1110		From Dopre-BDE, ARVN LRRP Team at 08 0820 H at grid 630 914 & his security rad unit DIUCKA MER		AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630955

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1130		D36 DL at 667937	M	AV
42	1155		From SonTinh: 30 group located at 743811, 742807, 735790, RF190/720814, RF422/mobile SonTrung village, RF33/559764, RF934/OP#1.	MFR	AV
43	1255		D21 AMB at 710921		
			D22 AMB at 711818	M	AV
44	1257		FROM BINH SON: AT 080700 HRS. PF PLT #22 RECEIVED OIX CHIEU HOI AT THEIR CP 694975. PF PLT #22 WILL MOVE AT 1230 HRS TO 673967 TO PICK UP CHIEU HOI'S WEAPON. WILL RETURN TO CP AROUND 1630. NEG. KNOWLEDGE OF NAME OR UNIT AT THIS TIME. WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON/BDE. SF DISPOSAL	MFR	AV
45	1258		H/T 26 SENT PF PLT #22 CP 694975 (AKONJIHPU), LOC OF WEAPON 673967 (BOYSANOP). ADVISED PF WILL LEAVE AT 1230 HRS (CEASER) RETURN 1630 (ONSIGHT)	MFR	AV
46	1259		BINH SON REQUES REF. ABOVE HUM	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TAC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 DEC. 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	Cont		PF PLT #22 AT 673967 WERE BDE SP DISPATCH AMBUSHED BY VC WITH MACHINEGUN	MEN	
48	1320		Brk for reports PF plt 22 673967 in contacted from 1250 to 1300H w/ 10 VC at grid 679969 VC had light machine gun and AK-47, VC evaded DIRECTION N.	F	AV
49	1355		D21 moving on patrol	M	AV
50	1405		D11 at CP 718938	M	AV
51	1408		C15 moving	M	
52	1409		D42 moving	M	
53	1430		D11 closed	M	AV
			D42 at CP 710 955	M	AV
54	1445		C15 at CP 698811	M	AV
55	1515		A16 PZ Dottie #SGT Green	M	JM
56	1525		A16 LZ 716878 SGT Green	M	JM
57	1530		At 716875 while ~~a~~ bieng inserted gunships opened up on 4 V.C. with packs & weapons. Gunships initiated fire A16 sweeping area.		JD
58	1535		Request priority D.O. for 1 U.S. with light schrapnel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: 630855 FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		stepped on toe popper on side of hill D.O. 53 ETA 20 grid 691936		
59	1542		A26 PZ^2 Dotties SGT green	M	JM
60	1543		C16 CP^2 695818 SGT Green	M	JM
61	1552		A26 LZ^2 SGT Green	M	JM
62	1555		D.O complete 1553 Destination ~~Guest~~ 27th Hatfield		JM
63	1600		A36 PZ^3 Dottie SGT Green	M	JM
64	1600		C42 closed (medevac		
			C21 cp2 720826	M	JM
65	1600		Sniper team at LZ Dottie SGT Green	M	
66	1608		A36 PZ^3 complete. SGT Green	M	JM
66	1615		A46 PZ Dottie Ford	M	JM
67	1625		A46 LZ complete 720 880 Ford F	M	JM
68	1626		C21 cp3 730830	M	JM
69	1650		C16 cp4 688810	M	JM
70	1718		D42 closed 718956	M	OK
71	1734		D26 at 723909	M	OK
72	1745		D16-DDP 715939	M	JM
			PF Boy - LL 6693 LR		
			710946 - Approved - Time - 082400		
			091700 - Box LL 6403 LL 6770 approved	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC # 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 DEC — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1515		PF Bird Saw		
			705952, 704948 - 700955, 606921		
			590935, 593933 - 587935, 599921		
			610900, 609904 - 614905, 668980		
			666979 - 665975, 605930, 606930 -		
			612927, 577963, 577964 - 578955		
			775860, 776859 - 780855, 625015		
			622018 - 625020, 601921, 605921		
			613984, 594976 - 580975, 570975		
			575971 - 562970, 605955, 612952 -		
			599954, 654935, 648935 - 649929		
			620879, 613874 - 625875, 692975		
			694975 - 699975, 710974, 713976 -		
			711970, 718955, 720956 - 720949		
			770830, 768829 - 765835, 623015		
			622008 - 625010, 663980, 663983 -		
			660984, 601921, 634925, 648935 -		
			635930, 598920, 580006, 588001,		
			612018 - 600010, 610940, 613937 -		
			619939, 783845, 785845 - 785840		
			730890, 730894, 726890 - 730890		
		~~1904~~	701950, 705950 - 710950, 598920		D
		1904	~~HATFIELD~~ BANSACK		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/6 198th S2/S3/S5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630955
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	1830		RF Son Tinh 603864, 598865		
			606863, 594814, 597810, 599815		
			611789, 605790, 610792, 601835		
			599839, 597836, 616804, 622803		
			622809, 601780, 603775, 609775		
			619761, 614754, 613760, 598764		
			589764, 592761, 638780 636784		
			637787, 637819, 632822, 629825		
			638810, 633814, 633811, 627837		
			630833, 633837, 654805, 653815		
			653803, 666780, 647773, 662774		
			654793, 651799, 649795, 715766		
			707762, 713764, 678778, 674784		
			676778, 728762, 733765, 737757		
			719779, 719771, 724774, 686801		
			683799, 714785, 709784, 706789		
			760824, 760826, 764824, 766823		
			757819, 750815, 702802, 697804		
			693804, 695809,		VM
75	1848		RF Son Tinh 933-693774, 695770		
			686775, 422-595774, 594776		
			597776, (83) 742908, 743910, 742904 HATFIELD		
		1908	736787, (89) 720811, 725809, 725813		VM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 Inf

LOCATION: 630855 FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1855		RF Binh Son (228)- 655015, 657013		
			659025, 657021, 652012, (936)		
			926 596926, 591925, (197) 578940		
			582930, 574935, 567938, (107)		
			736894, (199)- 650835, 660872		
		1910	(380)- 778846 HATFIELD		JM
77	1859		1/6 ARUN 602922 1st 648936		
			654984, 657981, 647914, 652913		
		1913	649917, 647909, Reco 608865 HATFIELD		JM
78	1835		A.O. Bop sent to Dco OL 6698,		
			LR 710946 - Sent to Bde Bonsack	MER	DT
79	1930		H/T 26 646966, 644966		
80	1940		C16 moving	M	JM
81	1941		Binh Son reports at 1530 08 Dec 694975		
			OF OF22 received @ Chu Loi, with AIC		
			47 (arm no. 36339) Name Nguyen		
			Phuoc Phuoc (19) male. Village guer-		
			illa lived and operated As hoc		
			hamlet 2 689 978, Binh Thong		
			Village HATFIELD		DK
82	1950		D11, D21, D22, moving	M	JM
83	1951		D12 moving	M	JM
84	2004		C35 moving	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC ⅙ 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	2007		D36 AMB AT 666934	m	DK
86	2013		D21 714943, D13 713930, D21 721		
			915 D22 727905 AMB sites	m	DK
87	2053		C35 720822 AMB	m	DK
88	2054		A6- 727860 DOP	m	DK
89	2055		A16,15,26,25 moving	m	DK
90	2058		A16 715872 AMB site, A15 710872 AMB	m	DK
91	2059		A36,35 moving	m	DK
92	2133		A26 718869, A25 717866, A36 728878		
			A35 731881	m	DK
93	2145		A26 found 1 electrical blasting cap, 14 non electrical blasting caps (non U.S) 2 V.N pistol belts, 2 M-26 fragment grenades, 1 MARK 03 fragment grenade, 10 M-16 magazine with ammo, 1 M-79 weapon number 66493 weapon, 7 M79 rounds (1 CS, 5 HE) 3 feet det. cord documents, 1 M-16 weapon SERIAL NO. 8870?? also at grid 718878 A26 engaged 1 V.C. male age 25 with pack approximately		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: 630855 FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Dottie — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Dottie

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	Continued		20 meters. U.C. was traveling south to north, friendly initiated fire, Neg. return fire. Engaged with SAF. Results 01xVC KIA, wearing black		
		2145	PJs with 01x pack Hatfield	F	JN
95	2200.		From B/S. RF 228 at 652012 initialed contact with 10 V.C. 651012 - VC had AKs - Broke at 2125 Evaded S.W RF Dog cos. VC. 2 KIA, 228 will sweep area at first light and taken by Lt Harward	F	
96	2200		H/T 26 2 inch rnds 646966, 644966 A/C 12 inch rnds 715873, 714872 709872, 710873, 718870, 718871 727866, 726866, 728880, 727878		
		2245	731882, 730882 Hatfield	M	SR
		2245	passed location Rundown Hatfield	M	SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 09/63/55 TOE 198th / 1/6 INF
LOCATION: LZ. Dottie. 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47			~~at~~ 1700. C46. Reported. ~~an~~ incident with P.F. Troops when one U.S. with Loc. interp. questioned on the where abouts on a lighter. PF plt became indignent and departed. - SSG Quientero sensing trouble ordered U.S elements to place all wpn in bunkers and take them out of their hands. The The PF PH Ldr returned with 2. PFs with grenades in hand. Pulled the pin. The PF Plt then thwarted the intergerture - knocking him down Americans remained calm - did nothing. The PF then through the grenades out side the U.S. Perimeter. The PF Honcho then Drew his wpn and fired over the U.S. BN 1/6 as Arrived and shortly their after the District Chief along w Sr. Dist Advs. - The PF Ldr was disarmed and returned to Dist. HHQ The incident was well handled by SSG Quintero. Sent to - Hatfield.	NFR	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf — TOC / 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTHIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
98	2400		Log closed by Lt Rizza, significant items follow in Log/Journal summary.	MFR	MFR
	0010		2d Co. of 1/6 Arvns ambushed 10VC at 647904 at 07 2300 hrs VC evaded in unknown direction. results 2VC KIA, 1 Carbine & 2 M26 grenades CIA.		MFR
	0720		Son Tinh reported PSDF encountered UNK size VC element at 743807 - PSDF initiated contact -- Neg. Results.		MFR
	0730		Report of 1PF caught by "C" Co in mortar location.		MFR
	1250		Binh Son reported PF plt 22 received 1 Chieu Hoi at 1230 hrs at 694975 will moved to 673967 to pick up Chieu Hoi's weapon. At 673967 Binh Son reported PF 22 was ambushed by VC with a machine gun from 1250 to 1350 hrs 10 VC were at 679969 :- VC evaded north.		MFR
	1530		At 716875 during CA insertion, gunships engaged 4 VC, A/16 swept area reported finding 1x electric blasting cap, 14 non electrical blasting caps (non U.S) 2 VN pistol belts 2 M26 frags, 1x Mark 03 frag, 10x M16 magazines with Ammo, 1 M79 (7rds) Documents 1x M16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 198 Bde / 1/6 Inf
LOCATION: Dot Ie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		Also 426 engaged IVCM with pack-		
			results IVC KIA with pack.		
	→		See item 97 for Dai Loc incident		
			with PF/"C" Co.		MWH
	2400		Log / Journal closed		MWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARTIN SP/220 WH
SIGNATURE: Martin Skyes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	09 Dec 70	2400	09 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log Opened by SP4 GARCIA		
2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations A6 727860		
			A16 715872 A15 710872		
			A26 718869 A25 717866		
			A36 728878 A35 731881		
			B6 REFIT C6 700806		
			C15 691804 C16		
			C36 721818 C35 720822		
			C46 598809 D6 680943		
			D11 714943 D12 713930		
			D21 721915 D22 727905		
			D36 666934 D42 718956		
			E/R @ DOTTIE K69 727860		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 26 655961		
			A+B 39 EN. @ DOTTIE 59 EN 651851		
			B26 EN 655961.		
3	0615		C16 at AMB 694807	M	
4	0030		1/6 Unit Day Sitrep: C35 CP1 718820		
			CP2 718830 CP3 718837		
			CP4 725835 CP5 723850		
			D6 680943 D11 714943		
			D12 713932 D31 665948		
			D32 669958 D42 703948		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 636855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 09 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 09 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0030	0430	From Binh Son: PF # 240 CP at 613937 will depart B.S. at 0600 hrs. will take Rt. # 523 + 525 to area of operations. PLT # 238 CP at 798920 will take road that leaves Rt. # 1 at 603918 + proceed to rt # 23 then to Rt # 25 to operation.		
			From Binh Son: P.F. elements in operation; Blocking force elements 01, 07, 22, 24 + 31. Maneuvering elements 25, 238, 240, 275. RF AMB at 774848.		
			At 09 1200 hrs. 1 RF-107 stepped on a booby trap at 724897 + was wounded. VN. DO. VNAP distination Quang Ngai at 1330.		
			From Binh Son: Binh Son Nat Police. Report # 2098 Called C-2 Agent CAG/Y3. 95 A sapper Co. is at 636001 + 640009; strength 30 men; CO. NGUYEN-AN. uniform blue Weapons 1 60 MM mortar; 3 B-40	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2460 DATE 9 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		and complete individual weapons. BDE BONSACK	HATFIELD	
6	0345		42 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 1		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 2		
			5. Round H+E 13		
			6. Round WP 2		
			7. Rounds ILL. 0		
			8. Total Rounds. 15		

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	74	8	21	0	169	0	40	0
81/VT	130	0	60	0	184	0	0	0
42/NPT	152	5	57	2	28	0	88	0
81/NPT	80	0	106	0	123	5	0	0
81/OL	147	0	28	0	48	0	0	0

SP/4 GARLITANO

			Item 6 to BDE BONSACK:		
7	0347	0436	C mech. 720823 - 719823		
			D mech. 666936 714945 BDE BONSACK	HATFIELD	
8	0430		Night Hawk #1, UL 7182 LR 7516		
			Night Hawk #2 UL 6297 LR 6892		
			VR. UL. 6692 LR 7287 BONSACK	HATFIELD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0630	0710	From Bde Sec: All four platoons from Bde Sec area will all gout Rt 523 x take 585 at the intersection with operations. After bridge at 625933 they will leave the road x cross country until they reach the road at 645 986	BDE DUPREE	J.K.
10	0635		D 21 MOVING	M	[illegible]
11	0655		D21 @ 711909	M	[illegible]
12	0732		H/T16 WILL WORK BOX LL 6685 LR 6787. HOLE ROGERS WILL WORK BOX GRID SQUARE 6686	MPR M	J.K.
13	0755		H/T 26 REPORTS CHIEU HOI WALKED INTO THEIR NDP. CHIEU HOI IS TO LEAD H/T 26 TO HIS WEAPON AT 667969	MPR	J.K.
14			REF ITEM # 13 Age of Chan Hoi 19 yrs Name: Que Unit: 95A.		
15	0755		H/T 26 SENT PF BOX LL 6698 (A2QFSX) LR 71094G (BWXBWDOU) UNTIL 091700 (CHVMBSPA). H/T 26 ALSO ADVISED PF'S WILL MOVE FROM VIC NPT TO RD 524 LR TOWARDS H/T 26. JUST SOUTH OF H/T 26 LOC. PF'S WILL LEAVE	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	Cont'd		524 AND GO ACROSS COUNTRY		
			TO TIME CAST INTO TIMER BOX.	MPR	[illegible]
16	0815		H/T 26 ~~ADVISED~~ GIVEN CLEARANCE		
			TO PICK UP CHIEU HOI'S WEAPON		
			AT GG 794 64. ALSO ADVISED TO		
			DETAIN CHIEU HOI. WE WILL		
			PICK UP THIS AFTERNOON.		
17	0817		D42 patrol CP 695957		
			CP² 690950.	M	AV
18	0832		D42 MOVING	M	DA
19	0855		KG9 MOVING	M	DA
20	0840		From Binh Son:		
			RF Company 228 patrol		
			0800 to 1000 H From 655015		
			to 626983 to 646996.		
			PF plt 22 received 01 ~~0800~~ H		
			Hoi Chon at 0960 0H names		
			Nguyen Tam grid 694975		
			position held: village com-		
			mittee secretary of Binh Thoy		
			village. Request transportation to		
			Binh Son.	F	AV
21	0900		REF. ITEM # 15. H/T 26 REPORTS CHIEU	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT'D		HOI LED THEM TO HIS WEAPON AT 667969. H/T 26 HAS 01XAK-47 SERIAL NO. 0575, 01X US PISTOL BELT, 02X MAGAZINES WITH AMMO, 1ST AID KIT, 01X POUCH, 01X POUCH LINER. CHIEU HOI TO BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE. 1/BDE. SP FORWARD	MFR	
22	0905		KG9 REPORTS ENGAGING 05XVC WITH RKS. PLANTING BOOBY TRAPS. KG9 AT 723855. ENEMY GRID 715860. KG9 ENGAGED APPX 100M. VC CLOTHED IN BLACK. SP FORWARD	MFR	
23	0945		SOUTH. ARTY REQUESTED. 04 IN BLKS. SABRE 74 spotted one dud arty and at 691943, next to road.	MFR	
24	1010		REF. ITEM #93 082145. 01XM16 CAL SERIAL NO. 887017 by A26	MFR	
25	1015		A26 AT 718869 SPOTTED 04 XVC IN BLK PJ'S. NEG KNOWLEDGE OF RKS OR WEAPON. COULD BE SAME VC REF. ITEM #22. A26 SLEEPING/SP DUMPING	MFR	
26	1025		D42 AT DDP 703948	M	
27	~~1030~~	1030	BDE SP FORWARD GUARD CHANGES	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 192BDE:
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1125		Weekly plans Sent to S/4		
			Degree. ACO - 13-16- A.O. 7390		
			6990 - 690548 - East Rd 522, 7485 -		
			7489 - DAY 16-19, Dottie: BCo,		
			13-19 A.O. LL 6696 - LL 6691 East		
			to C. Sea: Cco, 13-14. Pacification		
			14-17 - Relief. DAY 17-19, A.O.		
			LL 6790 - Sea - LL. 6784-7484		
			7485 - DCo - 13-14 Relief,		
			Day 14-19 - Pacification: E/R		
			13-14 Field. LL. 6600 to Sea -		
			LL. 6696 - To Sea. DAY 14-17		
			Relief, DAY 17-19 Reaction to		
			INTEL. C150 send Unit		
			RUN down. Permint A.O		
			Box for RF 725 LL 2403		
			LL 6799	MFR	SF.
29	1155		From Birth Son: PF plt 19 at grid 624003.	M	AV
30	1210		C15 in DDPat 693826	M	AV
31	1300		C 35 moving	M	AV
32	1314		EDE - FORT gun run down	M	AV
37	1400		K69 moving to 695 851	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 82 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37 38	1428		KG9 AT ~~933855~~ 695851	M	SA
40 39	1615		at 1130, quit 690965, killed		
			21 VC. CIN. 2 BAR, 4 AK47		
			5 M1 carbines. - Taken by SGT Green	P	SA
41 42A	1620		Binh Son Has on Chieu Hoi		
			female ~~from~~ name Ho Thi		
			Nhuond 20yrs old recieved		
			by village chief Binh, 1530 hrs		
			Phuong village at 603916		
			She says she is NVA. Brought		
			to Binh Son at 1600 hrs and		
		2145	is bieng interrogated. Hatfield	F	JM
42	1625		Binh Son reports platoon operation		
			of plateaus 25 238, 240, 275		
			is complete 1600. PFs		
			moving from 665977 NW on		
			Route 525 to truck pickup		
			at 617017.		JM
43	1645		Binh Son reports @ RE from RE228		
			wounded by M-14 mine 651012 C.O. comp		
			1300 hrs. to 27TH HATFIELD		DK
44	1645		Binh Son reports @ 03 advisor from mac 2		
			with @ VN rolled 1/4 at 1200 hrs 608905		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SJ NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB OOTTIC 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	continued		~~120590~~ ~~10900~~ compass no ~~604905~~. Dest Chu Lai		
			HATFIELD		OK
45	1655		~~D-29~~ found tunnels 3'x2½'		
			2'x2', 3½'x3' with recent		
			use. Also found 1 chicken		
			724902 checked out tunnels		JM
45	1700		~~D22~~ moving	M	JM
46	1700		A 6(-) Moving	M	JM
47	1701		D 11 Moving	M	JM
48	1735		D22 in ORP 711901 and A6(-)		
			at 26 858 D11 at ORP - 715943	M	JM
49	1806		Air Cav. 30. UH 2182, 2R		
			7576 - Approved	M	JM
50	1911		H/T 26 MAS 645966, 647966		
51	1920		K 69 confirmed location 721851	M	JM
52	1937		~~D-27~~ D12 Amb 708932	M	JM
53	2004		C 16 moving	M	OK
54	2004		D 11 moving	M	OK
55	2010		A26 and A25 moving	M	JM
56	2016		A16 and A46 moving	M	JM
57	2025		D-36 element spotted at grid		
			664945 a small campfire at		
			about 200 meters. They moved		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 4/6 198th TOC | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE | TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	Continued		to within 50 meters and they heard voices. They opened on them with SAF, they spotted 2 V.C. evading North. They searched out the area and found 3 hootches with ~~four~~ five hammocks hung up. Inside they found three packs, ammunition, & frags. Will get further report		JM
58	2030		C16 Amb 695826	M	JM
59	2032		C11 712 946 Amb	M	OK
60	2039		C35 many	M	OK
61	2115		C35 Amb 721822	M	JM
62	2117		C16 714827, A4C 729864		
63	2212		D36 Amb 661942	M	JM
64	2215		Ref Item 57 Also found 3 V.C. ponchos, black P.J.s, personnel items 20 AK-47 rds, 1 U.S. First aid pouch, 1 U.S. M-26 frag, 2 pistol belts, 1 U.S. (w-canteen) Home made, 25 lbs rice, 1 bandolier rice, in 3rd hootch found 3 pots of potatoes, 1 pot rice, all freshly cooked, 1 set black P.J.s on wireline		
		2225	In center crater 6'x6'x6' Hatfield	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 198th 1/6
LOCATION: LZ Dottie 680855.
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0007 DATE 9 Dec. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2226		Binh Thong Guerrilla VC. PF Operations in Box UL 6698, LR 710946 - Time 090600-091900 hrs. Friendly units - PF 01, PF07, PF22, PF24, w/ 3 Chu Hois. 1st objective 663960 - 0900-0930 - VC Housing area. UNK Number - Evaded to N.E. 2ND ob - 680957 - VC Housing area - est 15. PF inciated contact. Broke at 1115 - to 690965 - 10 VC KIA 3rd objective - 690965 - 1145-1330. VC Housing & Bunker area. PF inciated contact. Broke at 1330. evaded NEG Results. 15 VC KIA Captured. WPNS From cave 697956 - , 3 BAR, 5 M1 Rifles 4 AK47, 1 M1 carbine. 3 Bangalore torpedes - 6 Rockets. 20 Chi coms - 15 Hammocks 3 pack of Rice - 3 pack of salt 6 mines - WPN were Rusty - PF Said that VC. Policed WPN and hid them at Barwood. VC had K44, AK47, BARS - M1 - 1779.	F	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Dec TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1522		PF Bird Son		
			702948, 704948 - 705944, 606921		
			591933, 593933 - 597943, 599921		
			610898, 609804 - 617974, 664976		
			666979 - 672976, 560986, 606930 -		
			~~554986~~ 555986, 576966, 577964 - 575960		
			778857, 776859 - 770860, 624017		
			622018 - 631020, 601921, 605921		
			609929, 555986 - 605938, 607983		
			594976 - 577983, 573973, 575971 -		
			566973, 610955, 612952 - 599957		
			624005, 648935 - 629009, 624874		
			613874 - 625878, 697972, 694975 -		
			689978, 975005, 712973, 713976 -		
			708974, 722955, 720856 - 715957		
			~~582907, 580906 - 579908~~, 771830		
			768829 - 764834, 637924, 622008 -		
			635931, ~~564892, 566900 - 572895~~		
			660984, 663983 - 662989, 601921		
			635926, 648935, 598920, 621018		
			586001, 612018 - 588011, 618947		
			613937 - 620938, 784847, 785845 -		
			789848, 728890, 730594 - 737891		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			708951, 705950 - 704955, 595920		
		2000	622874, 635927		
67	1745		@ PF SON TINH		
			600560 599868 600836 604840		
			598844 609792 610795 603790		
			614762 620764 612754 624809		
			621802 617808 589759 588764		
			593766 650787 650794 651799		
			637787 645780 638780 654805		
			659804 652815 633811 628816		
			638813 628824 620837 629832		
			637839 641818 637822 647723		
			662773 668782 676778 678784		
			683785 680802 720771 719779		
			713781 710784 707789 686799		
			682797 728762 733762 738757		
			724763 713764 706762 760820		
			760825 766820 765824 756819		
			753817 755823 706797 702803		
			693806 694805 603864 - 587858		
			599839 - 584838 598809 - 592802		
			592763 - 599750		
68	1755		RF SON TINH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(183) 737791 734799 742808		
			743810 (933) 687775 693774 (422)		
			595774 594777 594779 (190)		
		2015	720812 721809 724813 BANSACK		
69	1810		RF BINH SON		
			(228) 656012, 654020, 660026, 654014		
			(936) 596927, 592925 (197) 578938		
			570943, 582930. (107) 730894 (199)		
			660873, 650855 (380) 778845		
			1/6 ARVNS 602922 (10t) 648936, 657978		
			632895, 657974 (2nd) 602918 (REC)		
		2025	612887 BANSACK		
70	2225		A35 720 881 AMB, A 15 712881 AMB	M	DK
71	2229		A36 715884 AMB, A36&25 705 862 AMB	M	DK
72	2232		D22 MOVING	M	JM
73	2250		Acc. M2C4 Amb 720886, 720885, 714878		
		2255	713877. Sent loc. rundown Bde Lark	M	JM
74	2330		From Binh Son: Binh Son		
			National Police 9 Dec. Rpt 3088		
			C-3, Agent COG/Y5 V.C. present		
			policy is to Consolidate VCI.		
			Binh Son District committee		
			cadre give the orders for all		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	CON'T		Cadre to leave the eastern Binh Son Dist. & move to western Binh Son Dist. for further training. Cadre & guerrillas not wanting to move can Chieu Hoi. Binh Son Dist. Hq. says this is the first time they had received such a report. From Binh Son: Binh Son National Police 9 DEC. Rep# 2103 C-3 Agent cos/211. At 526927 a heavy weapon unit strength 11 men. C.D. was Weapons: 2 60 MM mortars & 1 PRC 25 radio. From Binh Son: one baby son with extreme diaherrea. D.D. from 730894. at 1600hrs. by U.S. to 27th surg. BDE BONSACK		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15/16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 I Inf 198 Bde	Dot HE 630855	0001	9 Dec 70	2400	9 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~15~~ ~~24~~	2400		Log closed by 1st Rizzo significant items.		
			follow in Log Journal Summary.	MFR	MSR
	0735		HT26 for had 1VC Chieu Hoi 19yr old male		
			from 95A Co. HT26 took him to 616796 4,		
			picked up his AK47 # 0575, also 1 x US pistol		
			belt, 2 magazines with Ammo, 1 first aid kit		MSR
	0840		Birth Son reported ~~RF Company 328~~ PF plt 22		
			received 1 x Hoi Chan at 694975.		MSR
	0905		K69 reports engaging 5VC with packs		
			placing booby traps K69 ~~with~~ at 723855		
			VC at 715860 K69 engaged, A26 at 718869		
			also spotted 4VC at 703948 negt own neg		
			results.		MSR
	1613		At 1170hrs. PF's claim to have killed 2 VC		
			at 698965 CIA -- 2 x BAR's, 4 AK47, 5		
			Carbines.		MSR
	1620		Birth Son has received 1 Chieu Hoi - female		
			who says she is NVA		
	1655		D6 - found recently used tunnels at 724902		MSR
	2025		D36 spotted at 664952 small camp fires at		
			200 meters D36 moved closer - 50 meters engaged		
			after they heard voices, spotted 2 VC made No		
	2400		Log Journal Closed		MSR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0005		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		gt.
2	0005		AT 0005 D22 MOVED IN TO V.11.		
			one raid. Had lost comms with		
			main CP. but was later established		
			through relay with other ele. Results		
			Neg findings at 705415. Moving to ORP		gt.
3	0015		1/6 Unit Locations: AG- 726858		
			A16 714877 A15 712881		
			A26 705862 A36 715884		
			A35 720881 A46 729864		
			B co. at REFIT C6- 700806		
			C15 691804 C16 695826		
			C36 721818 C35 721822		
			C46 598809 D6- 680943		
			D11 712946 D12 708932		
			D21 721915 D22 "		
			D31 661942 D32 661942		
			D42 703948 E/R DOTTIE		
			K69 721851 H/T16 651857		
			H/T26 655961 AMB 39E DOTTIE		
			54 ENG. 651851 B26E. 655961		
4	0035		1/6 Unit Day Plans: AG- 727860		
			A16 714877 A15- 712881	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jap

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CON'T		A26 705862 A25 704861		
			A36 735880 A35 734875		
			C15 CP' 687814 CP² 686808		
			ALL OTHER ELEMENTS WILL HOLD IN		
			SECURITY POSITIONS FOR POSSIBLE C.A.		
			D Co. D6-680943 D11 712947		
			D12 718933 D21 721915		
			D22 711901 D31 665948		
			D32 669950 D42 703948		JH
5	0100		D 22/36 @ VILL. 705915 will pull another		
			raid at 708905.		JH.
6	0130		V-R UL. 7080 LR. 7576 Night		
			Hawk #1 UL 7088 LR 7583 Night		
			Hawk # 2 UL 6297 LR 6791 BDE BOUNDARY		JH
7	0250		D22 closing on OBJ 711901 second	1	JH
			proposed raid canceled.		
8	0330		4.2 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 2		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 3		
			5. Rounds H.E 6		
			6. Rounds WP 2	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			7 Round ILL 0		
			8 Rounds Total 8	DOG BONSACK	
			HE WP ILL CS		
			42 VT: OH 73, EXP 1; OH 21, EXP 0; OH 169, EXP 0; OH 40, EXP 0		
			81 VT: OH 129, EXP 1; OH 60, EXP 0; OH 184, EXP 0; OH 0, EXP 0		
			42 NPT: OH 147, EXP 5; OH 55, EXP 2; OH 78, EXP 0; OH 88, EXP 0		
			81 NPT: OH 80, EXP 0; OH 106, EXP 0; OH 123, EXP 0; OH 0, EXP 0		
			81 DL: OH 147, EXP 0; OH 28, EXP 0; OH 48, EXP 0; OH 0, EXP 0	SFC GARRITANO	
9	0457		C 16 MOVING	M	
10	0515		D11 mech @ 712548 C Mech Mech.		
11	0525		C 16 @ CP² 686 805 + holding (DDP)	M	
12	0547		C 35 MOVING	M	
13	0602		C 35 CLOSED	M	
14	0600		Air Cav: Boxes 45X and 50 at		
			UL 6889 LR 7982 are clearly MSR		
15	0658		A 46 closed	M	
16	0715	0718	Dupre given 228RF Box at UL		
			6403 LR 6799 also loc		
			mentioned	MER	
17	0800		ACo called in negative supply		
			patrol to rear.	MER	
18	0810		D42 closing	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

ITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/S-5/S-2 Tac

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0830		Weather Report from Dyer ~~Monty~~ mostly ~~Partly~~ cloudy at B/e ... showers throughout A.O. Ceiling 300 ft. visibility 1/4 mile.	MFR	AL
20	0835		From San Tinh to Col. Warner ... The ball game for today has been cancelled until 16 DEC 70	MFR	AL
21	0855		DC- REQUESTS EXT. OF A.O. TO RAD 659944 AT 2400 HRS. WILL ALSO RAD 668957	MFR	J.A.
22	0900		SON TINH DISTRICT SENIOR ADVISOR REQUESTS BALLGAME FOR 11 DEC CANCELED UNTIL 16 DEC/BDE. S DUFFREY TO S-3	MFR	J.A.
23	0917		REQUEST A.O. EXT. FOR D 1/6 CMD SQUAW 6594. ALSO PROM OF FRAGORDERS TO 659944 + 668957 FOR 2400 RADS FROM BINH SON	MFR	J.A.
24	0955		D42 closed on 6-	M	AL
25	1000		REF ITEMS # 21 + # 25 BINH SON GIVES CLEARANCE	MFR, T	J.A.
26	1005		REF. ITEM # 5 09 DEC. 03 XCITED HOOS	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT'D		WENT ON DF OPERATION: DO VAN CHIA (CHIEU HOI'D 05 DEC TO PF PLT 02); NGUYEN PHI LOC (CHIEU HOI'D 08 DEC TO PF PLT 31); NGUYEN TAN (CHIEU HOI'D 09 DEC TO PLT 22)		
			PASSED TO DUTTMAN	MPR	[illegible]
27	1015		AT 0955 BINH SON REQUEST EMER. RESUPPLY OF BATTERIES. CAN LAST UNTIL 111330 HAR. PASSED TO SGT. SMITSON BN AMMO. BINH SON WILL RECEIVE BATTERIES TODAY.	MPR	[illegible]
28	1020.		PLANS FOR DAY 11 DEC and CA Request Sent to. S-4 Duggke. AC. A.O. 7390 - 6990 - 690845 - along rd. 522 to - 7485 - 7487 - Mission. To intradict enemy mov. by - SATURATION NIGHT patroling - Raids - Mult MANNED & Mech Amb BCo - A.O. 7291, 6697, 6691, 6991, 6990, 7390 (SAME MISSION as ACo) C Pacification - To secure assigned pacification Hamlet. To Run Combined patrols - to increase VIP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.	FSB. Dottie 630855	0001	10 Dec. 70	2400	10 Dec. 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	Cont		and. to conduct a Eagl flight. grids. 672876, 712892, 675880, 720889, 720889, 665947, 665947, 717863, 672892, 647902, 718853, 728,857, 733875, 725875 715882. DCo - Retn. E/R. at. B Co. A.O.. Acai Request 1, CC - 2 guns, 5 slicks - B Co. PZ Dottie - Frei. INTERNAL, Payday 35.45. DCo - PZ 668962, 690958 683938, 719918 - Freq. Swimmers. 46.25. END of PLANS	RTFR	AV
29		1040	BDE gives complete sundown min Depre	M	AV
30	1120		Dia /oc. U.S. moved latrine PFs were mad. While a medic was in the latrine one PF Placed a claymore around the latrine with trip wire. Sent to Son Tinh.	RTFR	AV
31	1125		Weather Report :- Rain - 1" to 3" along coast 3" to 5" in mountains. Time 1200H to 1400H	MER	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1210		REF. ITEM # 30. CAS REPORTS		
			DSA + DDSA CAME TO THIS LOC.		
			THEY TOOK AWAY PF CAUSING TROUBLE		
			WILL REPLACE PF PLT AT THAT LOC.		
			DISMANTLED CLAYMORES	MFR	
33	1230		RADAR People NEED 10 gal gas		
			5 gal of diesel fuel given		
			to Units at E Company	MFR	
34	1245		D32 at CP' ~~661942~~ 659947	M	
35	1306		K69 ADVISED TO COORDINATE +		
			CLOSE A6- LOC. TO BE EXTRACTED		
			TODAY. WILL GO TO STANDDOWN TOM.	MFR	
36	1310		ACO passed locations to		
			check out.	MFR	
37	1317		D6- sending small patrol 42		
			to check out 665947	M	
38	1325		D 16 on small patrol found		
			5 booby-traps at grid 700937		
			Blew 3 = 101 bouncing benny.		
			(2) Pressure release (3) Trip		
			wire. All on a trail within 100 RADIUS m.	P	
39	1340		K69 closed on A6-	M	
40	1356		From BS. To Chu Hoi		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde	FSB Dottie 630855	0001	10 Dec 70	2400	10 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Cont		from yesterday was		
			not NVA as claimed		
			but U.C. - All KIA in		
			Combined DF operation		
			(25)in were all FORT made.	FFFR	SA
41	1400		A.O Arun Box discontinued.		
			LL. 5791, LL. 6389, and Box		
			LL. 6492, LL. 6689, From Maj White.		
			Bde S-3, 198th Bde.	M	SA
42	1419		D32 AT 663953 FOUND A JUG		
			IN SITNUB CONTAINING 75# UNPOLISHED RICE. TO BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE SGT. GIVEN	MFR	SA
43	1420		D11 AT 701939 D12 AT 708952		
			D26 AT 711901 D36 AT 661943		
			D32 AT 663953 D6 AT 680943	M	SA
44		1455	FORT given loc unknown	M	SA
45	1457		D42 BURNING AREA 665947	M	SA
46		1500	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	M	SA
47	1508		FROM BINH SON - National Pol		
			picked up Buddist monk, at		
			610906 - at 100900 Dec. - working		
			for U.C. NAMA. HO. KY - Held at		
			Binh Son Dist HQ SA Given	F	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 70e 1/6 INF 198 Bde	FSB Bottle 650855	0001	10 Dec 70	2400	10 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1540		Friendlies passed to B.S.&S.T	M	TN
49	1541		DSZ Closed on 661972	M	
50	1745 ~~1500~~		D/E/R at 668961	M	DR
51	1745		DZZ moving	M	JM
52	1850		E/RCN moving	M	SM
53	1850		Sniper closed on Bottle at at 1500 hrs Called by Lt Howard.	M	
54	1905		DIZ moving	M	JM
55	1940		Binh Son reports PF have on Chieu Hoi U.S. persons @ at ~~571971~~ 571971. H/Hop from Chu Lai coming to pick up person		TN
56	2020 ~~1600~~		A/6 Moving	M	SM
57	2045		A/6 at 726874 AMB	M	DR
58	2050		Ref #30. SON TINH District Chief went to Dia loc The assist PH was removed. The claymore discovered and was taken to Son Tinh - The PF PH will be replaced.	F.	SM
59	2052		C/5 moving	M	
60	2053		D/2 706934 AMB	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SM NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198th	FSB Dottie 630855	0001	10 Dec	2400	10 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	2100		C35 moving	M	
62	2110		C15 cpl 700815	M	JM
63	2110		E/R at 2045 while moving south saw 3/VC grid 672961 moving to the west. Had packs and wpn- E/R engaged at 30 mtrs. Result. 1 AK-47, 2 packs, Found med bag ~~darken~~ ing - possibly to put on wound - Sent to Bonsack.	F	JM
64	2125.		B/S Reports that RF 228 Received 10 81 HE Rds at 1840 10 Dec. ~~E/R~~		
65	2130		C25 Moving	M	JM
66	2140		C35 Amb 719819	M	JM
67	2205		D11 Amb. 701940, D31 Amb 677955		
			D32 Amb 675952	M	JM
68	2215		C15 708822 AMB		
69	2220		A46 Amb 732868	M	JM
70	2223		E/R 671959 AMB	M	OK
71	2224		E/R MAS 671960, 672959 672959		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 DEC; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1515		PF Bink Son		
			702950 704948-698944 606921		
			591933 594939 593933 599921		
			609901 609904-611898 666977,		
			666979-671979 558987 555986-		
			551988 575966 577964-574957		
			777860 776859-783862 624016		
			622018-629017 601921 605921		
			610930 606930-605935 610984		
			584976 596976 574973 575971-		
			570970 612956 608953 612953		
			621011 622008-629008 625872		
			623872 623864 618872 693972		
			694975-691978 711974 713976		
			602922 717956 720956-727952		
			711831 764831 768829 645932		
			648936-642939 663983 601921		
			598932 598920 615015 580001		
			610941 613936 612940 787842		
			785845-790850 733893 MI 730894-		
			724894 708950 705950-726952		
		2130	598920 648936 635927 BANSAEK		OK
73	1804		PF Son Tuan H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	10 Dec	2400	10 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			603864 597864 601858 607867		
			684800 687801 611797 605790		
			610791 596763 591766 588764		
			592761 600838 601835 604830		
			599809 604808 604812 609775		
			603779 603774 622809 622804		
			613809 612760 614754 619760		
			631809 633814 633811 638787		
			636783 638780 633821 629825		
			638822 654805 651810 653815		
			654794 650798 650795 636835		
			626844 627837 662774 647773		
			665779 678777 674782 676778		
			713764 706762 715766 705775		
			709784 714784 723773 723780		
			719779 736758 729757 728762		
			760824 760825 764824 766823		
			757818 750815 702802 702803		
			694806 695808		
74	1815		RF Son Tinh		
			(933) 693774, 687776 (422) 608774		
			606773 608776 (183) 743808		
			743810 736791 744805 743802		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		2145	(190) 724812 ~~721803~~ 737822		DR
75	1820		RF Binh Son BANSAK		
			(228) 656102 661015 632015 633022		
			(93) 596927 592925 (897) 578938		
			581930 567937 573934 (107)		
			730894 (199) 650855 660822		
			(380) 778845 1/6 ARVN 602922		
			(1st) 648936 632895 647974 (RVC)		
		2150	612888 BANSAK		DR
76	2310		Acft / mech. at 733869		
77	2400		Log closed by 1st Lt Rupp significant items follow in Log journal summary.	MFR	
	1325		D16 on small patrol found 3 booby traps at 700937 -- blew 3 -- all were on trail.		
	1414		D32 at 66 3953 found 75 lb jug of rice		
	1508		Binh Son National Police report picking up 1 x Buddhist Monk working for VC.		
	2110		E/R at 2045 hrs & saw 3 VC at 677961; E/R engaged at 30 meters :- Results 1 A47, 2 packs CIA		
	2400		Log / Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S/Sgt 25th

SIGNATURE: Mario S Rupp

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PPC-Jap

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~0001~~	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP4 GARCIA		JG
2	0003	0015	1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 726858		
			A16 726874 A15 712881		
			A26 705862 A36 715884		
			A35 720881 A46 732868		
			C6- 700806 C16 691804		
			C15 708822 C25 "		
			C36 721818 C35 719819		
			C46 558809 D6- 680943		
			D11 701940 D12 706934		
			D21 711901 D22 "		
			D31 677955 D32- 675952		
			D42 665947; B-REFIT; E/R- 671959		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 26 655961		
			~~H/T 16~~ 59C 651857 ~~H/T 26~~ 655961	BDE BONSACK	JG
3	0100		D22 MOVING	"	JG
4	0105		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6- 727-		
			860; A16 723874		
			A15 725872 A26 713865		
			A25 712862 A36 735880		
			A35 712882 A46 732868		
			C15 708824 C35 714823		
			DCO will be coming to DOTTIE enroute	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0061 DATE 11 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CON'T		TO CHU LAI		JH.
5	0106		AIR CAV. BOX 47X UL 7086 LL 7086		
			49X; 6487 TO 6492 TO 6592 TO 6693		
			TO 6993 TO 6988 TO 6887 TO START		
			CLEARED BY MSR 48X NEG CLEARENCE	BDE LARK	JH
6	0045		Night Hawk UL 6397 LR 7093		
			Night Hawk UL 6492 LR 6886		
			V.R. UL 7080 LR 7576 BDE BONSACK		JH
7	0145		A 26 Moving	M	JH
8	0155		C 26 @ 695 793 + C 25 CLOSED	M	JH
9	0215		A 26 @ ~~713895~~ 713865	M	JH
10	0218		D 22 completed raid at 708907		
			found 3 huts with Mama + Baby		
			Sans + 1 old man approx 90 yrs old		
			+ 1 tunnel which wasn't in recent		
			use conclusion due to cobwebs at entrance		
			D22 returning to ORP at this time, said		JH
			completed at 0215.		
11	0230		A25 AT AMB 712862	M	JH
12	0325		D42 at 6 - LOC CLOSED + D22 at 21 LOC. CLOSED	M	JH
13	0325		C&D NGG. MECH.		JH
14	0330		A MECH & ELE. 1 @ 732869		
			+ 2 @ 732870		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 199 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15 ~~0314~~	0315		A 35 moving	M	JB
16	0346		From Binh Son: Chieu Hoi with PF #22 taken at 1630 to ~~to~~ Binh Son Dist. was picked up yesterday		
			Chieu Hoi's name: Nguyen Bu.		JB
17	0400		4.2 1-8 Morning Reports		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4 Total Missions 1		
			5. Rounds H.E 0		
			6. Rounds WP 0		
			7. Rounds ILL. 49		
			8 Round Total 49	BDE LARKS	

	H E		W P		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42/LT	170	0	21	0	167	0	40	0
81/MT	121	0	59	1	182	0	0	0
42/NPT	147	0	55	0	28	49	88	0
81/NPT	80	0	106	0	124	0	0	0
81/DL	147	0	28	0	48	0	0	0

SP4 CARLTON

18	0415		A 35 has started raid with its KC's		
			at 713883 have searched 1 hootch	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SY NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CON'T		with neg. findings & are in the process of search the other 3 remaining hootches.		JH
19	0430		A 35 has searched 2 of the 3 remaing hootches w/neg. results so far. Found a tunnel full of Water in one hootch with vegitation growing inside these hootches, definate signs of being unoccupied for a period of time		JH
20	0450		A 16 at 723874 setting up a blocking force for 15 ELEMENT	M	JH
21	0500		A15 ~~movement~~ are at location, 725872 and are carrying out a raid at this time.		JH
22	0510		A35 has completed raid with neg results KC didn't accompany A35 to raid & are with the 16 ELEMENT		JH
23	0535		A15 are holding at 725872 due to darkness & will proceed with the raid at sign of first light.		JH
24	0630		A 35 CLOSED ON 36 LOC.	M	JH
25	0650		A46 CLOSED ON 04	M	JH
26	0651		A15 Continuing raid at 725872		JH
27	0654		C 36 CLOSED ON 35	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: 1-5B DOTTIE 680855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	0454		A 35 MOVING	M	[illegible]
29	0710		A15 complete raid + moving	M	AV
30	0730		1 plt of 1st Company 1/6 ARVNs at 659973 will move east to road at 668973 will move south down road to Binh Son.	M	AV
31	0740		A35 at 714881	M	AV
32	0747		1st PZ BSG COMPLETE 0747 CHULAI SP PORT	MFR	[illegible]
33	0820		1st PZ DG- COMPLETE 0820 CHULAI SP PORT	MFR	[illegible]
34	0825		C,A breaking for fuel	MFR	AV
35	0827		ACo reports that on a fire mission yesterday they had an invtr round land in close proximity to one of their elements. --- Impact grid 722862 ADJUSTMENT -- 725863 IRRATTIC RND - 722872 A15 AND - 725875 DIRECTION TO RND 270°/prox 250 meters E		AV
36	0843		From Bert box: RF 228 received 10 x 81mm rnds at 0840 outside of perimeter	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	continued		neg contact neg fielding.	MFR	[illegible]
37	1050		All of DCo in Chu Lai	m	[illegible]
38	1105		B6- 682937 B16 718918		
			B26 691 957 B36 670 952	m	[illegible]
39	1250		LZ & PZ for D & B Co		
			Complete - BCo- PZ 0915		
			PZ2 0945, PZ3 1010, PZ4 1100.		
			LZ' 0920, LZ2 1000, LZ3 1025.		
			LZ4 1110. For DCo, PZ' 0745		
			PZ2 0820, PZ3 0936, PZ4 1030,		
			LZ': 0800, LZ2 0840, LZ3 0840		
			LZ4 0940, LZ5 1050	F	[illegible]
40		DSI	Mine fields sent to.		
			BCo 662912, 685915 &		
			700936.	T	[illegible]
41	1323		ACo to send two packs		
			in for medical reason.	[illegible]	
			Unit unable getting out		
			this flare this morning	MFR	[illegible]
42	1330		A6- 726 858 A16 723874		
			A26 713 865 A36 715884	m	[illegible]
43	1407		C35 closed on 36, 26 obs 06-	m	[illegible]
44		1409	Fort given for sundown	m	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1420		SON TINH REPORTS CHIEU HOI 07 DEC WAS MADE. FEMALE REPORTED WAS IN ERROR. HE WAS NOT VC FOR OVER 9 MONTHS. MALAMIA KEPT HIM FROM BEING VC. HAS NCO. TACTICAL INFO. SOME VCI INFO.	MFR	
46	1540		C16 element recieved from 1 babysan, through VIP plan, I can petina with a smoke striker and M-60 round turned in at 1525 and was givin C-Rats	/	SN
47	1615		B45 moving	M	
48		1625	Dia Loc. The two PF incidents have been resolved. The PF Idrs. are in Jail and PF element has been exchanged. SGT Green	MFR	
49	1650		E/R[5] moving	M	OK
50	1717		E/R[5] 680960 op1		
51	1735		B45 D.L. 674922	M	SN
52	1804		E/R[5] op2 ~~675~~ 683955	M	OK
53	1825		E/R[5] op3 675 952	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: F-313 DOTTIE 630858

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1828		E/m at NPT call for ① priority DO. for parasites causing anumbonus to the arm. Bird DO #51 ETA 2 m complete 1815 Dest ~~9 Oct~~ 23 Oct (ECo)		OK
55	1915		E/R Moving	M	SH
56	1915		RF BOX ULL 7193. LR 7489 -Sent to Bco and told that B16 would have to move. time due group - 112000- 151800 Dec. Sent to Bde. H Mizell	M	SH
57	2000		B45 moving	M	SM
58	2015		A36 moving	M	SM
59	2016		A35 moving	M	SM
60	2035		B25 moving	M	OK
61	2041		C15+35 moving	M	OK
62	2042		E/R C 678960 AMB E/R 5 678958	M	OK
63	2100		B45 Amb 668913	M	
			B36, B35 moving	M	JM
64	2124		C 105 707321 AMB	M	OK
65	2131		B25 692951 AMB	M	OK
66	2131		C35 Amb 721823	M	SM
67	2155		B35 668 955 AMB	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1505		OF Binh Son		
			704946 704948 - 710944 606921		
			592933 593933 - 595945 599921		
			603902 609904 - 606896 666974		
			666979 - 675914 537987 555936		
			558994 580960 577964 - 574957		
			774856 776859 - 785862 624020		
			626014 622018 601921 605921		
			608926 606930 - 606938 610990		
			584973 596976 - 572994 572974		
			571970 575971 607954 612953 -		
			599957 624009 622008 - 629003		
			606880 626883 623864 618872		
			687979 694975 - 684985 975005		
			709974 713976 606914 602922		
			717954 720956 - 720947 580902		
			582909 550906 770833 768829 -		
			770839 638929 648936 573897		
			566900 - 569908 667987 663983 -		
			673984 601921 648935 - 648927		
			598920 565008 569007 615015		
			580001 614933 614944 612940		
			789845 785845 - 784829 716895		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			730894 - 725888 704953 705950		
			709956 588920 612953 T0603946 605943		
69	1738		PF SON TINH		
			604864 602857 599867 607867		
			599839 599844 604864 602835		
			598809 594807 609792 610787		
			609798 604777 609776 592763		
			588759 588766 592754 620765		
			638787 634787 645780 633811		
			632815 637815 637939 629831		
			622835 637824 630826 629820		
			659805 659804 652817 645792		
			650795 654794 680783 674784		
			676778 667780 647773 662774		
			680801 683792 685799 707787		
			710783 714780 705762 713763		
			720771 719779 624809 618809		
			662799 728762 724764 733761		
			738769 760820 760826 764824		
			766820 756819 753819 693804		
			694805 702803 692801		
70			RF		
			(422) 603835 596837 598833		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(183) 743810 743808 736791		
			744805 (933) 696768 693774		
			687776 (190) 725810 721811 722809		
			(103 BN) 604766 600767 603770 601764		
			605763 595765 595775		
			~~609766 595777 596766~~		
71	1806		RF Binh Son (228) - 656012		
			662015, 660023, 651016, (936)		
			596927, (197) - 582931, 570944		
			578940, (107) - 730894, (199)		
			650856, 660873, (380) - 738846		
			V6 A Arms 602922 (1st) (2nd) 605917, 602877		
			(MC) 632895		
72	2115		Binh Son reports RF co. 228 while ~~op~~ on patrol at 658034 initiated contact on 15-20 V.C. with packs and weapons at 658032 at 0800 hrs. V.C. returned fire AK47 and ~~at~~ moved to 665035 and at 1230 hrs broke contact and fled north. The RFs at 685032 found 3 bunkers. 1 bunker was a mess bunker (had eating utensils) 1 bunker they found 3 unknown type mines & chicoms, also		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/61988th
LOCATION: 630855 FSB Dottie
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	Continued		2 V.C. KIA, negative RF casualties	E	JM
73	2130		A16 reports that while at 723874 spotted 2 V.C. with weapons moving North to South about 200 meters to their east. The engaged with SAF Neg. findings	F	JM
74	2229		B16, 15, 26, 36 moving 45	m	DK
75	2230		B6- 681939 WDP, B45 668913 AMB	m	DK
76	2230		A46 AMB 726863	m	DK
77	2242		B36 672957 AMB, 26 695955 AMB	m	DK
78			A36 Amb 707892, A35 AMB 708987	M	JM
79	2247		Ref item 56 sent to Aco	M	JM
80	2310		BDE requests box for ARCN 12120 to 141200 OL 7090 LR 7486 given a neg by major Proctor		DK
81	2320		C 25 @ 695749	M	JM
82	2335		B16 @ 708917 B15 at 707408	M	JM
83	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant items follow in log/Journal summary	M/FR	MM
	0847		RF 228 reported received ID in vicinity rds of 81mm outside these perimeter. Neg results of on findings after investigation		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf | LOCATION: TOC 198 Bde DOTTIE, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Dec 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	2115		Buck ton reported RF Co 228 at 658034 initiated contact with 15 to 20 V.C. with packs & weapons at 0800 hrs VC were at 658032 and then moved to 665035 and at 101230 hrs broke contact and fled north. RF's found 3 bunkers. 1 bunker ~~had~~ was a mess area, fd. 3 mines & 8 chi coms in another area also 2 VC K/A.		MWR,
	2130		A16 reports that while at 723874 they spotted 2 VC with weapons moving from North to South abt 200 meters to their east. They engaged with SAF neg finding.		MWR
	2400		Log/Journal Closed		MWR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt | SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198TH TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations: A6-726858		
			A16 723874 A26 713865		
			A36 707892 A35 708887		
			A46 726863 B6-681939		
			B16 708917 B15 707908		
			B26 695955 B25 692951		
			B36 672957 B35 668955		
			B45 668913 C6-700806		
			C16 691804 C15 707821		
			C25 695799 C36 721817		
			C35 721811 C46 698809		
			D @ CAMLAE E/R 678960		
			E/R5 678958 H/T 16 651857		
			H/T 26 655961 A+B 39 E.C.L.D		
			59 En 651857 B26 655961		
3	0009		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6-726858		
			A16 724873 A15 725872		
			A26 702865 A25 703860		
			A36 707892 A35 708887		
			B6-686939 B16 711912		
			B15 717908 B26 698951		
			B25 694953 B36 672957	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198TH TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CON'T.		B35 668955 B45 668913		
			C15 CP' 702820 CP² 695814		
			C35 CP' 722813 CP² 729818		
			CP³ 725822 CP⁴ 735814		
			E/R⁴ 677955 E/R⁵ CP' 681949		
			CP² 673953 CP³ 673957		
4	0120		A12 is deploying on objective at		
			730 875 with A16 blocking.		
5	0155		A12 completed said at 0155 in		
			730875 found 4 bootleg family nests		
			but otherwise neg. findings swept area.		
6	0156		A12 MOVING		
7	0225		A12 @ 725 872	M	
8	0247		A16 in amb at 724873		
9	0310		A36 moving	M	
10	0350		A36 has completed said with		
			neg. finding + are moving	M	
11	0351		A35 @ 709889	M	
12	0357		A25 Moving to blocking pos.	M	
13	0408		A36 @ 707892	M	
13A	0412		Night Hawk #1 UL 6898 LR 7291		
			Night Hawk #2 UL 7080 LR 7570		
			V.R. UL 6886 LR 7482 BDE HATFIELD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 Y6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14			4.2 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4 Total Missions 1		
			5. Rounds H+E. 8		
			6 Rounds WP 1		
			7. Round ILL. 0		
			8. Rounds Total 9	BDE BOMBACK	[illegible]

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	170	0	21	0	167	0	40	0
81/VT	121	0	59	0	182	0	0	0
42/NPT	132	8	54	1	28	0	88	0
81/NPT	80	0	106	0	123	1	0	0
81/DL	147	0	25	0	48	0	0	0

15	0420		A 25 in blocking pos. 718864	M	[illegible]
16	0432		A 26 MOVING	M	[illegible]
17	0400		E/R Mech. 678961, 679960 W/F 26		
			653957, 645966, 647966, A Co		
			725873, 723874, B Neg Mech.,		
			C 722814, 722811 720811 BDE HATFIELD		[illegible]
18	0452		A 26 at guiding point 717865		[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 4/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0502		C-35 MOVING	M	
20	0525		C-15 MOVING	M	
21	0537		A46 MOVING	M	
22	0540		C 35 closed	M	
23	0545		A 26 has finished raid with neg findings moving back to site		
24	0555		A46 CLOSED	M	
25	0645		C25 moving	M	
26	0655		C15 closed	M	
27	0637		A26 at 702865 A25 at 703860	M	
28	0710		C25 closed	M	
29	0715		LOCATION RUNFAWN BDE FORD		
30	0955		C15 AT CP 702820	M	
31	1056		B/S called to see if at grid. 7288 U.S. had detained civi or shot at them. A Co at that loc said that National police had detained 13 VN because they evaded. There were several U.S. Sol with them they during Police were conducting the questioned.	MTR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/68/85 - 1/6 198th TOC.
LOCATION: FSB. Dottie 630855.
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1055		C15 closed	M	AV
33	1100		BDE. SGT CARSON - NIGHT HAWK 49 SURV	M	JC
34	1106		B44 moving on patrol starting 700 936		
35	1130		A6- 726858 A16 724873		
			A15 729872 A26 722865		
			A25 703866 A36 707892		
			A35 705891 B6- 682939		
			B44 moving B16 708912		
			B15 707908 B26 695955		
			B25 692951 B36 672957		
			B35 668955 B45 668913		
			C6- 700906 C16 691804		
			C36 721817 C46 598809		
			DG CHULAE USARV 675960		
			USARV 680960	M	J.A.
36		1140	BDE given complete summary FOR RPT	M	AV
37	1150		Binh Son reports a child was hit by a U.S. vehicle 610901	MFR	AV
38	1151		ARUN BOX. Time 121400, 141400		
			Oe. A.O. 6092, 6492, 6490		
			and QL1.	M	JA
39	1210		A6- REPORTS THEIR NIGHTLY PUSH	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 634855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 DEC. 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT'D		IS BEING OVERRIDE BY FOLLOWING		
			CALL SIGNS: LATHER 43, 32A, 53A		
			83H, BLUES 44, DOLPHIN 23. ETC		
			IT IS A ADMIN LOG PUSH LOG		
			AT SAN QUAN HILL PROBABLY IN		
			11TH BDE. A.O. REQUEST PUSH		
			CHANGE. / PASSED BY COMM SP. RADIO	MFR	
40	1310		B4E closed on 6-	M	
41	1330		B16 in check out the the immediate area surrounding last nights ambushe found prox 500# of corn and 600# of rice in a hedge row in a dead village. New hootches were being started sid is 350 meters south of last nights ambush 708910. The rice and corn is in round metal containers and bags. Also found was		
		1445	medical supplies Green	F	
42		1411	FOLLOWING Bde given location random	M	
43	1510		C/new 5 MCM 673953	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1515		E/R Cn S cp 3 673957	M	JM
45	1520		E/R Cn S closed	M	JM
46	1530		C09 requests priority D.D. for 1 U.S. personnel Temp. 104.4 possible Malaria D.O. 82 ETA 2530 Comp. 1550 Dest. 91st		
47	1605		Ref # 41 B16 found 700 lbs rice 2 tin containers detained 3 VNF age. 20-30 - will evac to clothe		
	1630		neg ID. 708910 Green	F	JM
48	1635		From Bird Son got clearance for grid 6605 for test fire clearing initials LUC	M	SM
49	1700		Bird Son reports 3 elec lois from PF07 grid 666979 at 1200 hrs, elec lois are now a Bird Son taken elec by bird a 1500 hrs @ Nguyen ANH, male 47 AN Loc hamlet 666976 Bird Thong village VC hamlet chief; Nguyen Tohanh male 39 asst. hamlet chief and security chief		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TAC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	continued		from same area as first; Nguyen Thi Gio female 21 nurse worked in despensary same area Bonack	F	DK
50	1705		E/R[6] 15 closed on E/R6 675960	M	JM
51	1955		E/R[6] while at 675960 about 10ft out of their DDP found 1-105 pressure release booby trap, I.T. was set up with a smoke striker with blasting cap set up under a tree. Booby trap was disarmed by		
		1915 2nd	Hoi Chanh. Hatfield	F	JM
52	1910		E/Rcn moving	M	JM
53	1950		E/Rcn [6]672962 Amb, E/R[5] 671959 Amb	M	JM
54	2000		~~C16~~ C15 moving		
			B45 moving	M	JM
55	2008		A35 moving	M	DK
56	2015		H/Trp Z6 Amb 658963		
			C35 moving	M	JM
57	2024		B45 666916 AMB	M	DK
58	2054		C35 722813 AMB	M	DK
59	2057		C16 688 815 AMB	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1507		PF Binh Son		
			702950 704948 - 698944 606921		
			591933 593933 - 597943 599921		
			609901 609904 - 617904 666977		
			666979 - 672976 558987 555986 -		
			554993 575966 577964 - 575960		
			777860 776859 - 770860 624016		
			622018 - 620020 601921 605921		
			610930 606930 - 605938 584976		
			586976 - 613984 574973 575971 -		
			566973 612956 612953 - 599957		
			621011 622008 - 629009 625872		
			623864 - 625878 693972 694975 -		
			689978 975005 711974 713976 -		
			712973 602922 717956 720956 -		
			715957 771831 768829 - 764834		
			635926 648936 - 635931 663983		
			601921 648935 595920 610008		
			615015 580001 616941 612940 -		
			620938 787842 785845 - 789848		
			733893 730894 - 737891 708950		
		1645	705950 - 704955 598920 Fort		DK
61	1812		PF Son Tinh		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			597809 603864 598864 606866		
			596836 599838 599815 604814		
			610793 611797 609775 603779		
			603775 622809 625805 621803		
			613755 614759 618761 642778		
			637783 638780 591765 590759		
			592761 633811 633814 636809		
			629825 633821 638822 653815		
			649805 636837 631839 627837		
			649795 651790 654793 662774		
			647773 667768 676778 674784		
			678778 713764 698764 709784		
			708786 704778 723775 720772		
			719779 728762 728758 733761		
			738758 683799 686801 757818		
			755823 753820 702801 702803		
			692803 694806 763524 764824 ~~767823~~ 760825 767823		
62	1820		RF SCAN TINH		
			(933) 686775 693774 (422)		
			600833 604831 596836 (183)		
			742808 737791 735797 743810		
			741800 (190) 6720812 722808		
			725809 727814 (103) 604760		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S4 TOC 1/6 19TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		2000	605764 608759 605755 HATFIELD		OK
63	1840		RF Bien Son		
			(228) 657012, 657020 660025		
			(436) 596927 592925 (197)		
			582932 566936 576945 (107)		
			730894 (399) 650855 660873 (380)		
			6778546 1/6 ARUNS 602922 (2nd) 3+11		
		2005	602918, 628889 (REC) 601877 HATFIELD		OK
64	2128		A35 701897	m	OK
65	2209		AT 12 21 30 no C46 had ~~eight~~ blimps sightings on radar. Duty squad grid 592794, Dir 3200 mils, 500 m Blue Ghost Black on station worked area. neg results. duty will work area because numerous tree lines, and dense vegetation HATFIELD		~~OK~~ OK
66	2219		C26 moving	m	OK
67	2231		A46 moving	m	OK
68	2243		A46 724846 AMO	m	OK
69	2245		Box of UL 5981 L.C. 6078		
			clear for C46 by Bde Lt. Song	m	JM
70	2251		Box 5981 - 6078 passed to		
			Son 4th tick Lt Rizzo	MFR	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	2350		C6 - reports its 46 element has finished its patrol at grid 592796 C46 found dead vill area looked like it had recent use. at 592794 KC found 1 bouncing betty booby trap, trip wire, blew it in place, KC said area was mined.		MK
72	2400		Log Closed by Lt Russo. significant items follow in Log journal summary.		MK
	1330		B15 in check out of area around their ambush found 350 meters south of 708910 200 lbs com & 200 lbs rice in a hedgerow also there is dead within area with some new structures being built. also detained 3 VN Females 20-30 yrs old neg ID - evacced to Dottie		
	1700		Bunker Son reported 3 Chieu Hois returned to PF plt 07 at 666979.		MK
	1755		E/R found at 105 booby traps 10ft outside their NAP at 675960 - Chieu Hoi disarmed it.		MK
	2209		At 122130 hrs. C46 had a radar sitting of 8 personnel at 592794 Blue Ghost Black had neg sightings reconned by fire neg results. C46 swept areas found dead vill at 592796 (recent use and found 1 bouncing betty at 592794.		MK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. KIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Russo

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 DEC. 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		JB
2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations: A Co. 726858		
			A16 724873 A15 729872		
			A 26 702865 A25 703866		
			A 36 707892 A35 701897		
			A46 724846 A6- 682939		
			B 16 708912 B15 707908		
			B26 695955 B25 692951		
			B 36, 672957 B35 668955		
			B 45 666916 B46 M		
			C6- 700806 C15 691804		
			C 16 688815 C 26 M		
			C 36 721817 C35 722813		
			C46 67 M E/R 672962		
			E/R 5 671959 H/T 16 651857		
			H/T 26 655961 A39 EN.		
			AT DOTTIE B 39 ENGINEERS		
			AT DOTTIE 59 ENGINEERS		
			651857 B26 ENGINEERS		
			655961		JB
3	0005		B46 moving	M	JB
4	0008		B 46 at CP 678942		
5	0010		A 26 + 25 Moving	M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 Sqn, 198 TGC | LOCATION: DOTHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0025		B46 at CP 2 674945		MH
7	0045		B46 at CP 4 684945	M	JH
8	0050		A26 BLOCKING POSITION 708868	M	JH
9	0055		C 26 at 701798	M	JH
10	0105		A25 MOVING out on road at 707868		JH
11	0100		From Bnd Sqn: Complaint given to B.S. about P.F's. shooting flares at Helicopters refered by Blue Ghost to LZ ED TOC then to B.S. PF #01 has neg. flares but may have gotten them from U.S. who are with them at this time. Otherwise Maj. Mejia will take it up with Maj. Young in the morning.		JH
12	0125		B46 AT CP 4 684945		JH
13	0127		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A6 726858 A16 733873 A15 733837 A26 699868 A25 700860 A36 706896 A46 724846 B6 682939 B16 708912 B15 709908 B26 695955 B25 692951 B36 672957 B35 668955 B45 666914	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CON'T		C 6 - 700806 C 16 691804		
			C 15 CP 1 689823 CP 2 690815		
			CP 3 684807 (DAY PATROL NOT COMBINED)		
			C 26 CP 1 707812 CP 2 705815		
			CP 3 715805 C 36 721817		
			C 46 598809 E/R 4 670954		
			CP 1 663752 CP 2 662957		
			CP 3 666757		
14	0130		B 46 CLOSED	4	
15	0132		From Binh Son: MACV-S-2 Quang Ngai: The NLF are making NLF flags which will be flown at villages at 20 Dec. Flags are booby trapped + will detonate when removed. PF 29 CP 648936 PF # 33 CP 648935 will go on patrol to 658957 to 666946 to 653948 to START will start patrol 130600. B 26 En. + H/T are in this area. PF # 10 had lunar at 0800 step on a booby trap M-14 trip	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CON'T		type at 755845. D.O was requested. PF was carried to 736858. D.O at 1010 hrs. by D.O # 82 to 91st Evac.		JG.
16	0155		A 25 has completed raid with neg. results. Found + searched 9 to 10 hootch; neg. occupants A dead will with neg. results.		JG
17	0157		A 25 Moving back to A. Site	M	JG
18	0215		C/L 628515	M	JG
19	0300		A 16 MOVING	M	JG.
20	0340		A 15/44 Blocking Pos. at 733877	M	JG
21	0390		A 25 in ambush at 699869		
			A 26 in ambush 700860	M	MJ
22.	0355		A 16 has completed raid at 0350 in 730875 found + searched 8 hootches with no occupants neg finding + results. A 16 presently moving back to their A site		JG.
23	0400		4.2 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Mission N + I 0		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CON'T		4. Total Missions 01		
			5. Rounds HE 03		
			6. Rounds WP 04		
			7. Rounds ILL. 00		
			8. Total Rounds 07	BDE HOTFIELD	JH

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 FT	170	0	21	0	167	0	40	0
81 FT	111	10	59	0	181	0	0	0
4.2 NPT	132	0	54	0	28	0	88	0
81 NPT	77	3	102	4	220	0	0	0
81 DL	147	0	28	0	48	0	0	0

			5/4 GARRITANO	JH	
24	0420		A16 in ambush at 733873	M	MH
25	0450		A36 moving to unit.	M	MH
26	0451		PF #29 CP (648936) AGHNCKDL		
			PF #33 CP (648935) AGLBCKRE will		
			patrol to (658957) BY ZYPVCD TO		
			(666946) BY RZAWUA TO (653948)		
			BY RKLWUP. SENT TO H/T 33;		
			E/R + B2 EN. + B Co.		JH
27	0455		C35 MOVING	M	JH
28	0456		H/T A.S. 655846 for 12 DEC (AFNSWWNN)	BDE HOTFIELD	JH
29	0521		A16 moving	M	MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	0530		C26 MOVING	M	
31	0537		A36 (0530) while on a raid at 706896 got two female detainees ages 14 + 18. K.C. said they were V.C. Would like for them to be extracted this morning. BDE BONSACK		
32	0530		E/R mech. 671962, 671960, H/T 653957, 645966, 647966, A Co NGs, C. 722812, 722814, 723813 BDE HATFIELD		
33	0535		Night Hawk UL 6986 LR 7481 Night Hawk #2 UL 6495 LR 6988 VR UL 6503 LR 6997 BDE HATFIELD		
34	0637		A36 closed back on A35 at 701897.	M	
35	0640		C 16 CLOSED on 5	M	
36	0642		E/R A at 2 closed	M	
37	0733		A36 while on a raid in ref. to item #31 2 ~~civ~~ people were found in the village they raided, 4 baby sons + 2 Mama. The reason for the 2 detainees was that the K.C. say he suspected the 2 females + didn't believe their story of the being daughter of the mama San he already ID'd EX. TO LZD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 4/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2460 DATE 13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	0810		B Co. Plans for tonight all elements at same location. Day patrol for 4/6 at 683950 to find dud 81 MM fired last night		JB
39	0815		A36 at 697894 FOUND 01 x 50 CAL AMMO CAN WITH 11 x VC HOMEMADE GRENADES MARKS AND SMALL BAG FOOD TO BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE FOR SP PORT		JB
40	0805		Loc. surrendered to BDE FORT		JB
41	0857		Bde confirmed boundaries of ARVN A-1 box UH 6200 2R 6697 set green	MFR	MFR
42	0900		H/T 15 closed	m	AV
43		0910	Bde gave loc corners FORT	m	M
44	0920		C26 closed, C35 closed	m	AV
45	0940		C16 moving	M	JB
46	0941		AT 0930 B35 UNCOVERED SWING BRUSH 15-20 METERS SOUTH OF AMB SITE. FOUND 01 MOTORCYCLE. NEG. RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA FOR ONE OR TWO WEEKS. B35 HAS AMBUSHED THIS LOC. FOR TWO NIGHTS. TO BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE.	MFR	JB
47	2007		B6 - REPORTS PFs FROM COMPOUND AT 710946 AND 300-400 METERS FROM B26	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Tac 1/6 INF 196 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	Cont'd		Loc. Capt Lawhorn ~~would~~ requests		
			to run combined operations with ~~from~~		
			PF's from that loc. / passed		
			to Binh Son to coordinate with		
			District.	MFR	
48	1312		A46 Closed	M	
49	1420		C15 at CP	M	
50	1021		Daily Plans sent to 54 Engrs.		
			A Co. 7489 - 7189, 7190, 6990,		
			690848, 7485, 7489 BG - 7097		
			6697, 6691, 6991, 6990, 7190,		
			7193, 7293 - G - Refit, DCO -		
			Pacification E/R Refit.	MFR	
51	1100		Loc of Elements: A6 - 725 858		
			A16 733 873 A15 733 877		
			A26 699 869 A25 700 866		
			A36 707 892 ~~A35~~ B6 - 682 939		
			B16 708 912 B15 707 908		
			B26 695 955 B36 672 957		
			B25 692 951 B35 668 955		
			B45 666 916 E/R 675 958	M	
52	1120		C15 at CP 690815	M	
53	1121		C16 Received 01 x 60 mike and Uniden	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 635855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	Cont'd		VIP PROGRAM. WITHOUT PVT. BABYSON		
			GIVEN C/PROPOSALS IN RETURN	MER	SC
54	1120		H/T 15 on a patrol to 635865	m	AV
55	~~1135~~	1135	BDE GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS / SP FORMS	MER	SC
56	1210		B46 Closed	M	AV
57	1250		C 15 at CP3 684807	m	AV
58	1335		C15 closed	m	AV
59	1400		Pink Son reports RF 288 spotted at 121806H 30 x VC with packs/ weapons at grid 657033. Fired arty. Sweep of area this morning found blood trails heading north also small pieces of torn clothing.		
		1406		F.	AV
60	1415		B36 spotted 020 VC w/ weapons moved to SW. prox 0600		
			B36 checking out area		
			Hey valley prox to E/Recon	m	AV
61	1421		REF ITEM # 60 the people spotted were members of E/Recon	MER	AV
62	1440		C 36 mov	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SJ NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	13 DEC 70	2400	13 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1450		C26 at CP 707813	M	
64	1525		C26 at CP 705815	M	
65	1543		C26 closed on CP	M	
66	1600		E/R 5 moving	M	
67	1633		E/R 5 cp. 663952	M	
68	1655		E/R 5 cp 2 662957	M	
69	1703		E/R 5 Cp 3 666957	M	
70	1913		E/R 6 Amb 662956, E/R 5 Amb 662953	M	
71	1942		A36 at 1832 hrs spotted 7 V.C. 3 with weapons at grid 715874 moving down a trail. A36 engaged with SAF recieved SAF, V.C. evaded South. Results; negative U.S. casualties, 1 V.C. KIA female, 25 years wearing black pajamas, blue shirt, and rubber sandals Proximatey of engagement		
		2145	200 meters. Hatfield	F	
72	2000		B26 moving	M	
73	2005		C 15 moving	M	
74	2010		B 25 moving	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 TOC 1/0 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	1325		PF Bunk Sqn		
			701948 704948 - 699957 606921		
			592839 597933 - 593933 599921		
			611897 609904 - 614908 665976		
			666979 - 671982 555989 555986		
			559994 582960 577964 - 574957		
			774856 776859 - 787862 625015		
			622018 - 633021 601921 605921		
			605838 609931 - 606930 584980		
			613984 - 596976 567975 575971		
			567968 609956 612952 - 600960		
			624009 622008 - 628004 625874		
			624879 623864 618872 687975		
			694975 - 684986 975005 602922		
			717956 720956 - 723945 581803		
			577907 980906 770833 768829		
			770840 632925 639927 648936		
			648935 - 649928 661987 663983		
			656978 601921 598920 613944		
			618938 613937 575004 615015		
			580001 - 609997 787842 785845		
			794851 733893 730894 - 738892		
			709953 705950 - 721944 712972		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSO DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		1645	713976 - 706972 - 598920 Sgt GREEN		OK
76	1756		PF Sow Tinh		
			604864 600857 600868 607867		
			599836 603842 597843 599839		
			637838 625830 620837 628824		
			636823 641817 653817 650810		
			654805 641813 630815 638811		
			656795 650795 651787 617803		
			618808 633809 607795 603785		
			609792 597807 592810 598809		
			610780 604773 612754 614761		
			620764 593765 598764 589759		
			592763 662774 647773 668781		
			686799 682797 682802 681784		
			684781 676773 709788 710784		
			714782 719779 720772 724764		
			738757 734761 728762 713763		
			704760 693785 645780 638780		
			760820 760826 764824 766820		
			756819 753817 708805 702808		
77	1805		RF Sow		
			(933) 686777 693774 (190) 720812		
			722809 724813 (183) 742808		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			~~744806~~ ~~741800~~ ~~735787~~ (422)		
			~~597833~~ ~~603836~~ ~~604831~~ ~~601834~~		
			(103 BN) ~~604759~~ ~~604763~~ ~~601756~~		
			~~604756~~		
78	1617		RF 50 BINH SON		
			(228) 656012 653007 653023 661023		
			(936) 596026 592925 (197) 579966		
			~~575942~~ 582931 (107) ~~730894~~ (199)		
			~~660873~~ ~~650855~~ (350) 778846 (1/6)		
			~~602932~~ (3RD) 603918 633903 (REG)		
			~~600897~~ (2ND) ~~655967~~		
79	2026		B35 moving	m	DK
80	2042		B36 moving	m	DK
81	2042		C36 Moving	m	JM
82	2043		B25 Amb 70394	M	JM
83	2050		A36 AmD 719883	M	SA
84	2055		A26 A25 Moving	M	SA
85	2059		C15 684808	m	DK
86	2105		Ref item 71 contents of pack. 1 bowl for rice, 1 U.C. type poncho, 1 pair drawers,		
		2110	1 set blacks P.J. 1 parachute hammock Bonsack	f	JM
87			B15 on this raid saw 10C		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	2120		needed north grid 708911. result neg.		DK
88	2125		C25 moving	M	JM
89	2130		B15 moving	M	JM
90	2131		B35 Amb 663959, ~~B25~~ B15 Amb 703912	M	JM
91	2141		B26 686950 AMB	M	DK
92	2142		A26 697866 AMB, A25 700865 AMB	M	DK
93	2200		B16 +36 701917, 672961 AMB	M	DK
94	2201		C36 cpl 722822	M	DK
95	2228		B46 cpl 677936	M	JM
96	2240		A46 moving to amb. site	M	DK
97	2250		B46cpl 673932		
98	2305		B46 @ CP3 665926	M	DK
99	2330		C25 Amb 696791	M	JM
100	2335		B46 CLOSED 6N 01	M	DK
101	2337		A46 @ AMB 720847		
102	2350		HT 15 confirmed amb location at 639868 DL BPHMSE. 3 mech. at 6400 mils, 150m.	M	MK
103	2400		Log closed by HT Ryzd significant items follow in Log / Journal Summary.		MK
	0537		A36 picked up 2 female detainees neg. ID's sent to IPW.		MK
	0815		A36 at 697894 found 1 x 50 cal ammo can		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC; 1/6 Inf 1st Bde | LOCATION: Dottie 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Dec 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			with 11 x VC gas masks -- home made		MH
	0941		at 0930 B35 uncovered 15 to 20 meters		
			south of amb. 1 x motorcycle extracted to		
			Dottie.		MH
	1942		A36 at 1832 spotted 7VC, 3 with weapons, at		
			grid 715 874 moving down a trail. A36 engaged		
			& received returns SAF. VC evaded south		
			results 1VC KIA - female 25 yrs old, CIA		
			Ipack.		MH
	2111		B15 on their road observed 1VC evade north		
			708911 swept area neg results.		MH
	2400		Log/Journal closed by Lt Rizzo		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D. S. RIZZO, Lt | SIGNATURE: Donald S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations: AC- 725858		
			A 16 733873 A 15 733877		
			A 26 697866 A 25 700865		
			A 36-35 719883 A 46 720847		
			B 6-682939 B 16 701917		
			B 15 703912 B 26 686950		
			B 25 703941 B 36 672961		
			B 35 663954 B 46 666916		
			C 6- 700806 C 16 691804		
			C 15 684808 C 25 696791		
			C 35 721817 C 36 731819		
			C 46 598809 D- REFIT		
			E/R 6 662956 E/R 5 662953		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 15 639868	CON'T	
3	0015		C 36 at 731819	M	
4	CON'T		H/T 26 655961 H/T 25 645966		
			A-B 39 EN. @ DOTTIE 5TH 651857		
			B 26 EN. 655961 E/M 5 700806		
			E/M 4 647935		
5	0045		1/6 Unit Day Plans AC- 725858		
			A 16 734880 A 15 730880		
			A 26 697866 A 25 700866	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 Y6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CON'T		A36 712871 A35 715874		
			B6 682739 B16 701917		
			B15 703912 B26 697959		
			B25 701952 B36 672962		
			B35 663959 B45 666916		
			C-a will be picked up by trucks		
			and taken to Chu Lai.		
6	0230		B15 moving to it's next objective	M	MSH
7	0410		B15 has completed raid at 708911		
			at 0408 hrs found 5 hootch two		
			of these had occupants 3 old fe-		
			male ages 45-50 yrs. 5 children		
			average age 2 yrs. neg packs + weapons		
			neg results + neg males.		JH
8	0425		B-15 at A.S. 703912	M	JH
9	0420	0425	H/T Mech: 653957, 657956,		
			647966, 639869, 638870, 639870,		
			A2C Mech 645966, B comeg Mech.		
			C-25 Mech 694791. BDE HATFIELD		JH
10	0420	0425	Night Hawk #1 UL 6988		
			LR 7483 Night Hawk #2		
			UL 6485 LR 7081 VR UL 7181		
			LR 7575. BDE HATFIELD		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 650855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0436		4.2 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 0		
			5. Rounds HE 0		
			6 Rounds WP 0		
			7. Round ILL 0		
			8. Total Rounds 0	BDE HATE IGLD	JA

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	170	0	21	0	167	0	40	0
81/VT	111	0	59	0	181	0	0	0
42/VPT	132	0	54	0	28	0	88	0
81/VPT	77	0	102	0	222	0	0	0
81/DL	142	0	28	0	48	0	0	0

				3/4 GAVE TAVR	JA
12	0615		RF 107 Baf UL 7193 LL 7189		
			15 DEC. 1800 hrs. TO BDE BONSACK		JA
13	0610		From BDE: RF Baf No 228		
			UL 6403 LR 6749; A 1. Baf		
			UL 6200 LR 6697;		
			6th ARVN Reg Baf. 6092 TO		
			6492 TO 6491 TO 6291 TO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT		TO 6290 WEST TO Q.L. No 1.		
			N.W. along Q.L. No. 1 TO START		
			A-2 Bof. UL 6291 LR 6488		
			6th ARVN REG 580905 WEST TO		
			Q.L. No 1. S.E. ALONG QL. No 1.		
			To 11th BDE A.O. WEST ALONG 11		
			BDE A.O. boundry To. 1-52/1-6		
			A.O. Boundry. NORTH ALONG		
			Boundry TO 583880 TO 5888		
			NORTH To START.		
			C th ARVN REG UL 620845		
			LR 6782; C-2 Bof 6683 TO		
			6983 SW ALONG Stream TO 683		
			410 TO 6781 TO 6782 TO 6682		
			TO START.; C-9 Bof		
			UL 5677 UR 5877 SOUTH		
			To River.		JG
14	0640		E/R 5 closed on F/R 6	M	WHG
15	0705		DUSTER LOC. RUNDOWN		JG
16	0715		B36 shooting	M	AV
17	0740		B35 closed B45 moving	M	J.G.
18	0745		C36 closed C36 closed on 35	M	AV
19	0748		E/R closed on F/R 6	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 4/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB BOTTLE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0800	FORT GIVEN loc ENDOWN	m	AV
21	0810		A35 SWEEPING VIC 75874	m	T.C.
22	0825		59 ENG will work loc		
			LL 6384 UR 6586		
			H/715 patrol to 645875 at 0930H	m	AV
23	0830		BDE. Weather Report until 1800 Hrs.		
			Cloudy, showers, winds from the		
			NE 15-20 Knots. High 78 low 73		
			Humidity High 95 Hum. low 75		
			90% illumination	MFR	
24	0900		REF #21 - A35 HAD NEG. RESULTS.	MFR	
25	0905		H/125 closed	m	AV
26	0915		PLANS for DAY 15 Sent to		
			Lt Harwood. 198th Bde duty offcr	MFR	SA
27	0920		B45 closed on 6-	m	AV
28	0921		~~C46 closing~~ C46 closing		
			on QL1. C36, C16 closing		
			on 6-	m	AV
29	0930		From BDR, ARVN LRRP Box		
			UL 7090, LR 787.	m	AV
30	0935		A6- 725858 A16 734880		
			A15 730880 A26 697866		
			A25 700865 A36 719883	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	Cont'd		A4C CLOSED	M	J.B.
31	0950		B39th ENGS Report that an identifiable VN who works at LZ Dottie shot at one of their vehicles. The result were ~~two~~ three bullet holes in the windshield, one flat tire. Date time. 14 0900 Dec. area of incident on the Dottie access road on or about OL #1. At 0940 Bde Son sent SGT Hoff. and two VN ~~Security Authorized~~ Personnel. Police to investigate - currently under investigation SH Forries 198 Bde	MFR	ST
32	1005		C16 closed on 6-	M	M
33	1020		B36 moving	M	J.B.
34		1050	BDE. S2 FORROY GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MFR	J.B.
35	1100		B26 at 693948	M	M
36	1105		B25 moving	M	M
37	1208		DG- AT 720806 D16 AT 691804		
			D26, ~~D2~~ D4C moving	M	J.B.
38	1225		C Co in Chu Lai	M	M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SP NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/33/55 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1241		From Tontlah - Contact from 1A 1050 to 1A 1100H RF Co 422 located at 596833 in contact w/unknown number of VC at grid 598838, 593838. VC ended to NW. Receive small amount of SAF.	S	AV
40	1255		D46 at 598809	M	AV
41	1320		UNIT LOADED ON TRUCKS AT BINH SON. GOING TO CHU LAI FOR STANDDOWN	M	TC
42	1321		H/T 15 CLOSED.	M	TC
43	1340		H/T 15 WILL SECURE ENGRS AT 654875 FOR APPROX 2HRS.	M	TC
44	1530		Sent H/Trp 3-26 New box addition UL 6200, LR 6797 from ~~Now to~~ present to 172400	M	JRC
45	1630		RF Co sent to Bco AQ RSMY 7193	MER	OK
46	1714		B25 closed 26 693948	M	OK
47	1715		B 45 moving	M	
48	1804		A26 691857	M	JM
49	1840		A26 at 693847	M	JRC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.
LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Dec. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50.	1850		A26 white at 693847 on their sqtld thru V.C. with packs & weapons prox was 600 meters the direction was east. Bonsack.	F	ST
51.	1907		D36 requested priority D.O for 1 U.S. personnel w/ M79 shrapnel wnds from Test fire. D.O. 89 ETA 20 comp- 1927. Dest 27 Surg Type # 95		
52	1915		Ref item 50. the enemy evacted east - While sweeping area found two hootches. Inside they found 600 lbs rice, bundle of clothing, doc. (4 detainees,) 2 male - (50+10) Fother - 50 M, 2 Fem. (40+8) M-Dau Bonsack	F	ST
53	1924		D15 moving	M	ST
54	1925		B 16-15 moving	M	ST
55	1926		B 46 moving	M	ST
56	1930		Ref. #50 - Did not see Fire -	F	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/83/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	14 Dec	2400	14Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1515		PF Binh Son		
			704953 704948 - 696944 607921		
			592933 593934 - 593942 599925		
			613902 609904 - 605899 658982		
			666974 - 660993 550990 559985		
			556988 575960 577964 586956		
			782862 776858 - 770854 626014		
			622018 - 632019 602922 604921		
			603930 606933 608930 607983		
			590981 600976 567974 570969		
			575970 609954 612950 - 602952		
			624009 622008 - 630004 624877		
			621878 623874 623864 696972		
			694975 707972 714979 714976		
			606915 604913 715950 720955		
			729950 767833 767829 - 776832		
			648930 648936 657982 663984		
			660994 602922 640924 648936		
			636934 595914 593912 598919		
			573011 595999 588001 615016		
			610940 613934 - 617931 786841		
			785845 - 792846 728890 732892		
			723896 710952 704948 - 712944		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			598919 HATFIELD		
58	1500		PF SON TINH		
			603864 600859 606862 606867		
			601836 596837 596763 590766		
			590759 592761 598840 599809		
			598812 601806 622803 622807		
			621810 617763 612760 612755		
			607797 611796 610792 603775		
			603779 608772 638810 633814		
			633811 638787 634784 638780		
			632822 629825 637819 627837		
			631839 637838 654793 650799		
			648799 655803 652814 654805		
			662774 647773 669769 674784		
			678778 676778 709784 707789		
			713784 683799 686801 685796		
			719770 715759 713764 723777		
			720783 719779 728762 733764		
			738758 760824 760825 762824		
			767823 757818 755823 697793		
			702803 3 694804 695807 HATFIELD		
			RF SON TINH		
			(933) 693774 685776 (422) 596836		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			601834 603838 (183) 742808		
			737791 736799 741801 744805		
			(190) 720812 722809 724813 (103)		
			614757 604759 612756 615754		DK
59	1830		RF Box Sow 1/A		
			(228) 656002 663015 670020		
			647016 (836) 596927 592925 (197)		
			578937 574937 565936 574944		
			(107) 730894 (199) 650855 660823		
			(380) 788846 (1/6 ARMD) 602922 (3RD) HATFIELD		
			602919 631901 (REC) 604880		
60	1930		~~B64~~, B45 703926 Amb.	M	
61	1940		~~A~~ A26 702850, AZ5 698863 Amb	M	JM
62	1950		B15 698910 AMB	M	DK
63	2007		B26, B25 MOVING	M	ST
64	2015		D21 moving	M	JM
65	2020		B16 Amb 697915	M	JM
66	2027		B46 Amb 691929	M	JM
67	2027		B35 MOVING	M	SA
68	2028		HT15 Amb 658868	M	JM
69	2038		B45 in Amb. 714925	M	SA
70	2105		~~B~~ D 15 695810 Amb, D21 728825 Amb	M	JM
71	2137		A46 moving	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Dec 66

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	2206		B31 687806 AMB		
73	2207		A15 moving	m	OK
74	2202		A 2130 MAT 68 at 730894 reports V.N. on A co internal freq. at 2025 hrs. using call sign Hoa Giang #1. RF 107 interpeter stated two years ago this was a V.C. call sign. Put at grid. 7586. RF107 tried to contact unknown element, but would only answer with Hoa Uang I. A co stated that they interrupted transmition to say "be advised 7586 is out of our A.O." Son Tinh reported that thier SOI did not have that call sign. Hatfield.	F	JM
75	2217		B35 at grid. 660955	M	S
76	2237		B25 686947 AMB	m	OR
77	2300		B26 in amb at 687956	M	
78	2301		A15 AMB 735876	M	JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 638855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 DEC. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	2320		A46 at 721866	M	gb
80	2400		Log Closed by Lt Rygh Significant items follow in log/journal summary.		MH
	0950		B34 Eng reported an unidentified VN who worked at Dottie shot at 1 of there trucks.		MH
	1850		426 at 693847 spotted 3 VC with packs & weapons prox 600 meters to east engaged swept area & found 2 hootchey & 600 lbs rice Detained 2M & 2F.		
	2203		At 2130 Mat 68 at 730894 while monitoring A Co internal 63.30 at 2025 hrs reported monitoring a Vietnamese Call sign "Hoa Hoang" which MACV interpreter named Hoang said was VC call sign - (he lived in a VC area & also previously worked with Marines) A Co was informed & their interpreter monitored VC saying "be advised grid 7586 is out of our AO." MACV interpreter attempted to contact SVC ~~on~~ using Call sign, SVC answered using call sign ~~Ho~~ Hoa Hoang I but got no further answers.		MH
	2400		Log/Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FBB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened sgt GARCIA		JG
2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 725858		
			A1C 734880 A 15 735876		
			A 26 702850 A 26 698863		
			A 36 715877 A 46 721866		
			B 6- 682939 B1C 697915		
			B 15 698910 B 26 687956		
			B 25 686947 B 36 668948		
			B 35 660953 B 46 691929		
			B 45 714925 C.O. REFIT		
			D6- 700806 D 15 695810		
			D 26 720814 D 21 728825		
			D 36 691804 D 31 687806		
			D 46 598809 E/R REFIT		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 4 647935		
			H/T 16 651857 H/T 15 658868		
			H/T 26 655961 A+B 3 E. DOTTIE		
			59 E. 651857 B 26 655961		
3	0010		1/6 Unit Log Plans: A6- 725858 NDP		
			A1C 734880-0500 Hrs. CP 1 731883		
			CP 2 735887 CP 3 738887		
			CP 4 737885 730880 DDP		
			A 26 694863 DDP AT 1000 HRS.	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82, S 3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Doth, JE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0005		A 36 moving	M	
5	0015		A 36 at CP' 715879	M	
6	0032		A 36 at CP² 713874	M	
3	CON'T		CP' 694867 CP² 692867		
			A36 720878 DDP CP³ 692860		
			CP⁴ 691856 CP⁵ 694858		
			CP⁶ 697866 694863 DDP		
			P 35 719883 DDP. B6- 682959		
			B16 697 815 AMB B15 698910		
			B 26 687 956 B25 686947		
			B 36 668948 B 35 662951		
			B 46 692929 B 45 614923		
7	0035		From BDE. ITINERARY FOR LTC BARNHART AG.		
			0730 TO 0745 : Courtesy Call LTC Richardson		
			0750 TO 0755 : Enroute to 5/46 rear.		
			(Maj Wyan escorting officer for rear area)		
			0800 TO 0845: Meet w/XO, S-1 5/46		
			0850 TO 0900: ENROUTE TO 1/52 REAR		
			0900 TO 0945: MEET W/XO, S-1 1/52		
			0945 TO 0950: ENROUTE TO 1/6 REAR		
			1000 TO 1045: MEET W/XO, S-1 1/6		
			1045 TO 1055: RETURN TO BDE HQ.	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	15 DEC 70	2400	15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CON'T		1100 TO 1200: BRIEFING 198 INF. BDE (LTC CHANDLER + MAJ. VICKERY)		
			1200 TO 1300: LUNCH		
			1315 TO 1330: ENROUTE TO FSB KY-TRA (BRIEFING WILL BE AT REAR TOC IN CASE OF BAD WEATHER)		
			1335 TO 1355: BRIEFING BY C.O. OF 5/46		
			1400 TO 1420: ENROUTE TO LZ STINSON		
			1425 TO 1455: BRIEFING BY C.O OF 1/52		
			1500 TO 1510: ENROUTE TO LZ DOTTIE		
			1515 TO 1545: BRIEFING C.O. 1/6		
			1550 TO 1610: ENROUTE TO CHU-LAI		
			1625 TO 1700: MEET W/XO, S-1 198 BDE ITINERARY/LTC HASTINGS XD DIV. ARTY.		
			1045 TO 11:00: COURTESY CALL TO LTC. CHANDLER		
			1100 TO 1200: 198 INF. BDE. (YOU ARE HERE) BRIEFING.		
			1200 TO 1300: LUNCH		
			1315 TO 1330: ENROUTE TO FSB KY-TRA (BRIEFING WILL BE AT REAR TOC IN CASE OF BAD WEATHER)		
			1335 TO 1355: BRIEFING BY C.O. 5/46	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT		1400 TO 1420: ENROUTE TO LZ STINSON		
			1425 TO 1455: BRIEFING C.O. 1/52		
			1500 TO 1510: ENROUTE TO LZ DOTTIE		
			1515 TO 1545: BRIEFING C.O. 1/6		
			1550 TO 1610: ENROUTE TO CHU-LAI		
8	0056		A 36 at CP 3 716872	M	
9	0117		A 36 at CP 4 720878	M	
10	0125		A 36 at 720878 AMB.	M	
11	0155		N.P.T. reported dashes, lights or what seems to be headlights at 663922 sighted by the OUNB. 50 people. Lights burned for 2 minutes + were put out. Arty mission to be called as a suspect enemy location.		
12	0255		Night Hawk UL 6698 LR 7091		
			Night Hawk #2 UL 7288 LR 7783		
			V.R. UL 6200 LR 6794. BDE HATFIELD		
13	0300	0303	H/T Mech. 658868, 657867, 656865,		
			653957, 657956, 658964, D Co.		
			687807, A Co. 721864, 702854,		
			702849, B Co neg. mech. HATFIELD		
A/4	0305		A 46 starting on raid	M	
15	0300		Unit Loc. to BDE HATFIELD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0335		4.2 I-S Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2. Unobserved Mission 1		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4 Total Missions 1		
			5 Rounds HE 5		
			6. Rounds WP 0		
			7. Rounds ILL 0		
			8 Total Rounds 5	BDE HATFIELD	JH
17	0345	0405	HE WP ILL CS		

	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
4.2 VT	167	0	21	0	171	0	40	0
81 VT	93	0	43	0	183	0	0	0
4.2 NPT	129	5	54	0	28	0	88	0
81 NPT	77	0	102	0	222	0	0	0
81 DL	192	15	28	0	48	0	0	0

				SP/4 SANDUSKY	JH
18	0510		A46 ~~with~~ while on a road at 726-869 at 0440 ~~found~~ ~~[illegible]~~ // 3 detainees ; 2 girls & 1 woman. D.O for the woman requested at first light due to illness. A46 will not proceed to their AMB but will stay in the vill.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0515		A/6 @ 726868	M	
20	0517		A co. K.C. went out with their prospective elements, except for the 25 K.C. stayed with the A 25 ele.		
21	0545		A/6 at CP' 731883	M	
22	0610		A/6 at CP² 735887	M	
23	0610		A/6 REF. ITEM # 18. 4 detainees 2 girls average age 14, 1 male approx. age 55, and 1 younger aged female. 1 individual evaded North unable to identify whether male or female due to darkness. 2 females had male ID on them also had scratches on legs believed to be from barbed wire. KC. says girls are V.C nurses. Other than the detainees 10 hootches were searched with neg. results. grid 726869. BDE BONSACK		
24	0615		A/6 CP³ 738887	M	
25	0625		A/6 737883 CP⁴. + A 25 moving	M	
26	0645		A 25 at CP⁸ 692 867 (in moving to 26. using CP² + CP³ after 3 26 will guide them to their	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-5/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0650		D15 closed.	M	
28	0651		D 21 moving	M	
29	0654		B 45 moving	M	
30	0655		A 16 moving	M	
31	0705		A 25 at Cp 3 692860	M	
32	0715		D 31 moving	M	
33	0730		A 46 moving	M	
34	0740		Binh Son reports PF at 652023	M	
35	0800		A 46 CLOSED	M	
36	0801		A 16 Closed	M	
37	0803		D21 & D31 CLOSED	M	
38	0806		H/T 15 closed	M	
39	~~0810~~	0810	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	
41	0824		Request clearance from BDE of D46 box UL 5882 6178		
		0829	LR ~~BT AE BT~~ DUPRE	M	
42	0830		A46 REF ITEM #23 resp 01x DETAINEE has ARVN ID NAME, 01x not readable 02P req ID's.	MFR	
43	0855		B45 AT 720934	M	
44	0930		BCo given AIR STRIKES 686917, 700937	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	0931		D31 moving	M	AV
46	0934		H/T 26 green air strikes 686917, 700937, 650914	M	AV
47	0936		B35 spotted 01 x VN at 660 953 fleing NE prox 300 meters Dres in civilian uniform. Neg pack or wpn B35 in pursuit.	E	AV
48	1000		D31 while on patol made contact with 05 x VC at grid 678 814. CIA wpn 01 x AK-47, 02 x packs. Found many BLOOD TRAIL IN HEDGEROWS, REQUEST TRACKER DOG TEAM prox of contact		
		1020	TO FT. DUPRE		
49	1015		HT36 in our A.O.	M	AV
50	1025		A36 moving		AV
51	1035		F/M5 firing E-2 into 675818 as blocking fire	M	AV
53	1050		Dog TEAM DELIVERED TO D31 ALSO FOUND 01 x M2 CARBINE.	E	AV
54	1107		B16 in contact w/ unk	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Y/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 355

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15DEC70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	continued		VC at 691912. Request		
			urgent D.O. 02 x U.S.		
			LITTER. DO 89 ETA 20-25 M		
			1135H complete DESTINATION 27TH A		AV
55	1115		REF ITEM #54 Show Motion		
			3 in area w/ MAJ Proctor		
			pickup 01 U.S. w		
			multiple frag wnds.		
			Taken to 27 by same		
			dog handler. Also 02 U.S.		
			hit booby trap 01 amb		
			01 litter.		
			B16 while on a day		
			recon found 03x camouflaged		
			bunkers. Check 02 bunkers		
			neg finds. 3rd bunker		
			found 03 VC inside		
			02 surrendered. 01 then		
			frag wounding 01 U.S. w/found 0 x VC KIA		
			robin is ambulatory D.O.		
			accomplished by Show Motion 3		
			Within 100 meters, 02 U.S.		
			wounded by booby trap.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/35 1/6 1966 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 86

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	continued		D.O by D.O 8C.	F	
56	1130		D6- request priority D.O. for #1 U.S. w/ #166 with blood poisoning in right hand		
			1145H D.O 89 complete DESTIN.	F	
57	1140		REF ITEM # 55 B/6 has total of #3 POW, 02xVC KIA Still searching bodies for more equip. More enemy in area. U.S. D.O. dusted off w/ one bird #47, #65.	F	
58	1200		REF ITEM # 55, Dog handler was DOA at 27th Surg.	F	
59	1218		REF ITEM # 4800. D6- REPORTS D31: 01X AK-47 SERIAL # 12062871, 01X M4 CARBINE # 7020895. 03X PACKS C1A: 01X PACK CONTAINED 01X PONCHO, 01X MOSQUITO NET, BLUE PJ'S, RICE, FISHING LINE, 01XUS HAND FAN, SHAVING EQUIP; 01X PACK CONTAINED 01X PONCHO, EATING UTENSILS, RICE, 01X CIVILIAN SHIRT, SHAVING EQUIP, BLUE PJ'S, MED SUPPLIES, 01X MAGAZINE WITH 30 X AK 47 RNDS, ~~01X HAMMOCK~~ 01X PACK	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DUTTON, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	Cont'd		Cont'd w/ HAMMOCK, 01X PONCHO, SHAVING		
			EQUIP, 01X VC FUSE LIGHTER, 30X NON-		
			ELECT BLASTING CAPS, 8K PJ'S, 01X		
			US SMK SMOKE STRICKER, RIFLE, 01X		
			DIARY CONTAINING LIST OF VC THAT		
			DIED IN THIS AREA. 01X VCA KIA		
		2211	VC EVADED NW. PF's 45 1 BDE-SP DUMPING + SEC'D WEAPONS & PACKS.	QUINALTY	
60	1235		From Binh Son PF plt ++		
			29 on patrol 638936		
			to 635926.	m	
61	1300		C Co. CA into 1/50 A.O. 17 DEC.		
			PZ CHU LAI EAST. LZ 489952		
			490980, 524980, 513958.		
			A.O. 476931 N ALONG STREAM. TO		
			4797 NORTH 1/50 - 5/46 A.O. BOUNDARY		
			EAST ~~ALONG~~ ALONG A.O. TO 5500 TO 5598		
			TO 5398 TO 5396 TO ~~5496~~ 5496,		
			540993, NW ALONG TRAIL TO		
			529950 TO STREAM JUNCTION		
			TO 501997 WEST SLIDE SAU STREAM		
			TO START.		JO.
62	1390		A26 has a detainee age 63		
			no ID. KC suspects as VC	(Con't.)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SJ NARA Date 4/13/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	continued		He was wearing Black ~~shirt pants~~ + white pants	F	
63	1335		B46 AT 692922 FOUND OIX TUNNEL IN DEAD LINE WITH 15' VERTICAL OPENING WITH LADDER. TUNNEL WENT INTO 02 X TUNNELS RUNNING N AND S ABOUT 75M LONG AND 5' HIGH. HAD 2' WATER IN BOTTOM. FOUND FOOTPRINTS OF OIX PERSON ABOUT 4 OR 5 days OLD. B46 WILL ANB TONIGHT. /BDE. S. DUMROY	MFR	
64	1340		B46 MOVING	M	
65	1405		B16 has one more PDW	M	
66	1436		H/76 NDP 636 978	M	
67	1450		B26 AT 684955 BDS AT 696998	M	
68	1500		REF ITEM # 55 B Co. Capt. LAWRENCE REPORTS CO OF VC KIA HAD DOCUMENT SAYING HE HAD GRADUATED FROM HONOI SCHOOL HE WAS LIEUTENANT.	MFR	
69	1510		REF ITEM # 51 PW wearing OI blue uniform, wt Black PJ. Hoi Chanh. ~~no~~ ID.		
70	1522		A16 DDP 730880, A26 DDP 708850	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	1520		REF ITEM # 54 Found in bootleh of contact B16 found; 01x Cooking pot 02x canteens, 01x 38 cal pistol serial # 441307. offical Documents, medas of heavy, 01x soviet flag. 07 x NVA pouches, 02x trans radios small amount of rice. Duppay	F	AV
		1530			
72	1535		REF ITEM # 63 also found 01x bootleh w/ bandages and methiolate pax 1 week old fresh foot prints Duppay	F	AV
		1539			
73	1550		K69 at 731765		
74	1650		D21 moving	M	JM
75	1730		D21 Cp' 722818	M	SA
76	1745		~~A16~~ A15 A36 Moving	M	JM
77	1815		A26 moving	M	JM
78	1825		A26 cp.1 697847	M	JM
79	1826		A15 closed on A16 at 730880	M	JM
80	1829		D21 Cp² 728822		SA
81	1831		A16 Cp' 723886		SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. ~~12~~ 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0007	15 Dec	2400	15 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	1835		A26 CP2 ~~697847~~ 708847	M	SF
83	1850		A16 CP2 723880	M	JM
84	1857		A26 CP3 706858	M	SM
85	1905		A16 CP4 730875	M	JM
86	1912		A26 CP4 702858	M	JM
87	~~1923~~		A36 CP4 710880, ~~A35 Amb 710880~~		JM
88	~~1923~~		A35 Amb 710880	M	JM
89	1924		A26 CP5 697853		SF
~~90~~	~~1925~~		~~A16~~		
90	1927		B46, B45, B15 moving	M	SM
91	1940		A36 Amb 714876	M	JM
92	~~1950~~		D46 VIP 01 81 MM illumination		
			1 60 MM HE, D09 ord016		
			VIP recieved 1 60 MM HE, 1 US.		
			hand Frag (dud) 1-20 MM cannon		
			round, DZC recieved 1 60 MM		
			illum, 30 M-60 ammo, 3		
			81 MM illum, 1 M-79 HE all		
			items recieved on VIP program		
		2135	Given C-rats and all blown in place Hatfield		JM
93	2000		A26 while in Amb 697847		
			had trip flare go off		
			300 meters to East.	F	SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SF NARA Date 4/07/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198th

LOCATION: ~~LZ Dottie~~ 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	2005		HTB6 at 638982	M	SL
95	~~2005~~		B46 at 1830 engaged 3VC		
			Prox 50 m at grid. 698922		
			gave chase CIA 1 VCF w/pac		
			(medical Supplies - cooking utl.		
			Enemy evaded SE. Arty was		
			called. - Hatfield	F	~~SL~~
96	2015		D12 moving	M	DK
97	2024		A26 Amb 697847	M	JM
98	2032		~~B62~~ all is moving except B6-	M	DK
99	2050		~~D12~~ D12 Amb 708799	M	JM
100	2051		A16 Amb 723874, A15 Amb 726871		
			A25 Amb 694846	M	JM
101	~~2605~~ 2105		D31 moving	M	JM
102	2055		Blue ghost 42 sighted one		
			camp fire grid 672958. fire		
			went out. Blue ghost left to refuel		DR
103	ZZR		~~A16 Amb 694916~~, B15 Amb 695901		
			B36 Amb 668948, B35 Amb 660953		
			B46 Amb 695925, B45 Amb 718933		
			B25 Amb 695951, B16 Amb 692914	M	JM
104	2305		D31 695818 D21 713825	M	SL
105	2305		D81 MA 695819		SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/5/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	15 Dec	2400	15 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
104	1515		RE Bird Son		
			702950 704948 - 698944 607921		
			591933 593934 - 597943 599925		
			609901 609904 - 617904 666977		
			666979 - 672976 558987 556988		
			554993 575966 577964 - 575960		
			777860 776858 - 770860 624016		
			622018 - 620020 601921 604921		
			610930 608930 - 605938 608984		
			600976 - 580984 574973 575970		
			566973 604910 605914 - 611912		
			612956 612950 - 599957 621011		
			622008 - 629009 617878 623864		
			623874 - 624876 693972 694975		
			689978 711974 714976 - 708965		
			602923 717956 720955 - 715957		
			590909 585910 580905 771831		
			767829 764834 635926 635931		
			648936 648936 598919 575003		
			588001 615016 - 570016 610941		
			613934 - 620938 787842 785845		
			655982 663934 661941		
			789848 733893 732892 - 722897		
		1730	708950 704948 - 704955 - DUPRE' 598919		DIC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 1/0 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Dec

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
107	1845		RF Son Tinh		
			728765 738757 733761 734764		
			719779 717771 713783 708786		
			707779 695758 706762 713764		
			686799 682797 680800 676778		
			674784 681784 662773 647773		
			668782 620764 614763 614756		
			592763 587760 589766 595765		
			603772 603780 606797 610787		
			609793 637787 645780 638780		
			598809 594811 595807 616804		
			617809 622809 638824 620820		
			628825 638814 629816 633 633811		
			637839 629833 621837 599839		
			598843 603840 598836 599858		
			599867 607867 603864 760820		
			760826 764824 766820 756819		
			753820 750815 693804 695807		
			708798 654805 654810 653817		
			650757 651783 651797 719784 715786		
108	1833		RF Son Tinh		
	1833		(433) 693774 695770 (422) 596833		
			596836 600835 604837 (190)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/50/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			737794 738793 736792 (183) 722808		
		2125	743810 737791 (103) 636757 636759 632757 HAT FIELD		
109	1835		RF Bird SOW		
			(228) 656012 658023 660015		
			652016 (936) 596927 592925 (197)		
			578939 585931 570944 (107) 730894		
			~~(198)~~ 722901 722896 (199) 660873		
			650855 (380) 778845 1/6 AURN		
			602922 (3+H) 602918 636901 (REC)		
		2130	596876 (PF 622005 - 634004) HAT FIELD		
110	2350		Capt. Stubblefield relayed new trail pushes for Bn CMD (56.75); "B" Co (34.50) and "C" Co - 56.75.		MK
111	2315		At 708845 Blue Ghost 42 spotted 2 individuals -- neg knowledge of packs or weapons was told to engage but they had successfully evaded.		MK
112	2400		Log closed by Lt. Ryss significant items follow in log journal summary.		MK
	0510		A 46 on raid 726869 got 4 detainees 3 girls & 1 Male.		
	0936		B35 spotted 1 x VN at 660953 wading NE prox 300 meters. - neg pack or weapon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1140		B31 while on patrol initiated contact with 5 VC at 678814. C/A were 1xAK47, 2 packs -- found many blood trail & later found 1 VC KIA & 1 Carbine C/A.		MJH
	1107		B16 observed 3 hootches (1 was well camoflayed) B16 call personnel in hootch to come out 3 came out one distint dog bad handler ~~threw grenade~~ was going to let his dog chase VC out of house VC threw grenade KIA Dog handler (after he was dusted off) & WIA 1 of "B" Co men VC was KIA also KIA another VC. C/A 3 VC. Captured documents & equipment.		MJH.
	2005		B46 at 1830 engaged 3 VC prox 50 meters at 698922 - 2 evaded to SE, C/A 1 VC female & packs & medical supplies		MJH
	2400		Log/Journal closed out Ryga		WDR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1LT
SIGNATURE: Ward D Ryga

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log Opened CHECK		
2	0030		B26 @ 692959	M	
3	0035		A/C Unit Locations A6 725958		
			A16 723874 A15 726871		
			A26 697847 A25 694846		
			A36 714876 A35 710880		
			B6- 68293 B16 692914		
			B15 695901 B26 692959		
			B25 695951 B36 68948		
			B35 660953 B46 695925		
			B45 718933 Co. Chu Lai		
			D6- 700806 D12 708799		
			D26 720814 D21 713825		
			D36 691804 D31 695818		
			D46 598809 H/T6-636975		
			H/T16 651857 H/T26 655961		
			H/T36 638982 E/R CHU-LAI		
			K64 731 K65 719779		
			A+B 39 EN @ DOTTIE 59E 651857		
			B26 655961		
4	0050		1/6 Unit Day Plans: LZ's for		
			D Eagle Flight LZ1 718876		
			LZ2 711881 LZ3 718886	CONT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Dec. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CON'T		LZ[4] 733875 LZ[5] 719845		
			LZ[6] 698865 LZ[7] 706862		
			LZ[8] 697837 LZ[9] 697895		
			LZ[10] 673904 LZ[11] 650904		
			A 36 1700 hrs 714876 LINK;		
			A 35 CP[1] 710872 CP[2] 703870		
			CP[4] 698866 CP[5] 695860		
			A 36 692857 A35 695860		
			A 16+15 1700 hrs. 723874 1730 718886		
			716863, 712862, 708857.		
			A 15 706856 A 15 708857		
			A 26 697847 + A25 linked 1700.		
			A26 1730. 705848, 714847		
			720848, 723843, 714844,		
			708844. A 34 708844		
			A 33 710846 0730 09-63 691846.		
			B Co. B6-682939 DOP B14 708911		
			B15 708908 B26 684955		
			B25 696948 B 36 668948		
			B 35 660953 B 46 692922		
			B 45 726934 D11 CP[1] 708806		
			CP[2] 712801 CP[3] 705 944		
			D22 CP[1] 722824 CP[2] 717838		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/S-3/S-3 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CON'T		CP 3 714833 D31 CP 698812		
			CP 2 703814 CP 3 714825		JB
5.	0100		A/6 moving	M	JB
6	0045		H/T 6 - at 636975 requested		
			clearance on 638973 & 634975.		JB
7	0050		From Binh Son: PF # 26		
			CP 720955 raid at 715926		
			starting at 0500 hrs. Base at		
			720934 500 T.O.W of PF's loc.		
			Raid canceled due to proximity		
			of B-45 at 0037 hrs		JB
8	0215		A16 raided a will. at 730875		
			at 0100 hrs. found and searched		
			7 hootches, 2 of these hootches had		
			collapsed. Neg occupants & signs		
			of recent use. We returning back		
			to their A site with A13 staying		
			at the will. (730875)		JB.
9.	0225		A16 at 723874	M	JB
10	0330		Mechanicals: H/T 645849 648852,		
			655854, 638973, 634975, 633957,		
			658764 Dco. 695819, Aco. 694847		
			726858, 726859, 726872, 727871.	Con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CON	'T	BCD. 682941		
11	0430		42 1-8 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 2		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Missions H I 0		
			4. Total Missions 2		
			5. Rounds HE 11		
			6 Rounds WP 1		
			7. Rounds ILL 0		
			8. Rounds Total 12	HATFIELD	

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	156	11	20	1	171	0	40	0
81/VT	91	2	43	0	183	0	0	0
42/NPT	129	0	54	0	28	0	88	0
81/NPT	77	0	103	0	222	0	0	0
81/D.L	70	0	96	0	100	0	0	0

SADDLER

12	0650		D 12 + D21 moving	"	
13	0700		K68 @ 723776	"	
14	0720		D12 + D31 closed	"	
15	0735		K69 @ 728767	"	
16	0740		A6- + A16 moving	"	
17	0810		59 Eng will be moving to	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	cont		684834 Today	m	
18	0820		A13 closed AC- at 721856	m	
19	0837		LZ for Blues complete at 713884	m	
20	0840	0845	2PZ for D36 FORT	m	
21	0852		2LZ for D36, 732875,		
		0855	3PZ for D16. FORT	m	
22	0905	0907	3LZ for D16 at 0900H at 719877 FORT	m	
23	1015		4PZ at 0945, D16 -- 4LZ		
			at 0948 at 722855.		
			5PZ at 0952, BLUES -- 5LZ		
			at 725847 at 0955, --		
			6PZ at 1000H, D36 -- 6LZ at		
			1003H, 728855.	m	
24	1025		B6- ROBINS SETTING SMOKE AT		
			702923. PASSED TO BINH SON	MER	
25	1026		~~DH AT 721863 D31 688818~~		
			~~D46 AT 725821~~	m	
26	1030		H/T 36 SNIPER TEAM AT 632991		
			H/T 35 AT 650975 H/T 36 659985		
			H/T 36 SWEEPING GOOD SOUNDS 6597		
			+ 6497	m	
27	1031		BINH SON ROBINS PF PC1 01 AT 696930		
			PF PC1 05 577976 to 613989 / B Co.	m	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th Toc

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1310		Binh Son given clearance for		
			82x MMM oper. Boxes Ref Item		
			#28	MFR	
34		1312	Bde. given changes of Font	MFR	
35	1325		A.O. Box sent to Binh Son.		
			ACo. 6299, 6495 · 6488, 6892, 6549,		
			Co - 6892 6789 6784 7485 #.	MFR	
36		1325	Day 17 plans sent to Bde.		
			~~Aco~~ sent PFC Forries - ACo		
			at Doctie. BCo. 6697, 6699, 6297		
			6297, 6397 6395 - 6495 - 6488		
			685918, 683935, 683970, 6895		
			6796, 6597, Co. 685918 - 6488		
			Down Suoi Loc. 6687 - 664860		
			to 664843, Rd 522, 7485, 720578		
			7, 3880, 7189, 6191, 685918, - Dco		
			Pacification, ER 664843 Rd 522		
			693844 South to 685820, 6881		
			to 675800, 6781, 670815, 664820		
			to Rd 522 664843. - Weekly		
			Plans. A Co. Day 20-26. 6299		
			6495, 6495, 6488, 6892, 6549,		
			BCo. 20-22 Dec. Dottie		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/5/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 V/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1045		FROM BINH SON: NAVAL OPER. BOARDS.		
			171900-180500 - UL 660050		
			UL 660020 UR 670055 LR 680028		
			171900-180500 - UL 790860		
			UR 800866 UL 780820		
			LR 790820 FOR CLEARANCE	MER	S.C.
29	1050		A Co 1800-0800 6785 to		
			6985 to 6984 to 6784		
			FOR CLEARANCE TO BINH SON	MER	
30	1215		D Co. ~~CA~~ AND SABOR TO EAGLE		
			FLIGHT ENDED	MER	
31	1240		H/T 36 AT 633982 SPOTTED		
			O3VC WITH PACKS AT 628993		
			WILL OBSERVE UNTIL THEY ARE		
			IN CLOSER PROXIMITY TO EAGLE.	MER	
32	1300		Binh Son reports that		
			MACV Team spotted		
			01xVC, fwd artillery 6780N		
			says 01xVC KBA. Neg		
			pack but spotted upon prox		
		1400	1075 meters. DUSTOFF	F	
			Also A Co box cleared		
			by Binh Song HON 6.	MER.	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-2-5-3-55 1/6 198 TOC	~~55~~ Dottie 650855	0001	16 Dec	2400	24 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont'd		Bco - 22-26 Dec. Pacification		
			Cco 20-25 Dec. 6892-6989,		
			6784, 7485, 2526 Dec Dottie		
			Dco - 20-22 Dec. Pacification		
			22-25 Dottie . 26 Dec to		
			be assigned		
			CA Request, Time. 172000		
			Dec, 1CC, 0 guns, 5 sticks,		
			P2 Dottie sec, 12' 690678		
			12' 705861, 12' 715872, 12'		
			675895. E/R 12' 650840.		
			Call sign, Factor/CW		
			Freq. 5625. Dottie.	MFR	SA
37	~~1338~~		PF 02 received Chu Hoi		
			at 5666979 on 161000 Dec,		
			Said his AK 47 at ~~55~~ GREEN 674979	F	SA
38	1345		B46 AT 695926 DDP		
39	1400		Arty ~~BN~~. 5685, 5785, 583870		
			5687. By CF & PF From 627858		
			& 624845 Approved. MAJ Proc.	MI	SA
40	1403		Binh Son Passed ~~B46~~ B46 Loc		
			695926. BS to advise PF Plt #01		
			That B46 will move to 688937	MFR	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 1982 DEC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1440		Birth for reports many POW + Chieu ... PF plt #01 has 01xVC w/pack + wpns at 704948 PF plt #07 has 01x Chieu Hoi w/pack + wpns at 666979 PF plt #26 has 3 POW + 01 Chieu Hoi w/pack + wpns at 723956. Duplicate.	F	AV
42	1445		B46 moving to DDP 688927	M	AV
43	1505		Birds Son report @ tractor trailer cab and 3/4 truck involved in collision grid 593936 at 1320. Jeep lift truck in rear result @ Korea injured both taken to Chu Lai. QL 1 closed 1430 1/2		OK
44	1600		HT 16 & 359th 674 857		
45	1600		Received from Bde from Cruz. Agent report B-3 rating 15 Dec 70. C21 provincial force with 46 men located at BS. 745838 Weapons 1 machine gun, B-40 rockets, 12 AK-47, unknown individual weapons		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	Continued		1 PRC-25 radio, mission unknown		
			Division agent report B-2 rating		
			16 Dec 70 C31 district force,		
			22 men, located Dong Phouc,		
			BS. 650902, C51 heavy weapons		
			12 men, B.S. 705902, Gon Phouc		
			No. 1, C95A, 20 men Thuong		
			Hoa, mission for all above		
			unknown	F	SN
47	1625		K68 returned to 719779		
			B46 ODP 686929	M	SN
48	1635		MAT 68, RF107 box 161800		
			TO 191800 Grids 725910 TO		
			715905 TO 720890 TO 740890		
			Approved by Major Proctor A/30		
			sent to Binh Son	F	JM
49	1747		A/6 & A15 723874		
			A36 & A35 714876	M	JM
50	1750		H/709 moving	M	DK
51	1753		B16 moving	M	DK
52	1757		A36, 16 cpl 710873, cpl 718886	M	DK
53	1823		A16 cp 2 716863	M	JM
54	1824		Sent H/Tip Aco 26, 25 locations	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/5/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52(53)/55 TOC 1/6198th

LOCATION: 630855 SSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~55~~ ~~1627~~	~~1827~~		A16 cp3 712862	M	JM
56	1827		HT6 at grid 674837 will		
			HT16 - HT16 will move		
			to Chu Lia with the 6(-)		
			to leave the HT36 with		
			59th Land clearing Engs. HT		
			26 at grid. 655961 Fwd.	M	JM
57	1850		~~A6 HT36~~ A36 cp2 703870	M	JM
58	1905		B46 moving	M	JM
59	1907		A16 cp4 708857 A15 Amb 708857		
			A36 cp3 698866	M	JM
60	1915		A36 cp4 695860 A35 Amb 695860	M	JM
61	1916		D22 moving	M	JM
62	1923		D22 Amb 725821	M	JM
63	~~1940~~ 1940		A16 Amb 706856		
64	1941		B26 moving	M	JM
65	1943		B25 moving	M	JM
66	1951		B45, ~~B16~~ B15 moving	M	JM
67	1952		A26, A25 moving	M	JM
			~~A36, A35~~ A36 Amb 692857		
			A35 Amb 695860	M	JM
68	2007		B45 691922 amb	M	DR
69	2015		HT25 in Amb 647966	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR / DATE — TO: HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1515		PF Bird Son said 0230		
			704948 701948 - 700946 606921		
			583933 591933 - 597945 599923		
			609904 611898 - 606896 666979		
			665976 - 657977 776859 777855 -		
			762861 622018 624016 - 630020		
			601921 605921 606930 605935		
			610930 586976 614998 607983		
			612952 612956 609951 622008		
			620010 - 630000 623864 619875		
			615876 - 626881 694975 698974 -		
			688981 975005 713976 709974		
			712974 606913 604910 - 613913		
			717957 - 727950 768829 771831 -		
			766937 648936 635927 636930		
			640923 - 641942 663983 660984 -		
			654988 601921 588920 613015		
			588001 569994 613937 620938 -		
			620947 785845 787846 - 783837		
			730894 728890 - 723886 705950		
		1715	705953 - 714942 588920 Dupe		
71	1825		PF Bird Son		
			(228) 656012 653014 651016 659015		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
62/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB OOTTIE 630855	0001	16 Dec	2400	16 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(936) 596926 (197) 579838 564934		
			578927 (107) 730894 (199) 650885		
			660873 (380) 778896 1/6 602922		
		2228	~~03TH~~ (2TH) 602918 622897 (REC) 600897 HATFIELD		OK
172	1850		RF SOAI TINH		
			603864 600867 606862 597809		
			600808 599814 611796 605792		
			610792 601835 599839 595838		
			623803 621806 622809 603775		
			601780 606774 619762 614754		
			613758 595760 591766 592761		
			638780 638787 643791 629 ~~629~~825		
			638819 633820 631809 633814		
			633811 630833 627837 635837		
			654800 654802 651814 654805		
			664771 647773 662774 654793		
			651791 649796 679784 677778		
			676778 685801 683798 681801		
			764824 760825 763824 767823		
			753824 756819 708804 702802		
			693804 697809 737790 709784		
			709785 713764 724780 733790		
			RF SOAI TINH 724774-725762 745755-745757		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB OOTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72 cont			(183) 704804 730790 743808		
			736791 (422) 597833 603836 601834		
			(933) 693774 724787 733790 (190)		
			741723 741778 720812 (103 BN)		
			6737760 740759 740 757 737758		
			734760 732758 734766 734723		
		2227	731771 HATFIELD		OK
73	2026		B46 680927 Amb	M	OK
74	2040		B26 687964 Amb	M	JM
75	2050		B16 691908 Amb, B15 691905 Amb	M	JM
76	2053		B26 68694 Amb 686954 Amb	M	JM
77	2053		D46 had movement on radar		
			Neg results	M	JM
78	2107		D31 Amb 688818	M	JM
79	2133		B A26 Amb 677848	M	JM
80	2207		A25 Amb 677845	M	JM
81	2230		H/T 658964 (3 Mech Amb), 645966, 658957		
			Acco 708858, 708856 (10 Mech Amb), 705856		
			706857, 675848, 676849, 691857		
			692859, 695862, 693862 Hatfield		
82		2230	Bde got location rundown Hatfield		JM
83	2235		PFOL will said 699924 from 704948		OK
84	2235		Confirmed location of H/T (-) 683838	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	continued		5 PRU's will come to Dottie ETA 171600 hrs. for 5 days		
			228 RF and MACV 13 at 1845 hrs grid 656012. 1 team member had glass shot out of his hand. By 3 snipers grid 664008. Arty request 12 rds 8" E.O.M 1900 hrs, result? unknown		
			RF228 will leave grid 656012 and raid 659031 0300-0500 hrs 17 Dec		
			MACV team 13 requested A.O. extention from 162100 to 171300 UL 650045, UR 665040, LL 6503, LR 665030. Approved maj Pantata - BANGKOK		OK
85	2244		B36 moving		OM
86	2310		D22 @ 717825	M	
87	2345		D31 @ 695809	M	
88	2347		B36 @ 661944	M	
89	2353		From Bink Son. RF228 will go on a search op at grid sq 6401 at 0500 17 Dec.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	16 Dec	2400	16 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
SIR	2153		Binh Son reports all the following; Total is 2 KIA by BCD west Binh Thuong village pianace and economic chief, other KIA is village guerrilla, Sgt Bilse; PF #1 on patrol at 1000 hrs grid 695934 initated contact with #8 VC in bunker at 696932 ending 1230 hrs. result 5 x VC KIA, 2 female CIA, 1 male CIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 10 chicom and 10 claymores CIA; PF #1 received 0 loi dong at 1200 hrs grid 704948 with 0 AK47; At 1010 hrs MACV 13 and 228 observed VC and weapon 656015 upon sighting 5 was 8" KBA. Didn't engage; PF 26 on patrol at 1100 hrs grid 714930 initated contact with 15 VC + AK47 at 715926 ending 1330 hrs. Result VC evaded southwest 2 VC KIA M-16 CIA, 0 VC CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf. 198 Bde

LOCATION: DONUT 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rigg significant items follow in log/journal summary.		MKK
	1240		HT 36 at 633982 observed 03 VC with packs at 628993 ~~still observed~~ neg results.		MKK
	1300		Binh Son reported that MACV Team observed 1 VC at 613011 fired artillery Results 1 VC KBA neg pack but observed a weapon prox 1075 meters.		MKK
	2110		D31 at 688818 spotted 3 personnel direct E prox 800 m. fired arty & ill. VC evaded N, neg SAF received or returned swept area neg results.		MKK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0002		1/6 Unit Log Opnd SP4 GARCIA		JG.
2	0004		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 697847		
			A16 706856 A15 708857		
			A26 677848 A25 677845		
			A36 692857 A35 695860		
			B6- 682939 B16 691908		
			B15 691905 B26 687964		
			B25 686954 B36 668948		
			B35 660953 B46 680927		
			B45 691922 C- CHU-LAI		
			D6- 700806 D26 720814		
			D22 717825 D36 691804		
			D31 695809 D46 598809		
			E/R CHU LAI K64 728762		
			K68 719779 E/M5 700806		
			E/M4 647935 H/T6- 683838		
			H/T 26 655961 H/T 25 647966		
			A+B 34 E. DOTTIE 59 E 674837		
			B26 E 655961		JG.
3	0010		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co. LZ D		
			B6- 684939 B16		
			B15 B26 687964		
			B25 693956 B36 669943	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

TION OR INSTALLATION: /S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2460 DATE 17 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CON'T		B35 660953 B46 678927		
			B45 684934 D6- 700806		
			D16 722855 D11 CP' 708806		
			CP² 712801 CP³ 705794		
			D26 720814 D22 CP' 722824		
			CP² 717838 CP³ 719833		
			D36 691804 D31 CP' 698812		
			CP² 703819 CP³ 714825		
			D46 598809		J.B.
4	0150		At 0145 hrs A25 raided a vill. at 677844. Found & searched 6 bunker type hatches. Neg occupants & no signs of recent use. Neg results. Returning to their A site A23 stayed at this loc.		JB
5	0300		B46 spotted movement to the N.E. of their loc. @ 680927 at 0230 hrs sunk. size of V.C. el. engaged with hand frags & claymores. V.C. approx. 30 to 40 METERS. evaded N.E. CIA 2 baskets contents yet unk. due to darkness. Area was swept & will give further readout upon light. BDE BONSACK HATCHOD		JH
6	0350		Night Night 1/1 L 7385 : R 7881	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: 1=SB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	17 DEC. 70	2400	17 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CON'T		Night Hawk #2 UL 6797 LR 7391		
			V.R UL 6501 LR. 6795.	BENSACK	
7	0400		4.2 I-E Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Missions H+I 0		
			4. Total Missions 0		
			5 Rounds H+E 0		
			6 Rounds WP 0		
			7. Rounds ILL 0		
			8. Total Rounds 0	HATFIELD	

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	156	0	20	0	171	0	40	0
81/VT	91	0	43	0	183	0	0	0
42/WPT	129	0	54	0	226 28	0	88	0
81/WPT	67	10	102	0	222	0	0	0
81/D.L	70	9	96	0	100	0	0	0

				SANDINO	
8	0410		From Dinh Son: RF #228		
			Back Base Operations at 1600 0500 17 DEC	HATFIELD	
9	0550		A 13 moving	M	
10	0555		A 35 moving	M	
11	0605		A 15 + 16 together + moving	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: CSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 DEC. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0625		A 364 16 will be linking at 690845		
13	0630		D22 moving	M	
14	0645		D 31 moving	M	
15	0655		A13 ~~closed~~ RAD 25 CLOSED ON 26	M	
16	0703		A6- moving	M	
17		0715	BDE given loc. unclear.	M	
18	0750		B46 spotted movement to the N.E. of their location at 680927 at 0230H. Engaged the unknown size of V.C. element w/ claymore + hand frag VC fled 30-to 40 meters waked S Swept area found 2 baskets whose contents was rice.	F	
19	0755		D 31 at 688818 sighted an unknown size of V.C. Arty was called & ILL + HE was fired. Prox 700 m west of 695809 Due the ill reg results. Evaded E. At 2100 H	F	
20	0800		A25 at 0145 H raided a	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

...TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/6 198 TOC	FSB Dottie 630855	0001	17DEC70	2400	17DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	continued		ville at 677844. Found + searched 6 bunker type hootches. Neg results.	F	AV
21	0803		RF 228 search operation grid 6401 at 0500H 17DEC.	F	AV
22	0810		A Co all in one location at grid		
23	0810		Message from Bde ; From Major White to Major Proctor -- H/1 36 will be moving to Dottie today and will become upcon to this battalion.	F	AV
24	0900		A Co at CP² 665842	m	AV
25	0901		Labor Tf spotted 03 x UC KIA grid 690930 Believed killed by PF plt OI in last night contact.	MER	AV
26	0907		A Co at CP³ 648892	m	AV
27		0915	BDE. GIVEN CHINOOK S/F FONT	MER	AV
28	0917		DZ2 closed + D31 closed	m	AV
29	0925		A Co taking break between CP³ & CP⁴	m	AV
30	0950		A Co at CP⁴ 627837	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION 2/5-3/5-5 TOC | LOCATION FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17DEC70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1030		D 31 at CP 698812	m	AV
32	1035		A6 CLOSED LZ DOTTIE	MER	AV
33	1036		BINH SON REPORTS 01 VN CIV.		
			KIA BY 01 VC SNIPER. ENEMY GRID		
			665033. FRIENDLY GRID #. 657034		
			FRIENDLIES ALSO RECEIVING B40 ROCKETS		
			FURTHER READOUT LATER.	MER	AV
34	1130		B26 moving to 679960	m	AV
35	1132		D6- request priority D.I.O #57 for		
			0 x US w/ stomach cramps		
			high fever grid 700806.		
			LN #92		
			complete 1135 destination 27th Surg	MER	AV
36	1135		D42 while on patrol of area		
			589780 took 3 rds of		
			incoming from life village		
			prox 400 meters.	m	AV
37	1155		REF ITEM # 35 B46 engaged		
			at 0230H last night grid 688951		
			Result were 03 x VC KIA. grid		
			by M-79 fire captured were		
			2 baskets ~~empty~~ w/ rice		
			and neg packs or IDs or		
		1045	weapons. Green	E	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1207		D41, REF ITEM # 36 at grid 589790 found 01x105 rd, 81 x M60 rnds found half buried in ground, 500' of unexploded wire, 01XB40 rockets in bootch.		
		1245	FORT	F	AV
39	1300		D41 request urgent D.O. # 57 for Ø2 x U.S. w/ multiple shrapnel wounds. Ø1 - litter, Ø1x ambulatory from bootch grid 589790		
			1305 complete Trasp. DESTINATION 27th	F	AV
40	1311		B36 moving	M	AV
41	1315		B46 at AMB 684939	M	AV
42	1317		B45 AT DDP 683925	M	AV
43	1320		REF ITEM # 39, LINE # 91 - KIA		
		1325	LINE # 14, WIA. BARITONO	F	AV
44	1330		B36 at AMB 660901	M	AV
45	1335		REF ITEM # 39 booby-trap the was hit was 105 prime relase on small trail leading to bootch. Crater		
		1400	size was 3'x3'x3'. Duper	F	AV
46	~~1345~~				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5-3/5-5 TOC 198 1/6

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1430		D 31 closed	M	AV
47	1432		From Bde via Sgt Green		
			UL 5983, LR 6180 for		
			A.O. Box for Dia Loc.	M	AV
48	1440		B25 closed	M	AV
49	1445		Box for Dia Loc given to		
			Sgt Tick as UL 5983		
			LR 6180 & Time Indefinite	M	AV
50	1459		Box approved by Phu # 0143		
51	1623		B25 closed ON B26 at 679960 679959	M	JM
52	1655		B61 DDP 684939		
			B36 DDP 660953		
53	1705		Sent H/T16, E/R location 680840	M	JM
54	1730		D16 Line # ~~93~~ 93 was pushing		
			a boat with us across		
			the river 708807. He		
			dropped his cig. and swam		
			back to get it. Then		
			tried to swim back to		
			the boat and went under		
			the boat went back		
			and the PIC Ldr dove for		
			him. hitting his head.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1520		PF Bird Saw		
			704948 606921 593933 599923		
			609904 661979 555986 577964		
			776859 662018 621921 605921		
			606930 596976 571971 612952		
			622009 623969 619875 694975		
			975005 703976 606913 720956		
			586906 768829 648936 635927		
			566900 663983 601921 648936		
			635927 598920 613015 588001		
			613937 785845 730894 705950		
		1700	598920 Fort		OK
56	#54 Cont.		Live no 93 was dusted		
			off to 7th by Slow motion		
			at 1745 - The plt ldr		
			dove in to save medic		
			and he his head was		
			dusted off by Slow motion		
			to 9/5th 1815 The plt Dis-		
			Called to 5-1	MER	ST
57	1847 55		604769, 570790, 570774, clear by		
			AWT for Alloy V		OK
58	1918		R 21 ▽ 31 moving	on	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630955

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	17 Dec	2400	17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59			PF Sau Tinh 604864, 600867		
			600858, 607865, 604840, 602837		
			599843, 599839, 598809, 595807		
			594811, 620800, 620805, 622807		
			608780, 609775, 604774, 605789		
			610799, 609792, 611756, 614761		
			620764, 627813, 632815, 633811		
			634785, 644780, 638780, 631823		
			639824, 641817, 625829, 626835		
			637839, 654795, 649795 650790		
			651811, 650817, 654805, 662774		
			647773, 668781, 676778, 677784		
			683784, 714785, 710784, 707787		
			687799, 682799, 680800, 713763		
			702761, 694758, 724760, 724764		
			728762, 592763, 586765, 590760		
			594767, 739797, 764820, 760825		
			764824, 767823, 719779, 720770		
			756819, 753820, 750815, 708808		
			702803, 696805, 699808, 694806		
			725765, 724774, 744756,		
			RF (190) 736791, 741772		
			742765, 739779, 720812,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/C 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(933) - 723786, 725788, 732790		
			(422) 596836, 600834, 603838		
			(183) 736791, 744804, 743808		
			(103) 735760, 732757, 739756		
			732771, 735771,		
60		1955	RF Binh Son (228) 656012,		
			662014, 659025, 650023, (936)		
			596927, 592925, (197) 579938		
			578927, 566938, (107) 730894		
			(199) 684834, (380) 778845		
61	1910		O26 moving	m	OK
62	1920		B 6(-) 676944 WOP	m	JM
63	1944		0 ~~35 05~~ 02 31 closed	m	OK
64	2003		B25 671949 Amb	m	J
65	2021		H/T 25 647966 AMB	m	OK
66	2045		Binh Son reports PF 228 + MAT 13		
			at 1930 hrs. moved north east to		
			ambush site. At 1940 hrs 663008		
			MAT + RF ambushed by 1 V.C. VC		
			initiated contact only two V.C. fired,		
			MAT 13 + 228 returns fire and requested		
			illum. Vc request gunship. Contacted		
			ended 1950 hrs. Request for illum and gunships neg results		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	17 Dec	2400	17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1950		Binh Son updates all the following Chu Hois		
			① Pham Lien (m-40) PF 22 on 16 Dec at 694975. Lived An Loc Ham. 699955 Binh Thuong village;		
			② Phan Nhut (m-32) PF 07 on 16 Dec at 666979. Lived same as #1		
			③ Pham Oan (m-17) PF 07 on 16 Dec at 666979. Lived same as #1, with AK-47		
			④ Pham Tan (m-28) PF 01 on 16 Dec at 704948. Lived Dong Ho Hamlet 656013. Binh Giang Village, with ~~AK47~~ AK-47		
			POW's		
			① Thien Ca (m-39) PF #01 at 696932 on 16 Dec. Lived Phuoc Thien Hamlet 713975. Binh Thien Village, Binh Thien Village. Lived in a Viet for		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67 continued			10 yrs 1954 - 1964.		
			②		
			Nguyen Trinh (sm-74) PF26 at 715926		
			on 16 Dec. lived Van Tuong Hamlet		
			705950 Binh Thien Village. Also		
			② m-16 CIA		
			③		
			Nguyen Thi Tuyet Nhung (fem 19)		
			PF01 at 696932 on 16 Dec. lived		
			Loc Son Hamlet 685914 Binh Ky		
			Village		
			④		
			Dang Thi Hanh (fem 20) PF01 at		
			696932 on 16 Dec. lived Cau Binh		
			Hamlet 475855. Binh Duc Village BANSAEII		OK
68	2050		B36 moving		
			B16 658902 Amb, B15-648900 Amb		
			B45 Amb 667925		
69	2019		B35 moving ~~W09 PZ Do~~	M	SH
70	2124		PZ Dottie for W09 E/R ⑥	M	JM
71	2140		LZ 680 840 for E/R ⑥	M	JM
72	2225		PZ Dottie for C(6) comp.	M	JM
73	2224		B36 Amb 655947, B35 Amb 654945	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/61st

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~74~~ 74	2230		LZ (6E) comp. 690878	M	JM
75	2240		PZ Dottie C26	M	JM
76	2245		LZ 705861 C33	M	JM
77	2246		B26 Amb 668954	M	JM
78	2255		C6 - at 688874	M	MM
79	2287		LZ 715872 C36	M	JM
80	2210		E/R 6 Amb 678841 + ~~E/R 5 678859~~	M	
81	2217		B46 moving	M	JM
82	2218		PZ Dottie C46 comp. 2214	M	JM
83	2220		E/R 5 Amb 678839	M	JM
84	2223		LZ 675895 L16 com	M	JM
~~85~~ 85	2400		Log Closed by MAJ Rizzo significant items follow in log / Journal summary.		
					MM
	0300		B46 spotted movement to the NE of their location at 0230 hrs. UNKS of VC - engaged VC with Claymores, grenades M79. swept area had neg results did pick up 2 baskets. At 0400 Saber 74 reported 2 - then 3 VN bodies vic 690930 B46 investigated, found bodies at 689927 and claimed them as 3 VC KIA from earlier contact neg. packs or ID's.		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf. | LOCATION: TOC 198 Bde, Dot/IE 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1036		Brith Son reports 1VN civilian KIA by 1 VC Sniper VC at 665033 Friendlies at 657034.		MH
	1135		D42 while on patrol @ vic 589790 took 3rds of incoming from Live Hill -- prox 400 meters. D41 investigated found 1X105 rd and 81X M60 rds half buried in ground, also found 500 lbs of unpolished rice & 1 B40 rocket in a hootch.		MH
			Then at 1300 D41 reported 2 US WIA from 105 booby trap on trail leading to a hootch -- Dusted off.		MH
	1730		D1- reported 4 US almost drowned ~~crossing~~ boat across river vic 700807 US dropped something & swam back to get it -- Plt Leader Lt. O'Brien dove into water to save him but lost his head -- both men unconscious dusted off to 91st evac		
	2045		MAT 13 & RF 228 amb. by 10 VC at 663008 Returned fire neg casualties except area neg results.		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARD S. RIZZO 1LT | SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198TH TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 DEC. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0002		1/6 Unit Log Opened SP/4 GARCIA		JG
2	0003		1/6 Unit Locations: AO @ DOTTIE,		
			B6-676944 B16 658902		
			B15 648900 B26 668954		
			B25 671948 B36 655947		
			B35 654945 B46		
			B45 667925 C6-688874		
			C16 675895 LZ C26 705861 LZ		
			C36 715822 LZ D6-700806		
			D26 720814 D36 691804		
			D46 598809 E/P6 678841		
			E/P5 678839 K69 728762		
			K68 719779 H/T16 683838		
			H/T26 655961 H/T25 647966		
			A+B 39 E. DOTTIE 5-9E. 683838		
			B26 655961		JG
3	0013		1/6 Unit Day Plans: B6-676944		
			B16 650902 B15 653898		
			B26 674957 B25 678956		
			B36 658945 B35 655947		
			B46 670936 B45 671921		JG
			D46 CP1 600816 CP2 591832		
			CP3 598814 D31 CP1 698812	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SP NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CON'T		CP^2 703819 · CP^3 714825		
			D11 CP^1 708806 CP^2 712802		
			CP^3 705794. D22 CP^1 712821		
			DCP^2 718828 CP^3 720837		
			CP^4 724821.		JH
4	0005		At 0005 18 Dec. Z 11 called to inform E co. C.O. to start proceedings for a special courtmartial for LN# M-46 Would like to extract this man in the morning, 2 statements will accompany the man. Red Cat 31 sent off to him + weapon taken away. Charges: Sleeping on guard. Co. 1st Sgt.		JH
5	0007		C-16 at C^1 7895 at 2350 reached a vill found only women & children, While moving out of the vill. they heard movement told to DUSTOFF but evaded engaged with SAF. Results 3 vc Cows KIA		JH
6	0015		C 46 Moving	M	JH
7	0020		B 46 @ 670936	M	JH
8	0140		C 16 682898 - C 15 692892	M	JH
9	0130		From Bink Son: RF 228 at 660823	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION S-3 / S-5 | LOCATION FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC. 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC. 70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CON'T		was in contact with an estimated co of 10 V.C. at 665033 from 170955 TO 171030. VC. initiated contact. VC ~~sniper~~ at 660028 killed 1 VN civilian during the period also VC used B40 rockets and SAF to the VN civilian ~~was~~ hit by fragments & wounded. V.C broke 1030 hrs. ended with U.S. dustoff #57 to Chu Lai at 1115 hrs for civilian. Neg. R.F. casualties ent. V.C. casualties.		
			PF 28 was on combined operation with NPFF. 781836 at 1200 hrs. initiated contact with B V.C at 780836 VC used SAF contact ended 1300 evaded S.E. Results neg friendly Casualties, 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine 1 M2 carbine CIA.		
			At 2300 VN Naval operations ~~absorbed~~ aborted mission when they observed red lights on coast waving them in.		
			RO 200 Dec Op. Auge begins		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5-3/5-5 / 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE / 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 DEC. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0245		C 36 raided cell at 715872 at 0230 did not search all the huts due to the large amount. Found only women & children neg. males. Results neg.		
11	0302		C 45 @ 674876 C 33 713876	M	
12	0340		Night Hawk #1 UL 6584 LR 7080 #2 UL 6990 LR 7485 UR ui 2697 LR 7091		
13	0400		4-2 1-8 Morning Report. 1. Observed Missions 0 2 Unobserved Missions 0 3. Missions H I 0 4 Total Missions 0 5. Rounds HE 0 6. Rounds WP 0 7. Rounds ILL 0 8. Total Rounds 0	HATFIELD	

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 VT	156	0	20	0	171	0	40	0
81 VT	91	0	43	0	183	0	0	0
4.2 WPT	129	0	54	0	226	0	88	0
81 WPT	67	0	102	0	222	0	0	0
81 DL	70	0	96	0	100	0	0	0

SANDIDGE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION: /S-3/S-5 — 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB - DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0630		B46 45 moving	M	
15	0650		E/R5 moving	M	
16	0730		E/R5 closed on E/R6	M	AV
17	0790		B46 + B45 closed on 6-	M	AV
18	0850		B26E given clearance on NK UR 6797 LL 6594 LR 6794.	MER	AV
19	0870		E/R6 moving to 683831	M	AV
20	0802		C36 on detaining 04xVNF at 708862. All were military age, 17,18,02x19 yrs. Input VC. Neg I.D.	F	AV
21	0815		B26 in ambush ran into PF 107 in area of their ambush 667 95E. PF says their box is LL 6595. SEL of sgd of ambush 628 974.	F	AV
22	0830		BINH SON GIVES NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR H/T 36 BOX UL 6892 LR 7089 INITIALS CUNCV.	MER	T.C.
23	0831		H/T 36 6- waiting at Virgin Mary until given an A.O.	M	AV
24	0855		D22 MOVING ON COMBINED PATROL	M	T.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

...TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/5-3/5-5	FSB DOTTIE				
1/6 198 TOC	630855	0001	18 DEC 70	2400	18 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	0915		D31 moving	M	AV
26	0919		D22 at CP 712821	M	AV
27	0931		D31 at CP 684805	M	T.C.
28	0945		D22 at CP 718888	M	T.C.
29	0955		H/T 36 sent A.O. Box 1 from		
			6592 (ABIPGT) to 685920 (CXMEUHEJ)		
			to 700897 (DYTUAEHS) to 7089 (EQBCJG)		
			to 6589 (ANTMFJ) to start. Told not		
			to put mechanics out or to		
			H+I. Advised to coordinate closely		
			with B16 (X83), B15 (X84), C16 (L83),		
			C15 (L84). Given B Co. internal		
			push 34.50 (CJQKNP) & C Co. internal		
			push 56.75 (DNDMTY) - can also contact		
			C Co. on CNCH +.05 from S.O.I. Push, H/T36		
			will monitor CMD. Told not go outside		
			A.O. Box. Unless we are informed. Box		
			will be claimed for one week on		
			unless otherwise notified.	MFR	T.C.
30	1000		D31 at CP 2	M	T.C.
31	1001		D22 at CP 3	M	T.C.
32	1000		C Co sent HT Box Ref #29 & Push.	MFR	SA
			B Co sent HT Box & Push Ref #29	MFR	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1015		H/T 36 ADVISED NW OF BLUE THAT		
			RUNS DIAGONALLY ACROSS TAOR BOX		
			IS B Co. A.O. AND SE OF BLUELINE		
			IS C Co. A.O.	MFR	T.O.
34	1018		D 31 at CP 3	m	AV
35	1019		D96 told not run any		
			patrol today.	m	AV
36	1050		F/R at 682830	m	AV
37	1100		D46 REQUESTS D.O. FOR 01 x PF		
			of PF plt 60 shrapnel winds		
			to left shoulder caused		
			by booby trapped hand frag		
			trip wire. Priority D.O.		
			complete 1110 Dustin Quang Ngai		
			Booby trap was on a tree.	m	AV
38	1125		D22 at CP 4 724821	m	AV
39	1127		GRID 6605 clear for test		
			fire until 1800 H. LUWCV	MFR	AV
40	1205		D31 & D22 closed	m	T.O.
41	1235		B15 closed	m	AV
42	1240		HT36 at 669910	m	AV
43		1425	Fort Owen complete headcount	m	AV
44	1495		From Bird Dog:	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

...TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4/3-3/5-5	FSB DOTTIE				
4/6 198 TOC	630855	0001	18DEC70	2400	18DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	continued		Operation Reports		
			PF/RF operations 0700H to 1200H		
			228 RF Co at 0730H hit booby trap, M-18 type, at 655004, two RF wounded		
			U.S. Do. at 0930H to 27th Sup.		
			197 RF Co in contact w/ 01x NVA at 560915 at 0830H		
			neg wpns but 04x Chi Com, 01x M-26 hand frag. Captured.		
			From Phuoc Thuan hamlet		
			at 560910 Binh Giang village		
			PF plt 01 at 1200H in contact		
			01x VCI at 690951 neg wpns		
			06x Chi Coms and packs		
			Captured. From An Loc hamlet		
			690950 Binh Thien village		
			PF plt 34 at 1800H received		
			01 Chieu Hoi at 474868		
			Will be brought to Binh Son.	F	AV
45	1455		From Binh Son: 02xVN		
			civilians hit booby-trap at		
			662007 at 0806 Do complete 08[illegible]	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/13/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/S-3/S-5 TOC	FSD Otter				
1/6 196	630855	0001	18DEC70	2400	18DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1535		Sent to H/T16, H/T26, H/T36		
			Neg. M.A., Neg live ambushes		
			Neg H&I because of friendlies	M	JN
47	1557		C.A. Request ZZ 704881, 675878		
			671878, 678888, 678895, 672905		
			670903, 646903 - Summer		
			46,20 - To Bde -	I&I-R	SH
48	1637		Snipers returned to this		
			loc.	M	SH
49	1715		E/R[5] moving	m	DK
50	1730		E/R[5] 695825 cpl	m	DR
51	1745		E/R[5] 691835 cp2	m	DK
52	1759		E/R[5] 689832 cp3	m	DR
53	1920		Recieved clearse from Bish Sq		
			for chemical burning of foliage		
			clearance by LLWCV		JN
54	1915		H/T6 - received fire grid 672898 from 13200 hrs		
			1 female and 3 male V.C. Proximity		
			25m female was w/a, 3 males		
			waded west, wearing Black PJs		
			Docalled 1930 complete 1310 hrs. by		
		2320	wa apply bird. BONSACK		DK
55	1915		H/T6 - at 181600 hrs spotted 1 VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	continu		wading H/T shorted, warnings to		
			last U.N. disrepaird, was cut down		
			at 75mm DO called 1630, comp 1650		
			1ea U.Cwes, mak 3035. Also found		
			in arc 672898 2·82mm, m-79		
		2320	booby traps, and 155 fuse BOOSAEA	mdr	DK
56	1930		B16 moving	m	DK
			RF SOUTH		
			(183) 741766 741764 740755		
			744761 (103) 736759 734757		
			737756 733769 732767 734766		
			(190) 736791 742806 (422) 576844		
			573840 563835 555835		DK
57	1945		E/R^{6} 679826, E/R^{5} 682828	m	DK
58	1946		B26 moving	m	DK
59	1948		B45 moving, B15 moving	m	DK
60	1957		Snd to H/T AGDNTWEC (658904), ADNLMTHX (648905)		
			ABIBLCTS (668923), BFXNBNUK (683897), BYESLJBK (681892)		DK
61	1803		B15 ~~B16~~ 656911 amb B16-658904 Arb	m	DK
62	1810		B25 moving	m	DK
63	1840		C36+35 moving	m	DK
64	1845		RF Bish (107) 692912 689805 (WP) 713877		
			695905 (380) 771852 763852	m	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

TION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6198TH | LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Dec | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65			AF Son Tinh 603864, 603867		
			606867, 586864, 681799, 686801		
			594808, 598812, 597809, 593845		
			596836, 600839, 601835, 621804		
			621807, 612813, 603775, 601779		
			607773, 619760, 614760, 612755		
			609803, 610756, 609792, 592761		
			589760, 590767, 637787, 636783		
			638780, 654822, 651809, 650813		
			654805, 649795, 652799, 665796		
			633811, 633814, 628814, 668787		
			665779, 647773, 662774, 632822		
			629825, 639820, 627837, 631839		
			636837, 676778, 674780, 679785		
			713764, 701762, 697764, 760820		
			760826, 763824, 766820, 757818		
			753817, 755823, 697792, 702803		
			692806, 693806, 690804, 723786		
			728788, 732790, 719812, 725813		
			711809, 744756, 725765, 724774		
			736790, 709784, 708788, 713783		
66			AF Son Tinh (933) 693794		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 AUG 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION TOC
52/53/55 1/6 198th

LOCATION GSB Dorlie 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	18 Dec	2400	18 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	contin		RF Binh Son (228) 656013		
			662014, (936) 596927, 592925		
			(197) 579939, 377926, (107)		
			730894, (199) 684834, (380)		
			778845		
67	2100		H/T 36 MECH. AMB 663907,		
			662904, 681905	MFR	JA
68	2115		C15 674899 AMB	M	DK
69	2121		B25 664945 AMB,	M	DK
70	2122		C16 678903 AMB	M	DK
71	2156		336 moving	M	Jad
72	2205		B36 667949	M	DK
73	~~2220~~	2220	Sent Bde location Lonbourg Hatfield	M	JM
74	2221		C36 708853 C35 719852	M	JA
75	2240		B65 AMB 661926	M	JA
76	2241		Helm sent and 675805 to		
			check out Tomorrow	MFR	JA
77	2250		B36 AMB 699997	M	JA
78	2251		From Sun Tinh: Air strikes		
			East of QL1 are ~~enem~~ authorized		
			only in (1) support of troops in		
			contact (2) support of ground		
			operations in which ground units	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/17/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	CONT'D		FOLLOW-UP WITH SWEEP OF		
			STRIKE AREA. FROM MACV		
			DTG IS 182245	MFR	J.A.
79	2205		C25 714873 AMB	M	OK
80	2236		AT 1900 NATIONAL Police Locat call of		
			C&C 713877 ~~ACOMPANIMR~~ ALMALTMR	M	OK
81	2335		BDE GIVES NEG. FOR COMBINED		
			CA WITH D Co. & BLUES. WILL		
			RESUBMIT 20 DEC. REF. ITEM # 47	MFR	J.A.
81	2337		C26 & C45 MOVING	M	J.A.
82	2345		C26 AT 715875 AMB	M	J.A.
83	2355		CG- ADVISED THAT C26 AMB		
			AT 715875 IS ON BORDERLINE OF		
			A.O. WILL NOT ENGAGE ANY		
			TARGETS WITHOUT CLEARANCE FIRST.	MFR	J.A.
84	2359 HS4		Birth Son given C26 715875		
			C25 714 873.	M	AW
85	2400		Log Closed by Cpt de Blaquiere		
			significant items follow in		
			log/Journal summary.		Jed
	0007		C16 at 677895 at 2300		
			decided a vill found only women		
			+ children. While moving out		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/5/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3/S-5	FSB DOTTIE				
6 198TH TDC	630855	0001	18 Dec 70	2400	18 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			of the vill they heard movement,		
			told movement to Dustoff, but		
			evaded, engaged with SAF		
			Results 3 VC Cows KIA		jad
	0130		Ref Item #9		jad
	0245		C36 raided vill at 715872		
			at 0230 did not search		
			all the huts due to the		
			large amount, found only		
			women and children. Results		jad
			neg		
	0502		C36 are detaining 04 x UNF		
			at 708862. All were		
			military age, 17, 18, 02 x 19 yrs		
			Suspect VC. Neg ID's		jad
	1100		D 46 requests D.O. for 01 x PF		
			of PF plt 60. Shrapnel wounds		
			to left shoulder caused by		
			booby trapped hand frag trip		
			wire. Priority D.O complete		
			1110 destination Quang Ngai		
			Bobby trap was on trail		jad

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SJ NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1445		ref Item # 44		Jcl
	1455		From Bink - Don ; Ø2 x ON		
			Civilian hit booby-trap at		
			667007 at 0800 DO complete		
			Chu Lai 0840		
	1915		H/T6- 18 1400 hrs received		
			fire grid 672 898 from		
			1 female and 3 male VC		
			Prox. 25 m female was		
			WIA 3 males evaded west.		
			wearing Black P.J's D.O		
			called 1430 complete 1510 hrs		
			by resupply bird		Jcl
			H/T6- at 18 1600 hrs spotted		
			VN wedding. H/T shouted		
			to halt V.N. disregard, was		
			cut down at 25 m DO		
			called 1630 complete 1650		
			hrs VC was 30-35. Also		
			found in area 672 898		
			2-82 mm, m-79 booby trap		
			and 155 fuse.		Jcl
	2251		From Don TNH : Air strikes	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S-3/S-5 / 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			ent of QLT are authorized only in (1) Support of troops in contact (2) Support of ground operations in which ground units follow up sweeps of strike area. From MACV DTG is 182245		Jdeb
	2335		BDE gives Neg for Combined C.A. with D Co & Blues. Will resubmit 20 Dec.		Jdeb
			Nothing follows —		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: deBLAQUIERE, Joseph A. Jr Cpt

SIGNATURE: Joseph A. deBlaquiere Jr.

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Wingate	E	AW
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A Co at DOTTIE		
			B6-676944 B16 658909		
			B15 656911 B26 667949		
			B25 664945 B36 649947		
			B35 658945 B45 661926		
			C6- 688874 C16 678903		
			C15 674899 C26 714877		
			C25 714873 C36 708853		
			C35 714852 C45 674876		
			D6- 700806 D26 720814		
			D36 691309 D46 598809		
			A39+B39E AT DOTTIE		
			59 Eng 683838 B26 Eng 655961		
			H/T16 683838 H/T36 669910		
			H/T26 655961 E/R6 679826		
			E/R5 682828 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935, K69+K68 DOTTIE	M	AW
3	0015		1/6 DAY PLANS: A Co will BE AT		
			DOTTIE. B6- 676944		
			B16 646910 B15 648905		
			B26 665949 B25 664945		
			B36 649947 B35 658945	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		B46 672941 B45 668923		
			C6- 688874 C16 683897		
			C15 681892 C26 714877		
			C36 708862 C45 679876		
			D12 CP^1 712805 CP^2 720800		
			CP^3 727797 CP^9 722792		
			CP^5 715795 CP^6 ~~689823~~ 705796		
			CP^7 705805 D22 CP^1 725825		
			CP^2 729819 CP^3 721822		
			CP^4 712831 D31 CP^1 684805		
			CP^2 678807 CP^3 678814		
			CP^4 681820 CP^5 685825		
			CP^6 689823 CP^7 688815		
			CP^8 692814 E/R^6 680826 DDP		
			E/R^5 CP^1 683820 CP^2 678810		
			CP^3 678816	M	AV
4	0030		BDE passed: 1720H B26 Eng report 01 x VNM injuries of 3rd Degree Burns. While trying to light fire ignited clothing D.O complete at 1790H. 9/4 EVAC	MFR	AV
5	0050		Bde given AIRSTRIKE AS* same AS 18DEC70. Bonsack	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0105		NIGHT HAWK - UL 7287 LR 7882		
			PF PLATOON 28 HAS HAD AN INCREASE		
			IN ACTIVITY AND BDE AGENT REPORT		
			HAS UNIT C21 IN THIS AREA.		
			NIGHT HAWK - UL 6204 LR 6798		
			HOI CHANH'S REPORT THAT 95A HAS		
			MOVED INTO THIS AREA AND RF 228		
			HAS HAD CONTACT EVERYDAY FOR THE		
			PAST FOUR DAYS.		
			VR BOX - UL 6584 LR 7180		
			D COMPANY'S CONTACT ON 15 DEC.		
			NEGATIVE FRIENDLY IN AREA FOR		
			LONG TIME UNTIL U/R MOVED		
			IN RECENTLY.		
			ABOVE NIGHT HAWKS PASS TO NPT		
			TO PASS TO BDE. NPT OPERATION		
			1 ST OF LAST V TO BDE. SP BONSACK	NFR	A.H.
7	0106		SON TINH PASS D CO. DAY PATROLS:		
			D12 CP1 712805 CP2 720800 CP3 724797 CP4 722792		
			CP5 715795 CP6 705796 CP7 705805		
			D22 CP1 725825 CP2 729819 CP3 721822 CP4 712831		
			D31 CP1 684805 CP2 678807 CP3 678814 CP4 681820		
			CP5 685825 CP6 689823 CP7 688815 CP8 692814	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 50/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE GS0855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT'D		SON TINH ADVISED D CO. TO MOVE AT 0600, BUT WILL HOLD FOR CLEARANCE DUE TO SURGE OPERATIONS	MFR	T.A.
8	0125		C45 AMS 671874	M	T.A.
9	0130		B CO. 3X MECH AMS. 650947, 658946, 659945 C CO. (4) 676899, 672899, 677904, 688872 H/T 36 (3) 663907 662904 681905 PASSED TO NPT TO RELAY TO BDE. H/RUN 678826 (2) 682826	MFR	T.A.
10	0410		REF ITEM #7 SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF GIVES CLEARANCE FOR D CO. MOVES	MFR	T.A.
11	0415		D CO. ADVISED TO CAUTION ~~D36~~ D31 ON ROUTE TODAY. TO KEEP EAST OF BLUELINE RUNNING N+S IN G/REEN'S BOX, AND TO KEEP NORTH OF SONG HAN GIANG RIVER DUE TO SURGE OPERATIONS	MFR	T.A.
12	0416		From Binh Son: 197 RF Co will depart our AO today for DA NANG Training Center will be replaced by	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	continued		916 RF Co.		
			Quang Ngai sector		
			G2 intell advisor (SIA)		
			took away three of the		
			four Chieu Hoi from		
			Binh Son. They took		
			away PHAM DEN, PHAM		
			HIEN, PHAM TAN. PHAM		
			NHUT still remains in hospital		
			with bad knee.		
			HQ 36 RF group received		
			02 x Chieu Hoi w/o wpns		
			at 730894 at 181200H		
			MACV is trying to arrange		
			transportation.		
			PF plt #34 has 01x		
			Chieu in 1/52 A.O.	NFR	AL
13	0245		From Binh Son:		
			INTEL REPORT: From		
			Binh Son NATIONAL POLICE		
			report #2779 18 DEC70		
			C/2 RATING		
			AGENT CQG/Y1	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	continued		VC district HQ has given order for all villages to buy fatigue uniforms. Purpose: to camaflage VC like 2nd DRUN DIVISION personel to infiltrate from areas to accomplish assassinations. VC 95A and guerilas located at 653991, 645993		
			strength - 50 men		
			uqns - individual -	MCR	AV
14	0250		B46 mining	M	AV
15	0340		B46 M CP 670940	M	AV
16	0900		4.2 mining report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. H+I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 0		
			5 RNDS HE 0		
			6 " WP 0		
			7 " ILL 0		
			8 TOTAL RNDS 0	E	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19DEC70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0430				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	207	Ø	91	Ø	288	Ø	40	Ø
81/VT	195	Ø	43	Ø	182	Ø	Ø	Ø
42/NPT	129	Ø	54	Ø	226	Ø	88	Ø
81/NPT	77	Ø	102	Ø	220	Ø	Ø	Ø
81/DL	~~79~~ 99	~~Ø~~ 14	~~91~~ 20	Ø	~~177~~ 80	Ø	Ø	Ø

18		0415	BDE given morning report Hatfield	MFR	AV
19	0416		B46 at CP2 671 933	M	
20		0433	Sanders at REAR TOC given ammo count.	F	AV
21	0435		C26 & C25 moving	M	J.C.
22	0440		Blue Ghost Black on station working Box, 37, 37X, 49.	MFR	AV
23	0518		Blue Ghost Black breaking station Neg. sightings	MFR	Jcd
24	0550		D31 modification to plans approved by Son Tinh	MFR	J.C.
25	0600		B46 at CP3 672941	M	J.C.
26	0615		B46 closed BG	M	J.C.
27	0625		B35 moving	M	J.C.
28	0635		C36 & C35 moving	M	J.C.
29	0641		C45 moving	M	J.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/33/55 TOE — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	0645		E/RCN 6 moving	M	JG
31	0710		E/RCN 6 closed on E/RCN 5 ~~682826~~ 680826	M	SH
32	0716		C/6 679904		
33	0716		6605 clear 190700 TO 200700		
			clearing initials HBD	M	SH
34	0730		~~LT~~ E/RCN & D Co. HAVING CONFLICTING		
			PATROLS TOLD TO COORDINATE CLOSELY	MFR	JG
35	0758		B36 DDP 642937		
36	0758		D co coordinated ~~to~~ stay with E/RCN sweep their OS patrols where they would not run into each other. to start at 0830 hrs		JG
37	0816		H/T will be providing security for P+S. P+S. 3200 M.Hz 800-900 MGT. Enf		
38	0812		C 45 C/0SGD	M	JG
39	0830		From Sin Tinh: HQ/TC/135/ST oper. at 710750, 710797, 760796, 760756. Results for 3rd day RF Bn 1/03 destroyed a figure 13 anti-personnel mine VC type at 732774.		JG
40	0845		D12 moving	M	JH
41	0900		~~E03~~ C36 712853, ~~E04~~ C35 708856	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 63 0855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~42~~ 0900	0904		3DC Loc. Rundown		
43	0910		D12 x ~~7~~ @ CP 712805		
			D31 @ CP 684805	M	
45	0917		C26 at 703880 at 0850 while searching will found 1 gas mask VN type, 25 lbs of rice and medical supplies	SGT Green	
45	0924		H/T6-36 moving to B16 for joint operations will get further readout of their plans		
46	0940		D12 @ 720800	M	
47	0945		Cav Engaged at 703880 at 0915 engaged 3 V.C. with gun and wpns initiated contact w/SAF. V.C. evaded West. Swept area with neg results Had 3 VN female detainees neg ID, have on their possession V.C documents. Engaged V.C at 150 TO 200 M. Det will be Extracted on the R.S. link	SGT Green	
48	1000		B16 moving with H/T36	M	
49	1005		D12@CP 722792 + D31 CP 681830	M	
50	1015		B-25 + 45 moving	M	
51	1017		B ~~25~~ 26 moving	M	
~~52~~ 1054			D31 at CP 685825	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1107		C 36 moving	M	
54	1110		B 36 - moving	M	
55	1115		B6 has a small water patrol S. W of their location 300 MET. out		
56	1117		B36 conf NDP 646927		
57	1123		ACo - 6397 6697, 6895, 656918 6488 - 6495 - 6395 - BCo will be at Dottie. Co - 686918, 6488, 6484, Rd 522, East 738848 to start, DCo in Pacification EIR 695845 675804 - 666842, Rd 522 to start. PLAN for DAY 20 DEC - CA for A & B Co, CA. 200800 DEC, ICE - 2 GUNS, 5 Slicks, ACo, PZ Dottie - 12 679944, 12 670910, 12 668948 12 644905, BCo. 12 Dottie PZ 676944, 656911 667949, 642937, Pucks 115. Frc. Noodles 63.30 / 3450,	MFR	
58	1125		D31 cpl 689893.	M	
59	1127		D12 closed.	M	
60	1130		C 36 at CP 714848	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1147		D31 while on patrol at 688818 engaged 5 V.C. pack and weapons. Engaged at 700 meters prox. ~~700 meters~~ and they evaded east. They are now following a blood (orange) trail.	F	JM
62	1200		B26 while on patrol discovered a rocket type object at 664948. The object was 2'X3' long, black with fins, 3" in diameter, found in hedgerow covered by brush, not booby trap, crater 7'X4'X2' (Green)	F	JM
63	1207		Ref item 61 found 3 packs inside of one were surgical Supplies. RD's engaged at 25 then U.S. engaged at 700 meters. Followed blood trail. D26 spotted 1 V.C. evaded from same area. (Green)	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1225		C36 closed	M	SM
65	1230		Ref. Item D31 found 3 packs with 1 thermometer, 2 clamps, scissors, 10 roller bandages, 2 rolls tape, women clothing, 4 ponchos, black [illegible] 3 bags rice, 1 can milk, toilet articles, documents, V.C. picture (with AK-47) D26 also spotted 1 V.C. in same area. Sgt. Green	F	SG
66	1240		B25 668923, B45 647918	M	SM
67	1250		B26 while at 663941 found bunker at 663941, 3'X3'X15' covered by brush. Inside found 2 M-16 ammo cans, 2 baskets, 1 hatchet, 1 hammer, 1 small bar, 2 files, 2 chisels Sgt Green	S	SM
68	1332		B16 moving, C45 moving	M	SM
69	1400		D31 closed	M	SM
70	1420		⇔3C26 786880, C25-711880	M	SM
71	1430		B26 657945	M	SM
72	1558		E/R's moving	M	DIC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55, TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73 A	1558		Bird Son reports all the following 190001 to 191400hrs. PF 24 initated contact with 15 V.C. at 695935 at 0900hrs V.C. had small arms and light machine gun ended 0950hrs. V.C. waded southeast result 4 KIA V.C. 0 M-60 CIA.		
D			PF 22 at 686961 initated with 1 # V.C. at 685960 started 1030hrs OC had small arms ended 1050 hrs waded southeast. Result 3 PF WIA, VC casualties unknown. DO complete 1400hrs to 91st. DO #84		
C			PF #1 hit @ M-18 booby trap 698922 at 1400hrs, 1 PF WIA DO #82 complete 1435 hrs to Chu Lai		
D			E/R 5 while on patrol at 1600hrs killed @ V.C. 683824, @ AK47		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSO DOTTIE 630 555

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	contenued		4 chicoms, NOA pistol belt + clothes, also aid package and @ AK mag. also @ V.N. female C/A. Toward V.C. and female in Loaded. Extracte by 09er		OK
74	1648		Bink Son reports at 1630 hrs Lt HEESCH picked up 2 chu hois @ 730894 d. At the 181200 hrs They called @ Nguyen Son male 18, Lived in Pho Khien hamlet 730894. Bink Ao Village was V.C. I is hamlet @ ~~Hong~~ Vuong Tan Hong male 19 same as above		OK
75	17 ~~18~~ 08		Bink Son reports at 191708 a 1/4 jeep hit one V.N. on honda grid 596927. V.N has leg injure MP called by LT TERRY		OK
76	1735		B46 + 6- mining		JH
77	1815		E/R[5] closed	m	OK
78	1836		B6- 662936 2 NOP	m	OK
79	1905		From Bink Son: Grid sq. 6092 for test fire from 1900-1930 hrs. Cleared by SUT		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80	1515		PF Binh Son		
			704945 606921 593933 599923		
			609904 666929 555986 577964		
			776859 622018 601921 605921		
			606930 596976 571971 612952		
			622008 623864 619875 694975		
			975005 713976 606913 720956		
			580906 768829 648936 635927		
			566900 663983 601921 598920		
			613045 588001 613937 765845		
		1705	730894 705950 595920 Cupié		OK
81	1500		RF Binh Son		
			(228) 637012 646994, (936) 598927		
			(146) 576937 (102) 730894 692912		
			690915 692907 (199) 684834 (380)		
			778846 770836 770832		OK
82	1915		B15, B16, 25 moving	M	OK
83	1930		B 26, 6", 46 moving	M	OK
84	1928		C16, 5" moving	M	OK
85	1929		C16 679901 AMC	M	OK
86	1935		H/T 26 NDP 654961 H/T 16 684833		
			H/T 36 + 6" at Binh Son.		OK
87	1951		C15 @ 676899	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIC 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88			PF SON TINH		
			604864 600867 606865		
			602859 600835 599843		
			599839 598809 609792		
			609789 602775 592763		
			586769 594767 651809 654805		
			637837 628831 649795 687799		
			683794 676778 705761 713763		
			618804 622797 622806 610755		
			615760 619765 636784 645780		
			638780 633811 631815 638815		
			628819 630825 638823 714781		
			708784 706787 668781 647773		
			662774 719779 719770 764820		
			760825 767823 763820 756819		
			753817 719812 725815 722808		
			694805 708804 702802		
			602859 - 595854 + 702802 - 702815 +		
			705761 - 699755		
			600835 - 594833 + 598809 - 593799 +		
			651809 - 665819 + 649795 - 668795 +		
			687799 - 675802		
			609789 - 604786 + 594777 - 584757 +		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	cont		676778 674789		
			602775 - 589781, 637837, 615837		
			R.F. SOU TINH.		
			190 - 736791, 743808, 743806,		
			720812		
			183 - 740777, 741781, 743785		
			103 - 734756, 734759, 728758,		
			738757, 734764, 732769,		
			736767		
			933 - 693774, 722788, 722784		
			~~422~~ - 576844, 573840, ~~563835~~,		
			555835		
			P.F 744756, 724774 will run		
			a patrol to 725765		
89	2000		E/R[6] 650820 · E/R[5] 680817		
			in amb.	M	
90	2010		B PZ's B36-648927, B26-665920, B16-		
			649917, B6-650922	MER	DR
91	2010		C 35 - 36 moving	M	
92	2030		B35 moving	M	OK
93	2040		~~730~~ up 730 E/R proximity 10-20		
			feet. Asian women was detained		
			& was is suspected V.C. was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 28 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2360 DATE 19 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	continued		with KIA U.C. Blood PTs		DL
94	2053		Location called to BDE RFS, H/T		
		2052	Dau, E/R HATFIELD		DK
95	2107		B6-658932 WOP, B45 642920,		
			B15 657915, B26 661917, B25 668918		
			AMB positions	M	DK
96	2115		B35 in Amb - 647933	M	SK
97	2116		B16 in Amb 649916	M	SK
98	2140		B36 IN Amb 644935		
			1 MA ~~DAD 6449~~ DAD 644936	M	Jad
99	2145		D46 reports PF's in contact		
			requested clearance for		
			81mm 12 grid 590810		
			Prior 0600 Dir 4800	MFR	Jad
100	2152		D46 given clearance 1LT HE		
			590810 until 0600	Jad	Jad
101	2200		D46 requests DO for		
			1 x PF frag wounds to shoulder		
			Priority 598809. D.O		
			complete 2225 by D.O. 52		
			27th Surg	MFR	Jad
102	2220		C25 IN Amb 711880	M	Jad
103	2246		D6-, D46 passed that	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SF NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	caten		next 4 days would be a high threat period.		jad
104	2304		Binh Son repts PF21 will go on operation with 3 national police 2ØØ2ØØ hrs – 2Ø14ØØ hrs. 635868- 626864 - 627856 - 621853 - 614855 - 619862		DK
105	2307		MACV S-2 in QN report C/2 406 sapper BN will hit unknown OPs and Binh Son dist HQ on 19 Dec.		DK
		2313	HATFIELD		
106	2309		D46 finish fire mission PF will sweep in morning	NFR	AV
107	2325		C46 in Amb 703876	M	jad
108	2330		Blue Ghost 40 working box 37, 37A.	M	AV
109	2400		Log Closed by Cpt de Blogvien significant items follow in log/ Journal summary.		jad
	0830		Results for 3rd day RFB 1/103 destroyed 13 ants - personnel mines VC type at 732724		jad
	0917		C26 at 703880 at 0850	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 Y6 198 toc

LOCATION: FSB DOTHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			While Searching will found 1 gas mask NVA type, 25 lbs of rice and medical supplies		Jad
	0945		C 26 Engaged at 703880 at 0915 engaged Ø3XUC with packs and weapons iniated Contact W/SAF. UC evaded West. Swept area with neg results. Had Ø3X VN females detainees Neg ID's, have on possession UC documents. Engaged UC at 150-200 meters Pet will be extracted by RS birds		Jad
	1147		D31 while on patrol engaged Ø5XUC with packs and weapons at 688818. Engaged at 0700 meters. UC evaded to East Followed blood trail found Ø3X packs contents were:	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 Y6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Ø1 thermometer, women's clothing, Ø4 x ponchoes Ø2 clamps Black PJ Ø3 bags of rice Ø1 can of milk scissors, toilet articles, documents 1Ø roller bandages		jad
	1558		ref ITEM #73		
	1708		Birch Ao reports at 191708 a V6 jeep hit one U.N. on Honda grid 596927. UN has leg injuries MP called by Lt Terry		jad
	1600		E/R while on patrol at 683824. CIA Ø1 x AK47, KIA Ø1 x VC, Ø4 x ChiCom, NVA pistol belt & clothes also ad packs. 1 UN Female detained, Extracted by Ø9		jad
	2200		D46 requests P.O. for Ø1 x PF with frags wounds to shoulder. Priority D.O 52	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 92 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 V/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Complete at 2225 hrs. 21st Inf. PF WIA as result of contact with 10C who threw frag. SAF + 81 mm HE returned, PF will sweep area at first light		Jack
			NOTHING FOLLOWS—		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: deBLAQUIERE Joseph A Jr Cpt

SIGNATURE: Joseph A deBlaquiere Jr.

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SFC Ingard	F	AV
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A Co DOTTIE		
			B6- 658 932 B16 649916		
			B15 657 915 B26 661 917		
			B25 668 918 B36 647 935		
			B35 647 933 B45 642 920		
			C6- 688 874 C16 679 901		
			C15 676899 C26 706 880		
			C25 711 880 C36 714 848		
			C35 708 854 C45 703 876		
			D6- 700806 D26 720 814		
			D36 691 809 D46 598 809	m	AV
~~3.~~	~~0015~~		E/R⁶ 680 820 E/R⁵ 680 817		
			E/m⁵ 700 806 E/m⁹ 647935		
			H/T 16 684 833 H/T 26 654 961		
			H/T 36 BINH SON A39E+B39E DOTTIE		
			~~C 39 Eng~~ 59 ENG 683 838		
			B26 ENG 655 961	m	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A Co will CA		
			from DOTTIE AT 0600H. LZ¹		
			676 944 LZ² 670 910		
			LZ³ 668 948 LZ⁴ 640 903		
			B Co will be coming to DOTTIE	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20DEC70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TIA
3	continued		PZ' 648927 PZ² 665920		
			PZ³ 649917 PZ⁴ 650922		
			Co will continue to hold		
			sun day & night ambushes		
			in vicinity of last nights		
			ambushes. D Co at pacification		
			ville. D11 CP' 701801.		
			CP² 698796 CP³ 698788		
			CP⁴ 696783 CP⁵ 705785		
			CP⁶ 708795 CP⁷ 706798		
			D31 CP' 684808 CP² 686812		
			CP³ 690814 CP⁴ 690808		
			D21 CP' 726825		
			CP² 732829 CP³ 714823	m	
			E/R⁶ 674819 DDP E/R⁵ patrol		
			CP' 666825 CP² 667837		
			CP³ 675830	m	AV
4.	0025		BLUE 64037 90 found neg in		
			box 37,37A.	MFR	AV
5	0120		E/m² gives B Co location	MDE	AV
6.	0145		Birth Son reports 107 RF Co		
			took 02x 81mm rnds at		
			grid 690915. Neg casualties	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20DE
1/6 198 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0205		BDE GIVEN PF=60 reports of last nights contact in vicinity of PINLOC Bmsmct	F	AV
8.	0220		Binh Son repats MACV push change: effect 200800H CALLSIGN FALXEN SORTIE PUSH: 67.50 secure 65.35	F ~~MFR~~	AV
9.	0235		Blue ghost 40 on station checking along coast for boats	MFR	JAC
10	0255		Ghost 40 at 0245H spotted 02 x 20 ft boats w/ powerful engines at grid 8481. Hueber checked out area proved that were fishing boats without lights. Coast Guard are sending boats to Hueber check out area.	MFR	AV
11.	0315		1-8 morning report 1. Observed Missions 3 2. Unobserved Missions 0 3 H+I Missions 0 4. Total Missions 3	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/7/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 20DEC70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 20DEC70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
11	continued		5. Rds HE 64		
			6. Rds WP 2		
			7. Rds ILL Ø		
			8. Rds TOTAL 66	F	AV
12	0320				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
42/VT	155	52	40	1	228	Ø	40	Ø
81/VT	182	13/6	43	Ø	182	Ø	Ø	Ø
42/NPT	117	12	53	1	226	Ø	88	Ø
81/NPT	67/77	10	102	Ø	220	Ø	Ø	Ø
81/DL	85	Ø	20	Ø	65	Ø	Ø	Ø

				F	AV
13		0355	BDE GIVEN AMMO EXPENDITURE ~~EXTENSION~~ BY SSG K	F	AV
14		0400	REAR TOC given morning report	sending F	AV
15	0445		C36 amb 719844		
			C35 amb 707854	M	AV
16		0500	BDE gives C Co loc plus		
			B Co MA as 647934, 647932,		
			644936.		
			NH #1 UL 6585 LR 7281		
			NH #2 UL 6593 LR 7188		
			VR UL 6200 LR 6895	F	AV
17	0600		B35 moving	M	AV
18	0635		B36+35 link at ~~GZ~~ PZ'	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20DEC70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20DE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TI
19	0640		B26+25 closing PZ point		
			B45 closing	M	AV
20.	0645		E/R5 closing	M	AV
21	0650		B6- moving, B26, B36, B45		
			moving	M	Jad
22	0700		C45 moving to C6- location	M	Jad
23	0712		E/R6 closed E/R5	M	AV
24	0723		A6-, A46 PZ1 Complete SMITH	M	Jad
25	0728		B6- B46 on PZ	M	Jad
26	0730	0735	A6-, A46 LZ1 Complete 676947	M	Jad
27	0738		A16 PZ2 COMPLETE	M	Jad
28	0747	0755	A16 LZ2 COMPLETE 670910 FORRIR	M	Jad
29	0755		A36 PZ3 Complete	M	Jad
30	0800		A36 LZ3 Complete 668948 FORRIR	M	Jad
40	0810		A 26 PZ4 Complete	M	Jad
41	0815	0817	A26 LZ4 Complete 644903 FORRIR	M	AV
42	0825		C6 told to send Lin # 04,		
			13, 09, 119 for ceremony. on DEC. 23	MFR	AV
43	0837		E/R moving	M	AV
44	0901		B36 PZ COMPLETE 648927	M	AV
45	0901		AT 0840 HRS. A36 AT 670945 SPOTTED		
			01 X VC EVADING NORTH. VC HAD 01 X SAWED-		
			OFF M-1 CARBINE. A36 ENGAGED WITH	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20 DEC 70	2400	20 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TI
45	Cont'd		SA/F PROX 200m A36 WAS SWEEPED		
			AND FOUND 01X 200# BOMB. REQUESTED		
			E.O.D TEAM. E.O.D TEAM WILL BE		
			THERE AT 1300 HRS. M.G. RESULTS		
			WITH VC. PASSED TO BDE SP. FORCE	MFR	
46	0915		A35 MOVING	M	
47	0916		AT 090015, C36 AT 716838		
			ENGAGED 03X VC WITH PACKS +		
			WEAPONS. PROX 30 METERS. 03X VC		
			IN BLUE + GREEN PJ'S, 01X BK PJ'S.		
			VC LOADED SOUTH. RESULTS:		
			01X AK 47 WITH 02 MAGAZINES CIA,		
			01X M16 WITH 03 MAGAZINES CIA,		
			02X RICE BAGS CIA, 03X PISTOL BELTS		
			CIA, 05X CHI COMS CIA, 03X U.S. FLAGS		
			CIA, 02X PACKS CIA. UL 7084		
			LR 7382 CLEARED BY SON TINH		
			INITIALS A.H.U. FOR C36 TO PURSUE		
			VC. PASSED TO BDE SGT. GREEN	MFR	
48	0917		BINH SON HAS 08X HOI CHONS AT		
			730899 + 01X POW AT 788844		
			TO BE EXTRACTED TODAY ON RESUPPLY BIRD	MFR	
49	0918		NIGHT HAWK 49 SAME AS YESTERDAY SGT. GREEN	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20 DEC 70	2400	20 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	0900		B36 PZ COMPLETE 648927	M	
51	0905		B-36 LZ COMPLETE		
52	0910		BC-46, PZ COMPLETE 65	M	
53	0915		B6 46 LZ COMPLETE	M	
54	0927		B16 PZ 649917 COMPLETE	M	
55	0931		B16 LZ COMPLETE		
56	0935		B26 PZ @ 665920	M	
57	0940		B co. closed ox LZ DOTTIE		
58	0940		A co. 36 @ 670 945		
59	0950		From Binh Son: 1 PDW & Chieu Hoi		
			1 Chieu Hoi says There are 18 V.C with		
			82 MM mortars at 703860. To be turned	D	
60	1030		AT 0927 A16 AT ~~644905~~ HIT OIX		
			82mm, PRESSURE RELEASE Booby Trap AT 644896. Results:		
			01 US + 01 KIA D.O. AT 0935 BY		
			CC + LIFT BIRD FROM A co. CA.		
			03 to 91st + 03 to 27th. 02 x US.		
			SLIGHTLY WOUNDED WILL BE EXTRACTED		
			ON RESUPPLY BIRD TODAY. CRATER		
			SIZE 6'x6"x12". RECEIVED TO BE DESTROYED A co. 1st SGT. +51	MFR	
61	1031		REF. ABOVE ITEM #60 LINE NUMBERS		
			601, 602, 621, 669, 719, 628, 650 + LZ	MFR	
62	1102		D31 @ 686812 + D11 @ 698796		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-6 X Corps 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 DEC. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1119		D11 @ 696783		
			E/R at 674519 - A26 667914	M	SJ
64	1150		AL - 680963	M	[illegible]
65	1155		D11 CLOSED	M	[illegible]
66	1156		C25 & C35 CLOSED	M	[illegible]
67	1204		D21 @ 690808	M	[illegible]
68	1215		ACO. SENT C22, C23, C24: C22/		
			ACDYEVGW, C23 BJBDBZUP, C24		
			C2 BM TGXT	MFR	[illegible]
69	1220		D31 CLOSED	M	[illegible]
70	1221		C45 IN BLOCKING POSITION 696866	M	[illegible]
71	~~1245~~	1245	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS. SP. FORCES	MFR	[illegible]
72	1330		H/T 26 & H/T 36 ADVISED TO		
			CALL IN SPORADIC SITUATION REPORTS		
			ALSO GIVEN NCO. COMMANDS FOR		
			MECHANICAL AMB, H+I AND ILLUM.		
			UNLESS IT IS A S.O.C. ALSO ADVISED		
			THEY CAN COORDINATE WITH ANY OF		
			OUR UNITS FOR OPERATIONS.	MFR	[illegible]
73	1350		From Bde - of 20 1140 Dec. at		
			588996 - observed unk explosion		
			air Cave searched neg findings		
74	1405		A 36 @ 666944	M	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	T
75	1450		A6- AT 680945	M	J.G.
76	1451		A36 AT 670945, A6 AT 649904	M	J.G.
77	1454		From Bird Dog report a bird down at 586966 PF are pulling security on this bird BDE	M	OK
78	1500		715 would like to report a Bird Dog to have somebody take care of a problem they've been having with the little people for some time. Reports of pilfering and incidents of this nature reported to Bird Dog.		OK
79	1510		A35 closed	M	OK
80	1525		A26 cp2 668933	M	OK
81	1550		E/R[5] moving	M	OK
82	1603		SS A26 (A25) 654926	M	SM
83	1615		A25 645935	M	SM
			Refreshments to detainees on 19 Dec for C36 taken to Bird Dog		SA
84	1643		A25 cp4 645935	M	OK
85	1645		E/A[5] cp2 678805	M	SM
86	1655		A25 cp5 645922	M	SM
87	1700		C36 closed on C6-1 688874	M	JCM
88	1712		HR[5] cp3 670816	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20 Dec	2400	20 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	1724		C36,45 closed on 6-	m	DK
90	1725		C26 moving, C16 at 674800 DDP	m	DK
91	1736		A25 Cond in AZ6-	m	DK
92	1805		C26 at 200830 hrs spotted 2 U.C. 7058074 in open with packs. Arty called in prox 600+, U.C. waded west. C26 sweeped area negatives. Dupré		DK
93	1815		E/A[5] closed 674819, CZ6 closed (6)	m	DK
94	1830.		Ref NO 51 in Log 03 NOV 70. Sp BABYSON clusted 6 H from VAN TINH - He is still at 27 Surg as of this Date.		
95	1911		A36 + A35 moving	m	DK
96	1915		Dec ordances turn in 1-42 ill, 5-M79, 1-LAW, 1-81 ill		
97	1919		E/R moving	m	DK
98	1931		A36 670949 AMB	m	DK
99	1933		C15 moving	m	DK
100	1934		A35 673945 AMB	m	DK
101	1946		C15 676900 AMB	m	DK
102	1948		A46 moving	m	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6198th

LOCATION: 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Dec — TO: HOUR, DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	1745		PFs Sou Tinh 603864, 600865		
			606866, 633811, 633814, 606806		
			597809, 601839, 600835, 621805		
			622807, 609791, 610798, 616765		
			613754, 615760, 602779, 603775		
			592761, 588764, 591765, 637823		
			628825, 632822, 638788, 635785		
			638780, 627837, 631839, 635837		
			654805, 651810, 665780, 647773		
			662774, 654793, 649797, 683799		
			686801, 705779, 711781, 710786		
			717770, 708763, 713764, 719779		
			723773, 724762, 728762, 674781		
			678777, 676778, 736759, [illegible]		
			733763, 760820, 766826, 764824		
			766820, 756819, 753820, 750815		
			697792, 702802, 694805, 697807		
			699809, 719812, 725815, 723803		
			743808, 606866 TO 614864, 601839		
			TO 612838, 622807 TO 613804		
			602779 TO 594779, 591765 TO 585758		
			600806 TO 591818, 610798 TO 603798		
			635837 TO 624844, 651810 TO 660825		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-JA

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By SA NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20 Dec	2400	20 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			665780 TO 651784, 0230 654793 TO 666795		
			686801 TO 693800, 674781 TO 678792		
104	1750		AF San Tanh (933) 686725		
			693724, (422) 576845, 569839		
			563835, 555835, (103) 623762		
			618764, 626764, (88) 731790		
			736791, 743808, 743806, (190)		
		2040	722777, 726774, 723778, 720812 Solera	m	JM
105	1950		A15, A16 moving	m	OK
106	2005		A25,26 moving	m	OK
107	2006		E/R[6] 675824 AMB, E/R[5] 673823		
			AMB	m	OK
108	2010		A26 - 674927, A25 - 676921 AMB	m	OK
109	2033		A15 641908 AMB	m	OK
110	2051		C16 668895 AMB	m	OK
110	2100		from Bde for, PF 08		
			CP element in Contact		
			w/ UKN size VC element		
			555991, 2030 - 2040		
			neg Casualties either side		
			Unit 111 requested, neg		
			Clearance prior to vill UNIDENTIFIED	MFR.	JM
111	2105		A46 Amb 681935	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6198th

LOCATION: FSB Do Hie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 D

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
112	1400		FF from Bird Son 704948,		
			606921, 593933, 599923, 609904		
			666979, 555986, 577964, 776859		
			622018, 601921, 605921, 606930		
			596976, 571971, 612952, 622008		
			623864, 619875, 694975, 975005		
			713976, 606913, 720956, 580906		
			768829, 648936, 635927, 566900		
			663983, 601921, 598920, 613015		
			588001, 613952, 785845, 730894		
		2040	705950, 598920, 629015 Salvia	M	JM
113	1840		RF Bird Son (228) 658013, 655015		
			(236) 596927, (146) 575937, (107)		
			730894, 704898, 707896, 700899		
			(99) 684834, (380) 792847, 778845		
		2040	790840	M	JM
114	2111		CAO will conceal C26 back to		
			guard 5 detainees (Void previous)		
115	2225		C36, C35 moving	M	JM
116	2251		C26, C25 moving	M	JM
117	2240		Bird Son reports lost contact		
			with 1SG C. grid 613937 from		
			202115 – 202150 hrs. Result		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	LZ DOTTIE 630855	0001	20 Dec	2400	20 De

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
117	cont		3 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA. VC		
			waded south. Binh Son dist		
			Sl ill. Blue Ghost Black came		
			on station neg action taken SATISFIED		DK
118	2245		A16 in 641903 AMB	on	DK
119	2306		D46 has end of mission an		
			81mm ILL. PF SWEPT AREA		
			NEGATIVE FINDINGS	MFR	DK
120	2400		Log closed by Cpt de Blogueur		
			significant items follow		
			in Log / Journal summary		Jad
	0145		Binh Son reports (D) RF		
			Co took Ø2 x 81 mm rnds		
			at grid 690 915, Neg Casulties		Jad
	0901		AT 0840 hrs A36 at		
			670945 spotted Ø1 x VC		
			evading north, VC had Ø1x		
			sawed off M-1 carbine. A36		
			engaged with SA/F prox 200m		
			A36 was sweeping and		
			found Ø1 x 200 lb bomb.		
			Requested E.O.D Team, EOD		
			team will be there at 1300 hrs	Cont	Jad

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 Y/6 198th TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	30 Dec 1970	2400	30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			Neg results with VC.		Hel
	0916		At 0900 hrs C36 AT 716838		
			engaged Ø3 x VC with Packs +		
			weapons, Prox 30 meters, Ø2x		
			VC in Blue + Green PJ's, Ø1x		
			BK PJ's, VC EVADED south		
			Results Ø1 x AK 47 with Ø2		
			magazines CIA, Ø1 x M16 with		
			Ø3 magazines CIA Ø2 x rice		
			bags cia, Ø2 x Pistol belts		
			CIA, Ø5x CHI COMS CIA, Ø2x		
			U.S Frags cia, Ø2 x Packs CIA		
			AL 7084 LR 7282 Cleared		
			by Son Tinh initial AHL		
			for C36 to pursue VC		Hel
	0917		Bihh Son has Ø8 x HOI		
			CHOIN's at 730894 +		
			Ø1 x POW at 788844		Hel
	1030		at 0927 A16 hill Ø1 x 82mm		
			pressure release booby traps		
			at 644896. Results Ø7 US		
			and Ø1 KCS D.O at 0935 by		
			CC + lift bird from A Co. C.A.	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			03 to 91st + 03 to 2nd RL		
			02 x US slightly wounded will be extracted on resupply lift today. Crater size 6" x 6" x 12" line numbers 601, 602, 621, 667, 719, 628 650 + KC		jad
	1805		C 26 at 200530 hrs spotted 2 VC in open (705874) with packs. Arty called in prox 600+, VC evaded west C26 swept area neg results		jad
	2100		From Birth Son, PF 08 CP element in contact w/unk size VC element 55 5991, 2030-2040 neg casualties either side Arty III requested, neg clearance, prox of mill		jad
	2240		Birth Son reports had contact with 15 VC grid 613937 from 202115 to 202150 hrs. Results 3 VC KIA	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5	FSB DOMIE	0001	20 Dec 70	2400	20 Dec
Y6 198 TOC	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
			1 AK 47 C/A, UC evaded south, Brick Son shot		
			81 mm IHC, Blue Start		
			Block come on station		
			neg action taken		jad
			NOTHING FOLLOWS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: de Blaquiere Joseph A Jr Cpt

SIGNATURE: Joseph A deBlaquiere

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 4/07/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5/ 1/6 198 Toc

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 680943		
			A16 691905 A15 641908		
			A26 674927 A25 676924		
			A36 670949 A35 673945		
			A46 681935 B Co at Dottie		
			C6- 688874 C16 668896		
			C15 676900 C26 702868		
			C25 703872 C36 693864		
			C45 693864 D6- 700806		
			D26 720814 D36 691809		
			D46 598808 E/E6 675824		
			E/E5 673823 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 H/T36 ~~684838~~ 684833		
			H/T26 654961		
			A39E + B39E at Dottie		
			59 Eng 683838		
			B26 Eng 655961	m	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A16 691903		
			A15 CP1 647894 CP2 656899		
			CP3 654906 CP4 667907		
			CP5 664919 CP6 652916		
			A25 674921 A26 CP1 677915	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

N OR INSTALLATION: S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

1/6 198th TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP² 674913 CP³ 670918		
			CP⁴ 661926 CP⁵ 675927		
			CP⁶ 676921 A36 CP' 676949		
			CP² 678951 CP³ 673956		
			A35 CP' 676943 CP² 660948		
			CP³ 667949 C Co will		
			remain in last nights		
			ambushes. D11 CP' 708810		
			CP² 702812 CP³ 710818		
			CP⁴ 710810 D26 CP' 720824		
			CP² 718828 CP³ 710828		
			CP⁴ 713821 D31 CP' 684809		
			CP² 687814 CP³ 689822		
			CP⁴ 696828 CP⁵ 696820		
			CP⁶ 683814 CP⁷ 692808		
			E/R⁶ 670824 DDP		
			E/R⁵ CP' 666825 CP² 667837		
			CP³ 675830.	m	AV
4	0015		C36, C35 HOLDING AT		
			694865. They will move		
			again in early morning	m	
5.	0100		ARUN LOCATIONS: 1/6 ARUN		
			CP 553803 1st Co 555824	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

OR INSTALLATION: S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB PATTIE | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	continued		2ND Co. 575 785 3RD Co 553 803		
			2/6 ARVN CP 520 780		
			1ST Co 520 780 2ND Co 583 787		
			3RD Co 525 780 3/6 CP 462 815		
			1ST Co 462 815 2ND Co 423 783		
			3RD Co 442 795 4/16 ARVN		
			CP 537 787 1ST Co 537 803		
			2ND Co 555 772 3RD Co LZ BAYNET		
			1/6 ARVN RECON ARTY HILL.		
			S/2 LIFT TEAM 436 773		
			A4 LIFT TEAM 560 815		
			A5 LIFT TEAM 553 957	M	AV
6.	0125		From Binh Son: 380 RF Co		
			at 200700H, CIA 01 x NVA at		
			705900, neg wpns, PACK, 02 x		
			Chi Com grenade. Held at		
			380 RF Co CP at 778 845.		
			107 RF Co detained 18 x VN		
			civilians and 08 children at		
			700 898 at 200800H. They were		
			taken to Binh An chief for		
			his disposition.	F	AV
7.	0130		From Don Tinh: Operation	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: -2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7.	continued		message #2778 20 DEC 70 2160H		
			PF plt #26 from CP' 587770		
			CP² 584 784 CP³ 583794		
			PF plt #57 from CP' 600 776		
			CP² 595 785 CP³ 596 796		
			Blocking force 594 794 to 596 803		
			PF plt #60 CP' 594 813		
			CP² 586 803 CP³ 583 803		
			to 593 801. PF plt #74 and		
			PF plt #59 from CP' 596835		
			CP² 594 844 CP³ 595 854		
			PF plt #61, #243 from CP' 585866		
			CP² 585 866 Blocking force		
			581 863 to 590 863.		
			PF plt #47 from CP' 614774		
			CP² 614 784 CP³ 620795		
			PF plt #66 from CP' 625774		
			CP² 625 786 will combine w/		
			PF plt #47. PF plt #267 624809		
			Blocking force 616803 to 624800		
			PF plt #51 blocking force 615 800 to		
			613 790. PF plt #63 from CP' 654816		
			CP² 654825 CP³ 654835	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	21 DEC 70	2400	21 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		PF plt #42 from CP' 665784		
			CP² 667787 CP³ PF plt #37		
			CP' 657796 CP² 666795		
			PF plt #72 from CP' 684784		
			CP² 693787. one plt of 93		
			RFCo CP' 695780		
			CP² 700785 CP³ 703795		
			PF plt #268 blocking force 696802		
			to 705799. PF plt #241		
			blocking force 686794 to		
			694796, PF plt # 69 745817		
			All other will sweep roads.		
			PF plt #266 755826 to 764824		
			PF plt #49 637786 to 634807		
			PF plt #52 633814 to 627837		
			PF plt #236 627837 to 624855		
			PF plt #242 666753 to 680764		
			PF plt #44 680764 to 704776		
			PF plt #70 710780 to 730790		
			PF plt #73 714757 to 692766	M	W
8.	0150		M/A for A Co 13 TOTAL ...		
			641906, 640905, 641910, 642908,		
			674925, 676937, 676923	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21DEC70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued		679921, 670948, 671949,		
			673946, 672945, 681934	M	AV
9.	0255		At 0215H C6- received 82x		
			small frags into the area of		
			their OP at grid 688874		
			prox. 75M. C6- is sweeping		
			area. Req injuries. Req results	F	AV
10	0255		~~C26~~ C26 amb at 702868 Chieu	M	AV
11		0310	REF ITEM #9, Arty fired Hatfield Confirm		
12	0327	0330	C25 amb at 703872	M	AV
13.	0331		AIR CAV BOX 30A closed		
			UL 6585 LR 7280	M	AV
14	0345		I-S mission report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 4		
			3. H+I Missions 4		
			4. Total Missions 9		
			5. Rds HE 36		
			6. " WP 1		
			7. " ILL 0		
			8. " TOTAL 37	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0350	0350	BDE gives moving report Bonnet	F	AV
16			HE / NP / ILL / CS		
			42 VT: 119 36 39 1 228 Ø 40 Ø		
			81 VT: 152 30 43 Ø 176 6 Ø Ø		
			42 NPT: 217 Ø 53 (~~102~~) Ø 226 Ø 88 Ø		
			81 NPT: 67 Ø 102 Ø 220 Ø Ø Ø		
			81 DL: 85 Ø 20 Ø 65 Ø Ø Ø	F	AV
17	0400		REAR TOC gives moving		
		0430	report Easting	F	AV
18	0500		BDE gives NH #1 UL 6202		
			LR 6897, NH #2 UL 6785		
			LR 7390, VR UL 6793		
		0501	LR 7390. Bonnet	M	AV
19	0550		A15 moving		
			A45 moving	M	AV
20	0600		A15 LINK with A16 at		
21			A16 Location 641905	M	Jed
22	0637		E/R 5 closing on E/R 6	M	Jed
23	0640		A36 moving on patrol	M	Jed
24	0650		A35 moving on patrol	M	AV
25	0704		A15 also moving on patrol	M	AV
	0706		D31 moving on patrol	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION: G-2/S-3/S-5 V6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0713		C-16 at 0710, 668895 engaged 2 V.C. while moving to their daylr. at 55 meters. V.C. evaded. N founded / medical aid bag approx weighing 10-15 lbs with surgical equipment. Sweep area, were black PJ's. 2 PACK, NEG WEAPONS.	BDE GRNN	
27	0715		A 36 CP' 676949	M	
28	0723		D 31 at CP' 684804	M	
29	0725		C36 696868 DDP	M	
30	0732		D 31 at CP² 687814	M	
31	0743		D31 AT CP³ 689822	M	
32	0750		A15 AT CP' 697899	M	
33	0751		D31 AT CP⁴ 696828	M	
34	0755 ~~0804~~		A35 AT CP² ~~678951~~ 660948	M	
35	0800		C/RCN MOVING	M	
36	0805		A 36 AT CP³ 673956	M	
37	0812		A 26 moving	M	
38	0827		A 26 AT CP' 677915	M	
39	0830		A 15 at CP² 656899	M	
40	0853		A 15 at CP³ 654906	M	
41	0901		A25 AT CP⁵ 670918	M	
42	0910		D31 CP⁵ 696820	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-5-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	0930		A 05 AT CP 4 661926	M	JH
44	0931		LE/RCN AT 671825 DDP	M	J.C.
45	0935		H/T 36 SECURING ENGRS. VIC. 676954 MOST OF TODAY.	M	J.C.
46	0940		C26 at 1700 20 Dec. 705869 while returning back from their day patrol to the C.P. detained 5 V.N.; 4 females ages 1-14 yrs, 1-40 yrs old & 2-50 yrs and 1 male approx age 50 yrs. Neg. ID & suspected V.C. Will be questioned today 21 Dec. 1330hrs. BDE DU PREE		JH
47	1000		D31 692808	M	JH
48	1001		D12 MOVING	M	JH
43	1003		A 05 @ CP 5 675927	M	JH
44	1015		D11 @ CP 7 708810	M	JH
45	1020		at 20 1035 hrs at grid 606783 PF 60 received 2 Chu Hai - Nome. TU-THIEN - male - 39 yrs - , TRAN-THI DANH - Male 30 yr. Loc. District DIOCC.		
46	1031		D12 AT 702812 FORT.	M	JH
47	1050		D31 CLOSED D12 AT CP 3 710818	M	JH
48	1057		A 36 at CP 6 676921 + 15 at CP 5 664919	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1050		C6- 688874 C16 673894		
			C26 702968 C25 703872		
			C36 696868	M	
50	1100		SABER 75 BLUES INSERTED VICINITY		
			680874 SPOTTED 01 x UC IN BLPTS		
			RUNNING ACROSS FIELD	M	
51	1112		DIG Closed-	M	
52	1150		REF. ITEM #50. NEG. RESULTS. SABER		
			BLUES 75 DEPART A.O.	MFR	
53	1205		C/RON 5 moving on patrol to 673857	M	
54	1206		A.O. REQUEST FROM OLIVE-UGAI FOR		
			RECON PLT. 211800 TO 250600		
			UL 6200 ~~to~~ ~~X~~ 6500 TO 6597		
			TO 6297 RCP CLEARING INITIALS.	MFR	
55	1230		AIS AT CP 4 652916	M	
56	1210		ITEM #54. REQUEST SUBMITTED		
			TO BINH SON	MFR	
57	1415		J-81 ~~PZ~~ LZ FOR BLUES 75 COMP 1405 720881	MFR	
58	1420		J-81 PZ FOR D26 COMP. 1420 720814	MFR	
59	1440		RF ~~107~~ 380 has one POW at		
			778845 - & chic Hori at ~~107~~		
			730894 FORT.		
60	1441		J-81 LZ FOR D26 COMP. 1437 715883	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Ja

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DUTTING — 670855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2201 DATE 21 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	1442		2ND PZ BLUES COMP 1421 TOWER	MFR	[illegible]
02	1443		2ND LZ " " 1500 715883	MFR	[illegible]
03	1510		REF. BINH SON GIVES NEG. ON LURKER (INITIALS THIEN)		
			3 GRID SQUARE. LL 6299 & LR 6597		
			APPROVED. PASSED TO BDE. SGT CROW	MFR	[illegible]
04	1705		Blues at 704881 of first LZ snached up 5 POWS. with packs. they were comming out of a tunnel and tailed to evade. wore assorted Black & Blue PJs. 3 had neg foot gear. 2 had sandles. all male Neg id. Foot	F	[illegible]
05	1610		E/R[5] moving	M	[illegible]
06	1615		ER Co' 666825	M	[illegible]
07	1615		1550 3rd PZ Blues. 715883		
			3rd LZ Blues. 1610 - 678886. FOTTIS	MFR	[illegible]
08	1627		3rd PZ DZ6 at 1620 - 676886		
			3rd LZ at 1626 DZ6 -	MFR	[illegible]
09	1647		(6+) moving	M	[illegible]
10	1710		E/R[5] Co2 667837	M	[illegible]
11	1717		VF107 has 4 Chu Hoi and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Toc. 1/6 INF 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0007, DATE 21 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 DEC 7

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	Cont		PF Pt 26 at 646924		
			has 2 Chi Hois extracted		
			to B/Son - Called TB Foot	F	SA
72	1520		A25 closed 26	M	DIC
73	1740		E/R 5 cp3 675830	M	JS
74	1740		C(t) 694897	M	JM
75	1740		P2 Complete at 1705, 3&2		
			D26 - compld 1735, 4/P8 Blues		
			1730 - Foot,	MFR	SA
76	1746		E/R Cloud.	M	SA
77	1755		Get location rundown		
			A83 A16 ~~641908~~ 641903, A15 ~~641908~~ 641903		
			A26 moving, A25 676924		
			A36 & A35 673956, A6 681043		
78	1815		Got confirmed location H/T 36		
			~~681845~~ which is 681834	M	SA
79	1843		E/R 6 672824		
80	1857		A26 cp1 677915	M	SA
81	1858		C16, C15 moving	M	SA
82	1910		A26 cp2 674913	M	SA
83	1912		C16 Amb 673894, C15 Amb 695896	M	SA
84	1920		A26 CP 4 ~~671916~~ 671901	M	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 +4 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSD DOTTIE 630 555	0001	21 Dec	2400	21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	1530		PF Binh Son		
			704948 606921 593933 599923		
			609904 666979 776859 622018		
			601921 605921 606930 596976		
			612952 622008 623864 619875		
			694925 763976 606913 720956		
			580906 768829 648936 635927		
			663983 598920 613015 588001		
			613937 785845 730594 705950		
86		1700	598920 Tommy		VK
86	1800		PF Son Tinh		
			604964 599858 599867 600843		
			599839 607867 598836 602834		
			637839 628834 628816 633811		
			638822 629825 635816 654805		
			617809 615803 654793 650795		
			621800 598809 603774 609795		
			609792 592863 594766 589760		
			614755 620766 612760 662774		
			647787 645780 638780 646773		
			668782 676778 677784 681785		
			682797 694805 680800 686799		
			710784 707787 723764 728762		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 +3 | NO. OF PAGES

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
02/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FLZ BOTTLE 630 855	0001	21 Dec	2400	21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			719779 733760 738757 713763		
			704762 694767 6760824 760826		
			765824 767829 757818 752823		
			754526 719812 721809 723805		
			604864 - 588864, 599839 - 595845		
			- 596854 628834 - 613841 638822 -		
			619827 654805 - 654820 - 648828		
			654793 - 665796 598809 - 586805		
			- 577805 609795 - 611783 603774 -		
			589781 - 583781 592763 - 589771 -		
			579769 694805 - 689821 707787 -		
			715795 719779 - 716770 738757 -		
			689809 741766 708798 702803 694805		
87	1830		RF Son Tinh		
			(183) 743808 744805 736791		
			730790 (422) 580844 569839 563839		
			555835 (190) 725778 727783 726775		
			720812 (933) 699723, 692762		
88	1845		RF Binh Son		
			(228) 655016 637013 (936) 596926 582991		
			583926 588921 (146) 574938 573936 573941		
			(107) 730894 714875 715878 715870 (199)		
			685835 (380) 792852 778847 786849		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/50/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	1925		DCO Reports of D26 - The VIP		
			Progam - 2 M79 LAW DUDS		
			12 HE - 4 60 MM - 1 chi com.		
			2 40 MM HE, CAN OF Petna-	F	
90	1935		A26 cp3 670918	M	SM
91	1950		A46 Amb. Cancelled because		
			of radio problem >	M	SM
92	1955		A26 cp5 673927	M	SM
92	2000		A36 moving	M	SM
93	2002		A35 moving	M	OK
94	2007		from BDE Div B-2 on 200800		
			hs C95A with 27 men location		
			Tan Hy #2 BS 630993. Uniform		
			mil Weapons 2-B40, 9 AK47		
			3 pistols, 2 bangalore torp. 6-		
			homemade mines, alot unknown		
			weapon. Mission to hit Tan Hy #1		
			bamlet BT 624007. From 20 Dec		
			-22 Dec Cmd	MER	OK
95	2009		A36 cp1 - ~~670956~~ 672961 A26 cp6 673921	M	OK
96	2010		Div agent B/3 On 20 Dec 14		
			V.C. quit from Binh Ky village		
			and Binh Phuong village are		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 | LOCATION: LZ DOTTIE 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
96	continue		located in Phuoc Thu #4 hamlet B.S. 628918. Weapon 1-M79, 2 45 cal, 6 AK-47, 1 AR15, 4 carbine. Because of allied operations in Binh Ky, guerillas in Binh Ky move to Binh Phuong Village mission unknown.		
97	1917		A6- Call near in form of love Five #718's mail sent to 09 location	Called near Sutter Jack	
98	2027		A36 cpz 668961	m	JM
99	2025		From Binh Son location Sor 107 - 715885		
100	2030		E/R 6 & E/R 5 moving	m	SM
101	2031		A25 676918 AMB A26 675921 AMB	m	DK
102	2035		C 4625 moving	m	DK
103	2039		A36 cp3 667961 AMB	m	DK
104	2055		From Binh Son (V) Nguyen Tu male, 27 - 264 PF - 730894, 21 Dec An Tinh (H) 715895 Binh An (V) (2) Tran-Thoi, male 44 - 264 PF 21 Dec An Phuoc (H) 694914 Binh Ky (V) (3) Huynh Thi Tri, girl 18, 264 PF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
104	continued		21, An Sen (H) 705885 Binh An (V)		
			(4) Ha Khon, male, 50, 264 PF, An Sen (H)		
			M-1 carbine. (5) Nguen Vien		
			male, 16, 26 PF, BS 720956, 21 Dec		
			Thanh Thuy (H) 688970, Binh Thien (V)		
			(6) Nguyen Nhan - male, 18, 26 PF		
			POW Nguen Nhi, male 45, PF		
			01, BS 690951, 18 Dec, Thanh Thuy		
			From Binh San refrence M-60		
			machine gun, captured by PF 24		
			9 Dec at 695935, serial No.		
			is # 46852R		
105	2203		A35 Amb 665965, A15 closed		
			on A15 at 642905	M	JM
106	2150		C16 spotted 1 V.C. grid 673894 prox.		
			75 meters evaded north		
			engaged with SAF area results (M)		JM
107	2212		C16 was burning camoflauge		
			on a brakes set off booby		
			trap (can of petrol) neg casualties (M)		JM
		2225	above at 673894 Hatfield F		JM
108	2227		C3536 moving	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30555

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
109	2058		E/R[6] 670828, E/R[5] 673823 AMB	m	DK
110	2059		A36 CP4 668958	m	DK
111	2103		A36 670957 AMB	m	DK
112	2215		1/6 Bat. 550803, 556824,		
			575784, 550803, 3/6 482773		
			498794, 487757, 482773, 3/6		
			LZ Honey, LZ Honey 1st, 424782		
			445764, 1/6 536788, 536788 1st		
			554765 2nd, 3rd Bayonet, recon Artly Hill		
			465835 A3, 567916 A4, 554965 A5		JM
113	2335		From BDE, AR CAV Box		
			UL 7086 LL 7080 east		
		2346	coast. GREEN	m	AV
114	2320		m/a of AC⑧ 670 958,		
			669957, 665966, 664965,		
			675923, 673 921, 675 918,		
		2316	676917 GREEN	m	AV
115			From Birth Son: Pf pkt# 21		
			patrol 623 864 to 633895 to		
			637893 to 643887 to start		
			time start at 220400H	m	AV
116		2340	Given Pf pkt# 21 to AC.	m	AV
117	2345		From Birth Son: Request box	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CFC NARA Date 4/1/1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 DEC 70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
117	continued		UL 6397 LR 660953		
			start 220700 to 221600H by		
			02×PF plts from Binh Son		
			district. District Chief		
			request 0/726 step up a		
			blocking force from 640963		
			to 650955.		jad
118	2400		Log closed by Cpt de Blaquiere		
			significant items follow		
			in Log/Journal summary		jad
	0125		Ref ITEM #6		jad
	0225		At 0215 Hrs C6- received		
			Ø2× small frags into the		
			area of their OP at 688824		
			prox 35 m. C6- is sweeping		
			area. Neg injuries, Neg results		jad
	0713		C-16 at 0710, 668895		
			engaged 2 VC while moving		
			to their day loc. at 55		
			meters. VC evaded &		
			found 1 medical aid bag		
			approx wt 10-15 lbs, swept		
			area, wore Block PA's 2 Rock pig wipes		jad

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Dec 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1020		at 20 1035 hrs at grid		
			606 783 PF 60		
			received 2 Chu Hoi's Name		
			Tu Thien MALE 39 yrs		
			Tran - THi Oahn MALE		
			30 yrs Loc Dristrict DIOCE		JAS
	1100		Sabor 75 Blues inserted		
			VIC 690 817 spotted		
			01 x VC in Bl RVS, running		
			across field. Neg results		
			1150 Blues 75 depart		
			area.		JAS
	1505		Blues at 20 f 881 at first		
			L-Z snatched up 05 POW's		
			with packs coming out of		
			a tunnel and started to		
			evade. Were assorted Black		
			and Blue PJ's. 3 had		
			very Soot gear 2 had sandles		
			all male Neg Id's		
	1717		PF 107 has 4 Chu HOI and		
			PF Plt 76 at 696974		
			has 2 Chu Hois, extracted B.S.		JAS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL
...OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 | NO. OF PAGES

ON OR INSTALLATION: 5-3/5-5, 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0007		ref # 94 C95A at		
			630993 27mm B/2		jad
	0010		Binh Ky vill green. and		
			Binh Phuong are located		
			628918, B/3 ref Item #6		jad
	0055		ref # 104 names of Chu Hoa		jad
	0150		C16 spotted B1 XUC,		
			673894, prox 75 meters		
			evaded North engaged SAF		
			Nay results, Swept under		
			Artly & 4.2 + Flare ship ILL		jad
	0212		C16 was burning Camoflauge		
			on a bunker, set of booby		
			trap, ~~Case~~ 500 can of Petrol		
			No casualties		jad
	0345		From Binh Son's Request		
			Box UL 6397, LR 660953		
			Start 220000 & 221600 by		
			B2 PF plt from Binh Son		
			Destroyed. District Chief requests		
			HT/26 set up blocking force		
			from 640963 to 650955		jad
			Nothing follows		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: de BLAQUIERE Joseph A Jr CPT

SIGNATURE: Joseph A de Blaquiere Jr.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 680943		
			A16 682905 A26 675921		
			A25 676918 A36 670957		
			A35 665965 BCo at Dottie		
			C6- 694892 C16 673894		
			C15 695896 C26 702868		
			C25 703872 C36 696868		
			D6- 700806 D26 720814		
			D36 691804 D96 598809		
			H/T26 654961 H/T36 681834		
			E/R6 670828 E/R5 673823		
			E/M5 700806 E/M4 647935		
			A39E & B39Eng at Dottie		
			59Eng 683838 B26Eng 655961		
3.	0005		1/6 Day Plans: ACo will		
			conduct AMB in vic of last		
			night AMB loc BCo will		
			leave Dottie to go to pacificate		
			ville. C6- 688874		
			C16 666893 C15 663868		
			C26 715872 C25 716874		
			C36 713865 C35 714867.	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/S-5

LOCATION: FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 DEC 70

1/6 198 TOC — 630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		DCo will close on Dottie		
			E/R[6] 668836 DDP		
			E/R[5] CP[1] 670842 CP[2] 676842		
			CP[3] 678830 H/736 will recon[D6] engineers. H/736 will		
			recon 59 Engineers.	as	AR
4.	0025		From Sentinel: Operation		
			MESSAGE # 2581 22 DEC 70		
			PF 62/ 590 765, 583 783		
			584 792, PF 57/ 595 765		
			590 780 PF 47/ 613 773		
			613 783 PF 60/ 593 801		
			PF 58/ 618 825 615 837		
			PF 59 594 838, 593 844		
			PF 61, 243/ 592 864, 595 855		
			PF 63/ 655 817, 655 828		
			PF 37/ 655 795, ~~664 785~~		
			PF 42/ 664 785, 667 779		
			PF 72/ 678 784, 678 792		
			PF 241/ 675 801, 672 790		
			PF 45/ 685 806, 692 811		
			PF 268 713 804, 704 812		
			PF 71/ 725 822 732 825	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5-3/5-5
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22DEC70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		TOC 823 PF/73 694759		
			695 755 PF41/ 717770		
			PF 66, 32/ 735758, 738765		
			699790, 703795, 715795		
			PF 70/ 710 782, 720 790		
			PF 242/ 670 753, 691 767		
			PF 44/ 693 768, 710 780		
			PF 99/ 693 775 635 801		
			PF 52/ 631 821, 635 801		
			PF 236/ 631824, 625846	m	AR
5	0100		Sent H/T 26 PF plans ITEM #118	MFR	AR
6	0140		H/T 26 is to accompany B26 Eng		
			on move but will be in		
			blocking position at 08004	MFR	AR
7.	0150		C25 at anch 713 872		
			C36 anch 708 860	m	AR
8.	03??		C35 anch 717 865		
			C36 moving		
			C26 moving		
9	0310		From Binh Thuy, Box requested		
			6200 4c, LR 6597, Top		
			3grid sq moves taken off		
			and clearance is not AFIRMED	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB Pohic 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Both sor passed HT/26		
			call sign + push and		
			from Dickson call sign		
			and push of MAT Tm		
			with PF operation 0700		
			22 Dec, ALLOYS F		
			67.50.	MFR	Jad
10	0320		A16 moving	M	Jad
11		0330	Acft Cau box 47X		
			Neg Clearance because of		
			Friendlies Borsack		Jad
12	0410		A16 CP#1 645893	M	Jad
13	~~0423~~ 0420	0423	PASSED HT/26 The MAT		
			Tm call sign F and		
			Freq 67.50	F	Jad
14	0430		Obs given PF Box UL 6597		
			LR 660953 also coordination		
			between HT-26 & PF. Borsack		AV
15	0432		IDDE given NH#1 UL 6202 LR 6897		
			NH#2 UL 6785 LR 7380		
			VR UL 6293 LR 6988	M	AV
16	0433		~~I-8 42 moving report.~~		
			1. Observed Mike		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: -2/S-3/S-5 TOC | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC70

16 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0435 ~~043~~		From Binh Son: RICE Procurement Report from Binh Son District. (note: Purpose of document, QL1 will divide Binh Son DISTRICT INTO Binh Son East (BSE) and Binh Son (WEST (BSW). PARA #1. Binh Son District expects to produce in 1970 11,137.7 reported tons of rice into two major harvest. Production has steadily declined over period 1969-1970 as local population has concentrated into local vicinities. Production has split 55% in BSW, 45% in BSE Planting and harvesting seasons are each extended over a two month period with maximum of planting in March & July. Max. of harvest in June & Oct.	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		PARA #2 VC/NVA (not to include VCI) rice requirements per month in Binh Son EAST is 3.8 tons. BSW is 17.5 tons PARA #3 VC/NVA have access to rice in three sources (a) Harvest in VC controlled area. (b) Purchase in local market from farmers and local sources. (c) Requisition/support of local people. PARA #4 From VC controlled areas 30.5 tons are made available annually for VC/NVA BSE - 12.1 tons are made available. BSW -- 18.4 tons are made available. BSE VC annual rice requirements is 45.6 tons with 12.1 tons available from harvest and remainder 33.5 tons annually is required from other two sources, Purchase/requisition	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		BSW VC/NVA annual rice requirements is 710 tons with 180.4 tons available from harvest, remainder 1906 tons annual from other two sources, purchase/requisition. PARA #5 Purchase of rice is controlled by village chief. Written purchase order and movement of purchased rice is liable to inspection by RF/PF elements. In BSE, VC illegal purchase amount to 10.1 tons annually. BSW VC/NVA illegal purchase amount to 11.3 tons annually. PARA #6 Two above sources leave for local requisition and support as influenced by the balance of military forces: government support the following amounts of rice:	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		for BSW VC/NVA 180.3 tons, for BSE VC 23.4 tons for BSE. PARA #7 VC in BSE are able thru temporary local concentration of force and thru local support (to include their wives) to secure this amount so that the average VC has on hand a 1 to 3 day supply of rice to include some reported instances of individual hunger. Temporary shortage maybe filled by utilization of rice caches which have a longevity of 4 to 5 years. Rice caches are not being built up however from daily use together with some flood loss has reduced rice caches in BSE to 1 ton figure. No consideration	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		of VC size requirement & procurement, the flight of VC cadre and key personel to the west starting 150C770 and the current disruption into local society of the VC like personel have greatly reduced VC size requirements as the VC apparatus shrinks, PF/RF/US elements automatically increase their control of BSE to deny size procurement. Prob #8 VC/NVA in BSW is in Temporary and permanent concentrations of force and their local support, are able to secure the above amount of size required from their own source. A larger supply of size is on hand and the caches are too greater size on west of QL 1. PF/RF/US elements combined are 1/4	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630555

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		strength in comparison to BSE. The VC/NVA have a mountain refuge in the western perimeter of BSW. Control of B.S.W is strongly contested for by the VC/NVA element and local friendly force have not yet succeded in dominating VC/NVA rice procurement in this area. BOMSTAK	F	AV
		0430			
17	0436		1-8 9.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Mines 3		
			2. Unobserved " 0		
			3. H+d " 0		
			4 Total " 3		
			5. Rds HE 47		
			6. " WP 7		
			7. " ILL 3		
			8. " TOTAL 57	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0437				

	HE OH	HE Exp	WP OH	WP Exp	ILL OH	ILL Exp	CS OH	CS Exp
42 VT	72	47	32	7	228	Ø	40	Ø
81 VT	152	Ø	43	Ø	174	2	Ø	Ø
42 NPT	217	Ø	53	Ø	223	3	88	Ø
81 NPT	58	9	102	Ø	218	2	Ø	Ø
81 DL	85	Ø	20	Ø	65	Ø	Ø	Ø

19	0955		BDE gives 9.2 report Borsack	F	AV
20	0500		REAR TOC GIVES MORTAR [illegible]	F	AV
21	0536		A16 at CP2 655900	M	AV
22	0600		A16 at CP3 657905		
			A16 + A15 moving TO		
			Arrived from CP3 657905	M	Jad
23	0607		Results C25 + C03 raids		
			C25 715872 Neg results		
			raid from 220300 to 220400		
			C03 708870 Neg results		
			raid from 220300 to		
			220400	MFR	Jad
		0610	C25 + C03 raid results to Bde Borsack		Jad
24	0618		A16 in amb 657907	M	AV
25	0630		A15 in amb 657903	M	Jad

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5-3/5-5 4/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		0635	To Bde Neg results Night Hawk Box 37 + 37A Bonsack		JAB
27	0640		D co fired early AM at 210920H a camp fire at grid 703826 diretion 0200 mils, 3000 meters. After fire mission camp-fire went out	F	AV
28	0641		F/R[5] closing on F/R[6]	M	AV
29	0700		C36 blew ambush at 0645H		
30	0710		F/R[5] closed on F/R[6]	M	JAB
31	0720		A26 REQUESTS ROUTINE D.O. FOR MIKE US. WITH SWOLLEN NECK. HAVING TROUBLE TALKING OR SWALLOWING. MED. #2 WILL BE EXPEDITED TO DOTTIE ON VR BIRD	MFR	J.A.
32	0745		Tunnel dog will go to C36 element.		JAB
33	0806		REF #31 COMPLETED 0805 DISTN. DOTTIE A/O STA. PASSED TO ACO (STRIKE) FROM TF	MFR	JAB
34	0825		C6605 GIVEN CLEARANCE BY BINH SON UNTIL 222400 WITHIN H.U.G.	MFR	J.A.
35	0850		D96 MOVING TO PICK-UP	M	JA
36	0851		A6- SENT OF BOX UL 6397 (AHKNIU) LR 660953 (BFYHGSAL) FROM CHBZMUPE-LOBZRYGM 220700 - 221600	MFR	JAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TAC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC. 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	0900		A23 moving	M	
38	0925		D46 AT PICK-UP POINT	M	
39	0935		D26 & D36 CLOSED DG-	M	
40	0950		B6 LEAVING DOTTIE	M	
41		0955	BDE. SO/FRAG GIVEN CHANGES	M	
42	1030		From Binh Son: RF #190 at 21142S 733780 mine. located near Hamlet, type: tow popper results: 1 RF W.I.A. individual, evacuated by U.S. D.O. To 27th Surg. BY FOOT		
43	1100		A23 CLOSED AO 26	M	
44	1105		B6 @ 700806 replacing D6-		
45	1130		D6- LEAVING VAN THIEN ON TRUCKS.	M	
46	1154		A36 SMALL PORTION OF THIS ELEMENT OUT OF THICK LOC. ABOUT 3 TO 400M, WATER PAT.		
47	1215		D. CO. CLOSED AT DOTTIE		
48	1235		FROM SON TINH (C/3) AGENT REPORT: 48th BAT. STRENGTH 70 MEN AT 718894 COMMANDED BY GIAO, 7/E Co. STRENGTH 40 MEN AT 695896 COMMANDED BY THANH. LINK UNIT, STRENGTH 60 MEN AT 666856, LINK COMMANDER. MISSION TO SHELL PHU MY, SON HAI & ATTACK	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	CONT'D		TU CUNG REFUGEE CAMP 19-25 DEC. FROM SON THANH: VC TAXATION REPORT 14-17 DEC. VC SQUAD CONTROLLED HOA BAN HAMLET & SON HOA VILLAGE FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAXING THE PEOPLE AND COLLECTING RICE. THEY WERE SUCCESSFUL IN THAT THEY RECEIVED 5000 PIASTERS. THEIR ROUTE OF INFILTRATION INTO HOA BAN WAS FROM BINH NAM VILLAGE SOUTH ALONG SON THANH VILLAGE & SON HOA VILLAGE BORDER INTO HOA BAN HAMLET. VC GUERRILAS & VCI FROM EASTERN SON TINH DISTRICT ARE CURRENTLY LOCATED IN BINH NAM VILLAGE, IN THE MTS. OF BINH SON DISTRICT. /// 1ST SPOT PASSED TO C CO. & NPT ST. PHILLIPS AFA		
49	1310		A3L ~~with a pilot on a small patrol~~ at 672954 at 1300 hrs found a tunnel 8 ft long 1½ ft. wide x 1 ft well concealed. WILL GET FURTHER REPORT. Did not have a flashlight & did not enter tunnel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TIC
1/6 198 INF BDE

LOCATION: FSB BOTTLE
630865

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1315		From Son Tinh: Security check on DOAN-CAY native of ~~Binh Son~~ Son Tinh. On 21 Dec checked revealed not considered an enemy of GVN. nor wanted for any criminal offense. Checked by National Police of Son Tinh Dist. Police Special Branch of Son Tinh + M.S.S. Hq of Son Tinh Dist. It was Signed by Robert S. Terjesen, Special Advisor. Will send a copy of local agency check for your file.	NFR	
51	1345		C26 AT 728978 CAUGHT 01X VNM STANDING OUTSIDE THEIR AMB. HAD NEG. I.D. TOLD C26 HE WOULD LEAD TO HIS WEAPON. C26 SWEEP 50M AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS WILL DETAIN + EXTRACT ON RESUPPLY BIRD TOOK TO DOTTIE. Degree	NFR	
52	1405		B46 REQUESTS TO SEND 78 VNM TO DOTTIE. HE HAS CUT ON NOSE THAT REQUIRES 9 STITCHES. WILL BE	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	CONT'D		EXTRACTED ON RESUPPLY BIRD. NAME, VIUS & OTHER INFO WAS ACCOMPANY HIM.	MFR	
53			C2CO have 6 more detainee in same area ref. #51 for a total of 7 (3 F- 4 M-) Degree.	F	
54	~~1430~~	1430	UNIT LOCATION PASSED TO PHILLIPS AT NPT TO PASS TO BDE.	MFR	
55	1547		C2C had 3 female and 2 males come up with ID's only 2 male detainees at this time.		DR
56			ARVN Box UL 6200- LR- 6897 were approved by maj Proctor.	M	
			221542- 231200	M.	
57	1614		ERM	M	
58	1620		Refrence Item 48 V.C. taxation people traveled route 693838 TO 683806 TO 694805 Hoa Ban Hamlet prox. grid 697777	R	SM
59	1650		A36 closed on A35, A16 closed on A15		
60	1651		E/R 5 cpl 670842	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TOC 52/53/55 1/6 198th | LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Dec | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61			PF Birds ~ 704948, 606921		
			593933, 599923, 609904, 666979		
			555986, 577964, 776859, 622018		
			601921, 605921, 606930, 596976		
			571971, 612952, 622008, 623864		
			619875, 694975, 925005, 713976		
			606913, 720956, 580906, 768829		
			648936, 635927, 566900, 663983		
			601921, 598930, 613015, 588001		
			613937, 785845, 780894, 705950		
		2200	598920 Hatfield	M	JH
62	1710		E/R 5 cpz 676842	M	DH
63	1730		Sabre 76 ~~6~~ found at 709982		
			found heavy trail in a hedgerow		
			and a light trail leading to		
			a sleeping positions. 719919		
			found a clearing where people		
			stayed overnight. 717918 found		
			a fishnet and a cylinder which		
			they thought might be used		
			as flashlight.	E	JH
64	1735		E/R 5 cp 3 674830	A	JH
65	1805		E/R 5 closed	J-9	SH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1839		H/T26 653926 NDP AJLGVBIP	M	DK
67	1937		C16, C15 moving	M	JM
68	1943		A26 A25 moving	M	DK
67	1951		A16, A15 moving	M	DK
68	2007		A35 moving	M	JM
69	2007		E/R's 674815 AMB	M	DK
70	2030		A16 667907 AMB, A15 659902 AMB	M	JM
71	2031		A36 moving		
72	2103		A25 676918 AMB, A35 665965 AMB	M	JM
73	2107		A26 664925 AMB	M	DK
74	2120		A46 moving	M	JM
75	2213		A46-674942 AMB, A36-670957 AMB	M	DK
76	2220		E/P at Uan Thanh requests a priority D.O. for two U.S. personnel, 1 with laceration over eye, 1 with dislocated shoulder. D.O. No. 53 ETA 20-25 min. Time conf. 2235		
		2300	Dest. 91st evac. Line No. sent M09, M10 Carlson		JM
77	2230		Sent NPT H/T26 to Aco locations	M	JM
~~78~~	~~2309~~		~~Birds for reports PT at grid AN 7195, 7198 in contact received~~	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/61st FA

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	1615		PF South Finh 603864, 600858		
			600688, ~~607663~~ 607663 622804, 621811		
			604808, 600809, 603839, 599839		
			601834, 592761, 592765, 594760		
			590757, 638780, 635782, 639785		
			605774, 603774, 606787, 609792		
			612760, 614766, 618764, 637819		
			631824, 629820, 629809, 633814		
			633811, ~~604834~~., 627837, 631839		
			633837, 662774, 647773, 669769		
			652813, 650804, 654805, 649797		
			651795, 684800, 682801, 677781		
			674784, 676778, ~~671376~~ 671376, 714766		
			719770, 736760, 733764, 739757		
			715779, 718787, 723786, 722790		
			726767, 728762, 710782, 707786		
			760824, 760826, 765824, 767823		
			756819, 755823, 753820, 712804		
			702802, 693804, 697812, 709812		
			725825, 721808, 700775, 700780		
			621811 TO 609817, 604808 TO 596818		
			606789 TO 610802, 605774 TO 603785		
			633837 TO 620897, 652813 TO 660805		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/61 198th

LOCATION: FSB Hoffie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Hi cmt		651793 TO 652785, 684800 To 678792		
			722790 To 720800,		
79	1830		RF Sou Tinh (933) 693774		
			687776, (190) 725778, 727783		
			726775, (183) 743808, 744805		
			736791, 730790, (422) 580844		
			569839 563835, 355835, (417)	M	JM
		2200	606763, 603755 Hoffield	M	SCL
80	1845		RF Binh Son (228) 657012		
			(936) 596927, 593926, (146) 576918		
			577916, 573915, 578942, 578940		
			577938, (107) 730894, (199) 683833		
		2200	(380) 778846 Hoffield	M	JM
81	1903		RF Sou Tinh (934) 5127779		
			512779, 514774, 518773		
			516773, 513773	M	SCL
82	2309		Bunker fm reports RF		
			taking fire from gun		
			boat 50 cal and		
			indirect fire from 7397		
			& RF DO from 715 976		
			3 RF D.O. from 723 956		
			Enemy fire given 7397	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOCTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22DEC70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	continued		At 2330 H Received fire again after 20 Dapar of time.	F	AV
		2335			
83	2346		From Binh Son: PF plt #05 in contact at w/ 10 VC grid 609907, 02xVC KIA, 01xM79 CIA	F	AV
84	2359		C16 amb 663554 C15 amb 661878 C26 amb 701881 C25 amb 703875	M	AV
85	2400		Log closed by Cpt deBlequiere significant items follow in log/journal summary		jad
	0435		Ref ITEM # 16 From Binh Son: Rice Procurement Report from Binh Son district		jad
	0640		D Co fired arty at 21 920 Hrs at a comp fire at 703826 direction 0200 mills, 2000 meters. After fire mission comp fire went out		jad
	1830		From Binh Son: RF # 190	Cont	jad

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 22 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			21425 at 732780 hit mine located near hamlet type Toe popper results: 1 RF WIA individuals evacuated by U.S. Ds TO 2/7 Surg		Jad
	0235		Ref ITEM # 48 Intell from Son Tinh		Jad
	1345		C26 at 712874 caught 01 X VNM STANDING outside their Am B. Hop Dog ID Told C26 he would lead to his weapon. C26 sweep 50 M area with dog results		Jad
	0309		Binh Son reports PF taking fire from gun boat, 50 Cal and indirect fire from 397 deg 4 PF 00 from 715975, Reg 3PF 00 from 723956 Enemy grid 7397. at 2330 hrs received fire again after 20 min lapse of time		Jad

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: deBLAQUIERE, Joseph A Jr. Capt

SIGNATURE: Joseph A deBlaquiere Jr.

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	BV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 680943		
			A16 667907 A15 659902		
			A26 664928 A25 676918		
			A36 670957 A35 665965		
			A46 674942 B6+ 700806		
			B16 720814 B26 681804		
			B46 598809 C6- 694842		
			C16 663884 C15 661878		
			C26 701881 C25 703845		
			C36 720855 C35 723855		
			OPCO at DOTTIE E/R 674815		
			E/M5 700806 E/M4 687935		
			A39 + B39 at Dottie		
			59 enmy at 683838		
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A6- 680943		
			A16 667907 A15 659902		
			A26 664928 A25 669929		
			A36 668954 A35 662960		
			A46 672941 B36 CP' 700793		
			CP2 713789 CP3 723798		
			CP4 714805 B16 CP' 721823		
			CP2 718831 CP3 715838	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: G-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP4 720 837 CP5 727 834		
			CP6 725 823 B26 CP' 683806		
			CP2 677809 CP3 680 820		
			CP4 687817 CP5 694811		
			C6- 694842 C16 662884		
			C15 661 878 C26 701887		
			C25 703875 C36 716845		
			C35 705847 DCo at DOTTIE		
			E/R 676810 DDP		
			CP' 675805 CP2 679810		
			CP3 680814	M	AV
4.	0050		Blue ghost broke station at		
			0050H my findings also		
			B.S. say possibly a junk		
			from Dong Ngai. Boresight.	F	AV
5.	0126		REF ITEM #82 of Log		
			22DEC70, At 222245H -		
			unknown naval craft at 7395		
			7 fired approx 20 rnds of 105		
			arty on heavy mortar at		
			715 980, 725 955. Arty stopped		
			at 2300H. 50 cal fired		
			some targets from 2300H to	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/9/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: -2/S-3/S-5 TOC 4/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5.	continued		2315H, w/results. 04xVN wounded at 712972. 03xVN wounded at 723956. at 2315H reports 725985 and moving south. At 2400H, reported at 728965 moving east D.O on station at 0005H but could make a landing due to lack of comm. Gunship had negative findings	BOMSAC	AV
		0215			
6.	0230		From Bird Dog: PF plt #19 at 625004 in contact w/ 06xVC at 624001 time: 0730-0800H EVADE SOUTH w/RESULTS 02xVC KIA x 01xM79 and 66581. 01x Chinese 30 caliber machine gun. PF plt # 240 in 633956 in contact w/ 06xVC 634956 from 1300H-1350H. EVADED N. SAF/ RECEIVED results 02xVC		
		0215	KIA 01xM16 C/A #214820	BOMSAC	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: G-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7.	0235		From Binh Son:		
			PF ρM # 264 received		
			04 x Hoi Chan grid 730897		
			at 220800H. Taken to Binh		
			Son at 1700 H. All male.		
			NAME: Pham Dau 40 yrs		
			But Van Chanh, 34 yrs.		
			HA VAN MAN, 29 yrs		
			BUI MAN, 42 yrs		
		0236	lived at Binh An village. Bunker F.		AV
8.		0305	BDE given AIR CAV 48 x		
			clear UL 6403 LR 6900		
			47x, 49x neg due to		
			friendlies in box.		
			47x is UL 7086 LL 7080		
			49x is 6487 to 6492 to 6593		
			to 6693 to 6993 to 6988 to		
			6887 to start. Neg for		
			friendly in boxes. Bunsack	M	AV
9.	0340		1-8 9.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 1		
			3 H+I " 0	(Cont'd)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9.	continued		4. TOTAL MISSIONS 2		
			5. Rds HE 17		
			6. " WP 2		
			7. " ILL 2		
			8. Rds TOTAL 21	F	AV

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp
82 MT	62	10	30	2	288	Ø	40	Ø
81 MT	152	0	43	0	167	7	Ø	Ø
82 MPT	210	7	~~102~~ 53	Ø	321	2	88	Ø
81 MPT	47	11	102	Ø	~~218~~ 215	3	Ø	Ø
81 DL	85	6	8	4	53	8	Ø	Ø

11		0400	Bde given morning report Bonsack	F	AV
12.	0401		REAR TOC given morning report Standifird	F	AV
13	0502		C36 amb 716 845	M	AV
14	0505		C35 M	M	AV
15	0510		E/E5 M	M	AV
16	0550		A46 M	M	AV
17	0606		Son Tinh given BCO patrols	MER	AV
18	0620		A36 amb 670 957	M	AV
19	0~~800~~		Only B/C patrol approved by Son Tinh	MER	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 76

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2 / S-3 / S-5 — LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23DEC70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23DEC70

4/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0701		R/R[5] closed on E/R[6]		
			A46 closed on 6-		AL
21	0710		E/R has found 7 at TEMPLE		
			16 BABYS IN RAID. NEG		
			DETAINEES. NEG FINDINGS	MFR	AL
22	0721		At 0721 SLOW MOTION 6 BROKE STATION		
			BECAUSE OF WEATHER COULDN'T GET IN DUE TO FOG BDE CDR HICKS		JH
23	0730		SURGE OPERATIONS FROM SON TINH:		
			FROM 596854 to 594895 FROM 593857 to 590840		
			FROM 596830 to 593823 FROM 621811 to 610818		
			" 612802 to 612808 to 610818 FROM 594803		
			to 593795 to 583790 FROM 595775 TO		
			590784 to 583790 FROM 584770 to 585759		
			FROM 613768 to 613775 TO 613785 FROM		
			642822 to 653822 to 648828 to 647834.		
			FROM 657796 to 669787 to 666796. PF37		
			657796 JOIN PF42 & MOVE TO 666796.		
			PF498 AT 669787 JOIN PF37 & MOVE TO 666796		
			FROM 682789 to 690787 FROM 707805 to 714802		
			" 717789 to 722795 " 717766 to 720773		
			" 736758 to 744757 " 680810 to 682810		
			Loc 745817 Loc. 756824. RF933 FROM 696780		
			to 704785 to 709794 RF422 FROM 729784	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE G30855	0001	23 DEC 70	2400	23 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT'D		to 739775. ROAD SWEEPS: FROM 637789		
			to 634808, FROM 633814 to 629830,		
			FROM 629830 to 625850, FROM 670753		
			to 691767, FROM 693768 to 710780,		
			FROM 710780 to 730790	M	JA
24	0805		B46 SENT PF LOC. 594803 (CTYHCSUF)	MFR	JG
25	0840		From Sea Tiger: At 231500 PF		
			PLT #37 raided at 653785 results		
			3 VC CIA NEG WEAPONS, ID's and		
			PACKS. DRESS BLK. PJ's. ARE NOW		
			AT DIST. HQ. S-2. NEG. DECAS. FROM PHU HAO HAMLET		
			AT 230600 I PSDF WIA		
			605860 WAS disarming a booby		
			trap grenade US-M26. DO by		
			vehicle Quang Ngai Hospital. BDE DUPLICATE		JA
25	0926		B16 M.		
26	0930		B16 @ 72,823	M	JA
27	0935		A 25+26 moving to DAT LOC. 15 Bt moving.	M	JA
29	0945		B16@ CP² 718831	M	JA
			C Co at 34-698847, C16, 662582		
			C26 703875	M	SA
30	0950		A15 at CP' 657405	M	JA
31	1005		A15 AT CP² 655910	M	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 22/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 DEC. 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1005		H/T 36 AT 681834 REQUESTS		
			ROUTING D.O. FOR 01 x VNF		
			AGE, 13, NAMED PHAM THI NGOC		
			FROM BINH SON. SHE HAS 103° TEMP.		
			D.O.# GTA Camp.		
			DEST. CANCELLED BY H/T 36 AT 1335	NFA	
33	1015		Sgt. GROSS OF BDE. - NIGHT HAWK 49 SAME	NFA	
34	1032		A15 AT CP3 655910	M	
35	1033		B16 AT CP3 721823	M	
36	1053		FROM BINH SON GRID 6605 CLEAR FOR TEST FIRE		
			33 2400 hrs.		
37	1055		Requested Sanding for		
			PF Element through D.S		
			They are in contact		
			541978 - Have 8 VC KIA -		
			2 VC WIA Lt Garwood.	NFR.	
38	1100		C36 AT 705846	M	
39	1102		A 15 AT CP1 653897	M	
40	1103		A 35 moving to link with A 36 at		
			this last night AS (A36's)	M	
41	1115		H/T 26 AT 662919 WILL WORK		
			BOX INSIDE A Co. A.O UL 6493		
			LR 6690. H/T 26 TOLD NOT TO PUT OUT	(CONT'D)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF
LOCATION: DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 23 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT'D		MECHANICAL AMBUSHES TO N & I		
			OR TO SHOT ILLUM. UNLESS IT IS		
			S.E.L. THEY WILL COORDINATE WITH AG-	MER	
42	1143		A 55 CLOSED	"	
43	1155		A15 CLOSED	M	
44	1205		C/RON AT 674815	M	
45	1210		B16 AT 727834 SPOTTED 01XVC		
			WITH WEAPON HEADING SOUTH. UNOFFICIAL		
			GRID 728832	MER	
46	1230		A26 AT 664935 A25 AT 664938	M	
47		1240	BDE. SP. FONT GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MER	
48	1245		REF. ITEM # 45 B16 SWEEP AREA		
			FOUND 01X VC BAG CORN + 01X COMBAND		
			POT. VC DRESSED IN BLUE. WAS		
			A COMBINED PATROL. ARTY TO		
			BE REQUESTED	MER	
49	1415		B 16 at CP 725823	M	
50	1420.		Request a Redline D.O. for		
			One VN BAY baby SON - 13 yrs		
			old NGO-Thu- Teng 102.		
			Week plose. Stomach cramps		
			Requested through SON TINH.		
			DO 830		
			Complete 1542 Dest. 27 aug	MER	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC	Dottie	0001	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70
1/6 INF 198th	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1440		From Birk Son PF 09, 16 made contact with 20 VC at 541978. Results. 6 VC. KIA 2 VC WIA. 3 AK47 Captured. 2 PF WIA. 1030 hrs Gunship request. PF 936 & HT, MAT 13. were in area 1030 hrs. HT had contact. at 1130 PF rec SAF from 542978 and Bunkers 534973 at 1425 BS Reports that HT had destroyed several bunkers and was the only friendly element left in area. Called to Lt Garwood.	FYI FR	
52	1510 0510		From Birk Son: IN REF. TO #51 MAT 13 ENGAGED 20 V.C. 7 KIA 1 VC WAS AN NVA; bodies were burned beyond recognition & could possibly be more than 7 KIA's. V.C HAD M-60. ENEMY EVADED S.W. FOUND 1 STARLIGHT BATTERY. Documents	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 TOC 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	CON'T		which included 1 notebook belonging to a U.S. of AMER. DIV. + 2 MAPS.		
			CIA 1 CHICOM PISTOL BDE (GOLD)		
53	1350		K-69 at 674815	M	JM
54	1405		E/R at CP5 680814	M	
55	1735		~~E/R cp~~ B-16 While on patrol found at ~~two~~ 720819 two booby traps. 1 was a 105 round attached to a trip wire with smoke striker on a trail, and was disarmed, Also they found 1 illumination canister ~~fo~~ at 720819 on a hillside ~~and~~ It had a non-electrical blasting cap, and had schrapnel and was blown but was a dud.	C	
56	1753		E/R5 cp4 685824	M	DK
57	1810		K68 Amb 677813	M	JM
~~58~~ 58	1858		A26 + 25 moving		
59	1930		E/R6 682878 in Amb	St. M	
60	1935		C Co 16-15 moving	M.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde.	FSB Dottie 630855	0007	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1210		B16 at 727834 spotted 01 VC with wpn evading South-East enemy grid - 728832.		
48	1245		B16 sweep area found ½ bag corn & 01 cooking pot - VC were dressed in Blue -		
55	1735		B-16 while on patrol 720819 has booby trap - 1 - 105 rd. attached to a trip wire with smoke starter on a trail - was disarmed - also illumination canister at 720819 on a hillside - It had non electrical blasting cap - was blown was advd.		
61	1945		Ref #43 on 22Dec - PF26 rec fire of 50 Cal from Arun ship -		
70	2130		at 2115 A26 heard movement while in amb. Reg ill - rec. 81mm - While sweeping area spotted VC with weapon evading - east at grid 674942 - Prox 200 M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 Bde
LOCATION: FSB Dottie; 680855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	23 Dec 70	2400	23 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1945		Ref #43 on 22 Dec file		
			PF36 that were shot up		
			by the 50 CAL MG		
			came from Arun Ship		
			off Store.	INFK	SA
62	1947		C 26+25 moving		
63	1948		A 26 AMB at 669939	M	SA
64	1949		A16+A15 moving	M	SA
65	2011		A36-A35 moving	M	SA
66	2013		C16, 25 AMB 658880, 703875	M	DK
67	2019		A16 666919, A15 667916, A25		
			669937 AMB loc.	M	DK
68	2029		C15 in Amb. 661884		SA
69	2109		All patrols for Bco cleared		
			for tomrow P.h.d.	MFR	DK
70	2130		at 2115 hrs A26 heard movement		
			while in ambush site. A26 up-		
			rested ill received 81 mm		
			ill. While sweeping area		
			spotted VC with weapon wading		
			east at grid 674942, prep 100 m		
			engaged and called arty recvd		
			4.2. from NPT	MFR	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 64

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB OOTTIE 630 855	0001	23 Dec	2400	23 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	1515		PF Binh Son		
			704948 606921 593933 599923		
			609904 666979 555986 577964		
			776859 622018 601921 605921		
			606930 596976 571971 612952		
			622008 623864 619875 694975		
			975005 713976 606913 720956		
			580906 768829 648836 635927		
			566900 663983 601921 598936		
			613015 588001 613937 785845		
			~~890~~ 730894 ~~760894~~ 705950 598926		
72	1740		H/T 36 cleared for test fire 680		
			854 - OJXIFVWZ		DK
			PF Son Tinh		
			599839 599843 600835 604864		
			598809 602859 600865 600867		
			609792 609789 586769 592763		
			602775 594767 628831 637837		
			651809 654805 649795 676778		
			687799 683794 618805 705761		
			713763 622797 622806 610755		
			615760 619765 638815 631815		
			633811 636784 645780 638780		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82-53-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			629819 630825 638823 662774		
			647723 668781 719770 ~~719770~~		
			714781 708784 706787 757818		
			752823 755817 719812 721809		
			723809 693805 708798 708804		
			728762 724764 733758 737761		
			738757 600835 - 594833 602859		
			595854 598809 - 593799 609789		
			604786 602775 - 589781 594767		
			584757 637837 - 615837 651809		
			666819 649795 - 668795 676778		
			674789 687799 - 675802 (693805		
			~~680814~~ 708804 - 702815 705761		
			699755		
23	1600		RF SON TINH		
			(422) 580844 569839 563835		
			555835 (190) 725781 724778 725779		
			(183) 742808 744807 740797 730791		
		2010	(417) 600768 598758 603749 Tommy		
24	1650		Binh Son RF		
			(228) 657012 (936) 596927 593926		
			(146) 578918 576931 573937 584926		
			(107) 730894 730876 726875 729874		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/9/10

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	23 Dec	2400	23 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	contin		(199) 683834 (380) 792851 778846		
		2012	~~77~~ 788849 Forey		
75	2157		C26 ~~GS~~ 701880 AMB	m	DK
76	2205		A46 moving	m	DK
77	2207		A26 refiten 70 Will survey first light.	m	DK
78	2210		69/80t at ~~22~~ 2115 hrs B26 received approx 25-30 ~~hrs~~ rds AK dir 3600 prox 500. B26 engaged with small arms equated illum and saw 2 to 3 figures engaged them. At 2140 hrs B26 received 6-12 rds same area. Arty called and checked for Blue Ghost. B-6 will search area for B26		DK
79	2115		A35 677952 AMB	m	DK
80	2137		C36, C35 moving	m	SM
81	2235		From San Tinh at 1920 hrs. RF 422 w/4.5. C 11 1/52 contacted 1 sq. V.C. at 581838 prox. 20-30 meters, direction south. engaged w/SAF results 1 VC-KIA 3 VC females ⊙ CIA, 1 Grayson		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: CSB Do Hio 630853

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	continued		(2 UC, females also WIA) dusted		
			off, 1 baby son also dusted		
			off. Two women still		
			with element will go to		
		2259	Stenson Hatfield	F	SM
82	2245		STENSOR request sheet of		
			U.L. 584850 C.R. 6083		
			240500 TO 241000 for		
			C 1/52	F	SM
83	2248 2400		A 36 AMB 674956, A 46 674942	M	DK
84	~~2355~~		Log Closed. Sognificant		
			item as follows - Closed		
			by Lt Tracy.		
	0220.		PF PLT #19 at 250004		
			in contact with 6 VC. at		
			624000, time 0730-0800 - Evacked		
			South - w/ Res. 02 VC KIA		
			0179 CIA - 01 Chinese 30		
			caliber machine gun. PF-H240		
			in contact w 06 VC 634956		
			from 1300-1350 Evacked N1		
			SAF Recon results 02 VC		
			KIA. 01 M16 CIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 198th

LOCATION: LZ Dottie; 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Dec. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	fog cont.		engaged called arty rec		
			4.2" from NBT		
78.	2210		at 2115 hr. B26 691504 rec.		
			approx 25-30 AK rds. elin		
			5600 prox 500. B26 engaged		
			with small arms - req		
			elim and saw 2 to 3 flq.		
			at 2140 B26 rec 6-12 rds		
			from same area. Area		
			was checked out by blue		
			Ghost.		
81.	2235		~~From SOH Tinh~~		
			Nothing follows -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1Lt Sidney W Tracy

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6-680943		
			A16 666919 A15 667916		
			A26 669939 A25 669937		
			A36 674956 A35 677952		
			A46 674942. B6- 700806		
			B16 721815 B26 691804		
			B46 598809 C6- 694892		
			C16 658880 C15 661854		
			C26 701880 C25 703875		
			C36 705846 C35 705847		
			D Co at Dottie H/T36 681839		
			H/T26 662919 E/R6 682828		
			K68 677813 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935	m	AV
3.	0015		From Son Tich: Operations for		
			Dec 24, 1970 as follows:		
			619825, 609819, 588802,		
			607790 to 613785, 595775,		
			610767 to 619774, 584770,		
			584780, road 638780 to 635800,		
			road 635800 to 632820, road		
			632820 to 636846, 656820	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: G-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3.	continued		665 795, 666 784, 684 785, to 692 788, 680 804, 688 815, B26 705 810, 729 820, 715 790 to 719 799, 720 770, 705 762 to 698 755, 737 757 to 742 765, 742 765, 746 819, 755 825, road 671 753 to 698 770, road 698 770 to 714 784, road 714 784 to 732 790, 698 784 to 704 794 to 714 788. B36	m	AV
4.	0020		1/6 Day Plans: A6 - 680 943		
			A16 666 919 A15 667 916		
			A26 669 939 A25 669 937		
			A36 674 956 A35 677 952		
			A16 CP¹ 675 921 CP² 683 931		
			CP³ 680 943 A26 CP¹ 675 942		
			CP² 680 942 A36 679 946		
			CP² 680 943. B65 CP¹ 712 820		
			CP² 705 826 CP³ 711 830		
			CP⁴ 718 831 CP⁵ 721 824		
			B36 CP¹ 700 793 CP² 713 789		
			CP³ 723 798 CP⁴ 714 805		
			B26 CP¹ 683 806 CP² 677 809	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		CP^3 680820 CP^9 687817		
			CP^5 694811. C6- 694892		
			C16 658880 C15 661884		
			C26 701881 C25 703875		
			C36 683847 C35 692847		
			E/Recn close on 59th Engr.	M	AV
5.	0045		Bde gives box for C 1/52		
			584850 to 6085 to 6083 to		
			584830 to start. Given to		
			Bde by ~~Fairfield~~ FORRIE. Also high		
			found heavily wired. Cpt. Peters		
			of 1/52. Cleared by Col. Werner	M	AV
6.			From Binh Son ? Quang Ngai		
			RECON HAS FINISHED BOX AT		
			0630H raided 643977, 643978,		
			648980, 648978. The Chieu		
			Hoi said area searched was		
			aid station. Normal staff -		
			01x DOCTOR, 02 NURSE, 07 VC AIDES		
			FOUND 01xVC ~~KIA~~ wounded KIA,		
			01x M1 x CIA cal 15 2944. Depart		
			AO at 0830 H.	F	AV
7.	0100		ACo MECH (12) AMB 664919	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2, S/3, S/5
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		666920, 665916, 666916,		
			669941, 667939, 669939,		
			669937, 674957, 673956		
			677953, 676952	M	AV
8.		0105	Hatfield at BDE given NH#1		
			UL 5783 LR/6379, NH#2		
			as UL/6785 LR/~~6785~~ 7380		
			VR box UL/6699 LR/7093	M	AV
9.	0115		C36 amb 683847		
			C35 amb 690945	M	AV
10.	0300		LB morning report		
			1. Ordered Missions 4		
			2. Unaborted " 3		
			3. H+I Missions 3		
			4. TOTAL " 10		
			5 Rds HE 58		
			6. " WP 11		
			7. Rds ILL 3		
			8 " TOTAL 72	F	AV
11.	0900		BDE given morning 4.2		
			report	MFR	AV
12	0905		REAR TOC given morning		
			report. SANDINO	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — LOCATION: FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE — TO HOUR / DATE

1/6 198 TOC — 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0810				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	36	26	21	9	288	Ø	40	Ø
81/VT	146	6	41	2	161	Ø	Ø	Ø
42/NPT	178	32	51	2	219	3	88	0
81/NPT	47	Ø	102	Ø	215	Ø	Ø	Ø
81/DL	85	Ø	8	Ø	30	23	Ø	Ø

F — AV

14	0835	C6- moving	M		AV
15	0550	A96 doing on 6-			
16	0610	A96 closed on 6-	M		AV
17	0712	H/REN AT CB383C WITH 59 CASUALS	M		J.C.
18	0735	From Sea Tank. RF 422 co. at 580828 engaged at squad size element of guerrilas at 580829, direction N. prox. 150 meters. Contact initiated at 231930H Disengagement 232030 hrs. Enemy attacked with SAF and evaded North. Results: 1 VC KIA, 3 VCI Female captured with documents POW's taken to Chu Lai. LT HASKET	MFR		JH
19	0815	AO FOR "C" Co UH. 6258 LR. 6684 sent to "C" Co - Cleared by Hue.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3-3/5-5 1/6 198 FOL

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0820		B16 moving w/PF on Day Pat.	M	jdk
21	0823		Grid 6605 clear for test fire 24 hrs.		
			By H.UE.		jdk
22	0850		Daily plans sent to Bde-		
			A Co at 680943, B Co at		
			Pacification. C Co at Dottie		
			D Co at LL 6388- LR 6784		
			and E/C at NPT		
23	0902		E/R closed on H/T 36 Loc		jdk
24	0910		B46 now has medcap in village		
			at 100 hrs	MPR	jdk
25	0911		K69 sent when loc 681837. Told		
			to close and will be extracted.		
26	0917		B15 at CP 705826 B16 at CP 712820	M	jdk
27	0913		A26 at 667935 spotted VC/VC		
			with ~~the~~ AK-47 Prox. 100 M. Dressed		
			in BK PJ's. A26 did not engage		
			sweep area & found 150# rice at		
			666935. A26 continued to sweep		
			& found ~~out~~ sleeping position in bushes.		
			Also found additional 250# rice at		
			665936. Found map case inside		
			one of the baskets of rice. /BDE. SP DUNMOR	MPR	jdk

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	23 DEC 70	2400	24 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	0950		H/T 26 has left ~~the~~ A.O. + is going to Chu Lai at the present		JL
29	1000		K 6E AT CP 681818 A36 + A35 moving	M	J.L.
30	1005		A 16 moving	M	JL
31	1009		B 36 at CP 760793	M	JL
32		1015	BDE. SP. FORT ONEN CHANGES	MSN	J.L.
33	1015		From Binh Son: RF 146 at 0830 hrs 24 Dec. on PAT. left CP @ 5 76918		
			To 58 0933, 573935, 572938, 576916, 582927		
34	1025		A 68 CP 2 683824	M	SD
35	1027		A 35 closed on 36 - moving	M	J.L
36	1036		A36 has found an additional 400 lbs of ice at (unpolished) at 666935. BDE DUPLICATE		JL
37	1050		B36 CP 3 723798		
38	1100		B25 moving	M	SD
39	1100		A 36 closed on 09 Loc.	M	JL
40	1107		A26 has found ~~700~~ 700 to 800 lbs of ice total approx 1400 to 1600 lbs at approx 666935. BDE DUPLICATE		JL
41	1115		From HT- RF 199 Has Chu Hai w/ ARP7. Said from P31 is at Binh Son. Neg know of when & when- Called to Fort 198th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/55/55 TOC.	FSB Dottie	0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec 70
1/6 INF 198 Bde	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1118		B36 at CP 714805	M	
43	1117		A16 at CP 683931		
44	1135		B36 CLOSED. B35 at 683806	M	
45	1136		A15 CLOSED A26 AT 666935	M	
46	1155		K68 CLOSED ON ENG.	M	
47	1210		K68 HAS 01X DETAINEE. NEG. ID. WITH BAG RICE. SUSPECT WAS INTERROGATED. SAID HE WANTED TO CHIEU HOI. HE WALKED UP TO K68 LOC AT 677813. WILL BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE ON 82C SP FOR RESUPPLY BIRD. ADC 50-75 TO BE PU'S	MFR	
98	1235		B35 has a small element moving to L- loc. to attend services	M	
49	1240		C26 CLOSED	M	
	1245		C16 at 656860	M	
50	1246		B16 ON COMBINED PATROL WITH PF PLT. 71, ACTING ON INTEL., ENTERED VILLE AT 717831. FOUND 06X HOUSEHOLDS CONTAINING 05X VNF & 10X BABYSANS PF INTERROGATED. 01X VNF WAS A VC WIFE. ALSO FOUND FALSE WALL CONTAINING 100# RICE. PF'S ARE DETAINING.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2402 DATE 24 DEC 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1300		REF. ITEM # 50. B16 ALSO REPORTS		
			01 X VNM AGE 50-55. MAMASONS		
			AGE FROM 30-40 + BABYSON'S AGE		
			1½ - 4 yrs. AGE. I.D.'S / BDE. SF FMT	MFR	[illegible]
52	1405	-	A16 CLOSED out 6-	M	[illegible]
53	1515		Subject: Compromise of Use KAK Pad		
			PAR 1 24-27 of U.S. KAK 811G		
			was lost 23 Dec. compromise is		
			likely.		
			PAR 2. Secure when possible		
			needs of communications + then		
			using 24-27 Dec. use KAK 811G		
			Take actions necessary to preclude		
			enemy exploitation as intell.		
			which did not become perishable		
			after 24 hrs.		
			PAR 3. Due to the time in-		
			volved in distribution a reserve		
			of these days cannot be differ-		
			entiated into one to be effective		
			continue usage of current		
			use KAK codes on a calculated		
			risk bases.	COMM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-5/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	CONT		PAR 4. Tomimize the risk involved carriers and other communications means will be used to the maximum extent possible during the period 24-27 Dec.	MFR.	JK
54	1525		C16 closed CG	n	DK
55	1526		A26 moving	n	DK
56	1535		E/K[4] at NPT, E/R[5] still at the orig location		DK
57	1545		Col Richardson left area after several Comments. all mail to Troop.	MFR	JK
58	1630		A26 Closed on CP-	M	JK
59	1708		B25 closed 26, B11 west to 6- for resupply		DK
60	1751		All elements are on Stand-down status. All indirect fire cease at 1800 hrs. Called to Bde. Lt Harwood Duty officer	MFR	JK
61	1815		~~B53~~ B15 closed 16	n	DK
		2015	Sent location Nundours force	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ZATION OR INSTALLATION TOC
52/53/55 1/61987

LOCATION ESB DoHie 630855

PERIOD COVERED
FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Dec
TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63			760820, 760825, 764825, 767820		
			757818, 755823, 753820, 697792		
			699793, 694805, 697812, 692808		
			719812, 725825, 711808,		
			RF Son Tinh (190) 725779, 726777		
			727781, (417) 604767, 597760		
			605760, 601754, (183) 742808		
			744804, 737798, 736 791, 737787		
			742808, ~~(934) 512799, 512771~~		
			(422) 630782, 630779, 620787		
			620797,		
			RF Binh Son (228) 658013		
64	1900		655016, (936) 596927, (146)		
			596938, 593938, (107) 730894		
			(199) 682833, (380) 778845		
65	2000		From Binh Son RF Co. 936		
			~~Sap~~ recieve 1 VC nurse		
			Chieu Hoi at 1600 hrs at		
			548972. Name was Vo Thi Tieb		
			Ahoc Binh hamlet, Binh Thang		
			village 152 A.O. ~~is~~ at		
		2025	District Hattield	+	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TOC 52/53/55 11/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 650855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2400 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1645		Pf Sa Tinh 603864, 600867		
			600864, 594854 To 598847, 601835		
			601839, 596833, 598843 To 596846		
			599809, 599814, 594815, 603821		
			To 598823, 682799, 686798, 622805		
			622810, 614810, 622817 To 619824		
			612769, 612755, 617763, 608788		
			610792, 605791, 613787 To 617783		
			633811, 633814, 631809, 602779		
			604774, 598778 To 602786, 592761		
			594766, 596766, 589771 To 588778		
			638780, 641779, 635785, 633790		
			To 624796, 632820, 631826, 639825		
			640835, 629834, 627837, 630843		
			To 633847, 654805, 651809, 650815		
			650805 To 666810, 649796, 651794		
			661799 To 664800, 662774, 647773		
			663771, 668768 To 671772, 676778		
			677782, 677772, 683784 To 687783		
			713764, 709765, 714798 To 717771		
			728762, 734758, 741757, 734764		
			719779, 708784, 710783, 717789		
			722790, 724786, 714794 To 708793		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
CEC NARA Date 4/6/...

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	0500		PF Binh Son		
			704948, 606921, 593933, 599923		
			609904, 666979, 555986, 577964		
			776859, 622018, 601921, 605921		
			606930, 596976, 571971, 612952		
			622008 626012, 623864, 619875, 694975		
			92305, 713976, 606913, 720956		
			580906, 768829, 643936, 635927		
			566900, 663983, 601921, 598936		
			613015, 588001, 613937, 785845		
			230894, 705950, 598920, 569994		
			574994		
			RF Binh Son (228) 656012		
			652016, 663005, 655000, 668995		
			(936) 592925		
67	~~1945~~ 2200		From Binh Son report that at Chau bridge at 597927 610950 PFs were in contact, Results 4 VC KIA. Blue Ghost 40 was diverted to Binh Son to help out. 2220 Blue Ghost report that area		SN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/61st

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	Cont.		vicinity the Bridge was talking incoming AOS. (81?) Bish Son reports recovering 260 lbs of C-4 that was ~~were~~ suppose to have been used to blow the bridge 75 meters North of bridge on water edge. When VC blew C-4 it did damage, bridge horizontal + lateral cracks on road. Pedestal damage on support. At ~~2305~~ 2255H Blue Ghost cleared to fire 613917, suspect enemy gun LAWCV of district. At 2305 break station for refuel. At 2315 Blue Ghost block on station cleared to fire 600930, SEL. View cleared by District. 23454 breaks station.		
		2325	Notified BDE Duty officer.	MAR	MR
69	2355		Bish Son request night D.O from OIxPF gunship rounds	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
Authority
NARA Date 4/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DUTCH 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	continued		to the shoulder at grid 612957		
			0035H. 91st		
			D.O. 52 complete DESTRUCTION	F	AV
70	2357		Blue Ghost found req in		
			37A is relieving 37.	MPR	AV
			Log closed by Lt		
			Tang. Significant		
			items as follows		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC, 1/6 198,

LOCATION: FS3 Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Dec 2 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont.			containing 05 VNF & 10 Bayleys		
			PF intercepted. 01 VCF		
			was a VC with. Also		
			Found False wall containing		
			100 # rice - PF detained		
	1300,		Bde. Also reports 6 VN/UNT/		
			Age 50-55. Manassas		
			Age - 3-40. Babyson Dep.		
			15-44/5 - Neg I-Ds,		
	1751		All elements on Standdown		
			status.		
	2200,		From British Sqn. reports		
			that Chaus Bridge at		
			597927 & 610950 were in contact.		
			Result. 4 VC KIA Blue		
			Ghost 40 sent to B/S to help		
			at 2220 - Found 200 16 of C-4.		
			Bridge was hit but not		
			knocked down.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2-/23/55 TOC
1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie
630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	24 Dec 70	2400	24 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS/MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Log closed by LT Tracy -		
	0735		From: Son Tinh RF 422 coat		
			580828 engaged a squad		
			size element of gurrelas at		
			580829. direction N. PROX		
			150 meters. Contact injected		
			at 031930. broke at 232030.		
			Enemy attacked with SAF		
			and evaded north. Results		
			1VC KIA 3VCF Captured		
			with documents. POW Taken		
			to chu Lai.		SOI
	1115.		From: RF 199 rec 1 chu Hoi		
			w/ AK47. Said to be		
			from the 931st Send to		
			Binh Son.		SOI
	1210		Snipers have one Detainee		
			Said he wanted to Chieu		
			Hoi LOC. 677813 to be		
			extracted to Dottie.		
	1216.		B16 on combined patrol		
			with RF PH 71. Acting		
			on intel, entered VIllc		
			at 717831. FOUND: 06 Hootches		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/..

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Unitlog opened by SFC Wingo	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6 680943		
			B6- 700806 B16 721815		
			BZ6 691804 B46 578809		
			C6 656860 D6 at Dottie		
			H/T36 681834 A39+B9 Dottie		
			59 Eng 683838 E/R NPT.		
			E/A5 700806 E/M2 647935	M	AV
3.	0010		1/6 Day Location: A6 680943		
			B6 700806 B16 721815		
			BZ6 691804 B46 578809		
			C6 656860 D6 at Dottie		
			E/R 647935	M	AV
4	0019		Blue Ghost 90 heading		
			station - my situation. Also helped D.O	MFR	AV
5	0110		BDE Given RFCo Rundown		
			ALSO NH#1 WL/5883 LR/6379		
			NH#2 WL/6785 LR/7380		
		0113	VR WL/6299 LR/6995 HATFED	M	AV
6.	0115		Binh Son complete report of		
			last nights contacts.		
			242130H attacks started by		
			2 companies of VC upon	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/9/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB Pattie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		Black Spear. 6 sapper each having 02 x 200# C-4 reported by 936 RF Co.		
7	0330		1-8 morning report		
			1. Observed Missing 0		
			2. Unobserved " 1		
			3. H+I missing 0		
			4. Total " 1		
			5. Rds HE 45		
			6. " WP 1		
			7. " ILL 0		
			8 " TOTAL 46	F	AV
		0345	Msn to Valentine at Bde	MFR	AV
8	0400				

	HE OH	HE Exp	WP OH	WP Exp	ILL OH	ILL Exp	CS OH	CS Exp
42/VT	36 ~~33~~	0 ~~45~~	71	0	288	0	40	0
81/VT	146	0	41	0	161	0	0	0
42/NPT	133 ~~178~~	45	50	1	219	0	88	0
88/NPT	47	0	102	0	215	0	0	0
81/DL	85	0	8	0	30	0	0	0

		0500	Msn to Rear Toc Sardina	F	DL
9	0750		B-36 x 26 are running security patrols outside this perimeter.		GL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0800		Three trucks arrived at Dottie from Chu Lai w/personnel from the Hope Show, 1 truck & Van Tinh.		JH
11	0805		B36 SECURITY PATROL CLOSED	M	JH
12	0830		Truck has arrived at Van Tinh @ 700806 B6- location at 0820.		JH
13	1000		A25 moving to A6-	M	JH
14	1005		From Son Tinh: Effective 24 1452 Combined operations of PF #71 and American Units (unnamed) at 718833 results destroyed 3 V.C. rice cellars 3 tunnels also captured 2 detainees Effective 24 1500 PF 45 + PSDF of Van Tinh Hamlet received 2 Chieu Hoi at 694825 Names: Tran Thi Mai; female age 26; Nguyen Luon male age 32. As of yet they are still w/PF 45.		JH
15	1100		From Binh Son: PF #228 0700 - 1300 25 Dec. from CP 658013 TO 641006 TO 640054 TO 653040 TO 657044. Reason for neg. on Test fire range.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1145		B2C REPORTS RECEIVING 82 X CHIEU HOI'S. NGUYEN LUOM AGE 38 (MALE WOUNDED IN FOOT, AND TRAN THE MAI AGE 26 (FEMALE) WOUNDED IN ARM. NEG. PACKS OR WEAPONS. VC's SAY THEY WERE WOUNDED THREE DAYS AGO BY U.S. ALSO SAID THEY STAYED AT 697813. SHE WAS A SCHOOL TEACHER + HE WAS A SHEEP HANDLER. WILL TURN OVER TO PF to HHQ TO SON TAY.	~~NFA~~	~~LC~~
			BDE. S FORT	NFA	LC
17	1340		D Co moving out of LZ D	M	
18	1341		Co. closed DOTTIE	M	LC
19	1440		D Co. at CP 640852	M	LC
20	1610		D Co at CP 650857	M	JM
21	1620		B25 closed on B2C	M	JM
22	~~1612~~ 1712		A36 moving		
23	1720		D6C) found at 651854		
			(tunnel 2'X2'X4' ~~with~~ which lead into a room 6'x6' with shelves built in the tunnel was destroyed	E	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1520		RF Bird Son		
			704948 606921 793933 599923		
			609904 666979 555986 577964		
			776859 622018 601921 605921		
			606930 596976 571971 612952		
			626012 623864 619875 694975		
			975005 713976 606913 720956		
			580906 768829 643936 635927		
			566900 663983 601821 598936		
			613015 588001 613937 785845		
			730894 705950 598920 569994		
			574994		OK
25	1540		A26, A25 moving	M	SM
26	1755		A26, A25 ~~675840~~ 675940	M	SM
27	1956		A36, A36 cpl 670940	M	SM
28	1757		A16, A15 moving	M	SM
29	1800		1/6 198TH has returned to		
		1800	Normal operations HQM	M	SM
30	1803		A16 cpl 677935	M	SM
31	1847		2 EM at NPT were test		
			firing a weapon if double fed		
			and one man had powder		
			burns, requested routine		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 C/O 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	Continued		D.O. Diary so late, we got a Minute Man 13 to pick up personnel. He did at 1845 and taking him to Chu Lai. Line No. M37	D	SM
		1900	called to S-1 Decapua		SM
32	1855		D21 moving	M	SM
33	1903		A16415 674926 cpz	M	DK
34	1925		A21 AMB 651849	M	DK
35	2010		A16-668918, A15-668916, A26-666938 A25-666935, A36-654946 A35 658944, A46-676941 all in ambush	M	SM
36	2050		Item lost SOI - Report from B Co. Loc. Item Dem. BS. 721815 - Time 1630. Unit lost SOI-B16. Person responsible. What lost. One tac- One complete SOI - tac 24 Dec - 27 Dec. "F" series Here were elements left to secure when		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 Bde. TOC

LOCATION: FSB Do Ite 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Dec. 20 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont				
			first plt moved to		
			Van Tinh for a company		
			Co. Christmas dinner		
			Individuals were left		
			to sec. Bunkers. One		
			individual was delegated		
			in sec. assigned bunker		
			There were ney RF & PF		
			left in area to help		
			sec. The Bunker that		
			the S.O.I was left		
			in was ransacked.		
			Several personal item		
			were lost. To include		
			one bi-fold. With		
			ex. cooperation From		
			Maj Finn a P.F.		
			cordon of Ovein Dien		
			Hamlet will take		
			place Sgt Smith		
			also reported that		
			a PF Ldr. Saw a		
			Baby son run from the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55. 1/6 198 Bde. TOC

LOCATION: FSA, Dottie 630855.

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Dec 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Cont		area. The PF ldr yelled and ordered him to stop. The boyson dropped what he was carrying and ran. The Buddha was found in area. There will be a combined search at first light. This report was called to 1Lt Hasblet. Duty officer Bde. #198th. MAJ Wilkons. XO of 1/6 INF. 198 Bde. There will be a meting at Bde at 0730 to discuss problem and will be hand carried to Division to rec. new pushs. and Rpts	F	ST.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82-53-55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	25 Dec	2400	25 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1600		DF SON TINH		
			603864 599867 607867 600857-		
			~~598836~~ 600857 599809 598843 603840		
			598836 - 592829 592763 590767		
			587760 585763 - 577758 598809-		
			587807 601774 601774 - 589781		
			613757 621760 609792 610787		
			607797 619808 621801 - 608816		
			636838 629833 - 613841 637823		
			630825 - 619828 633811 638815		
			629816 638780 645780 635788		
			662774 647773 - 669788 652799		
			650795 650787 654805 652814-		
			654801 676778 680785 - 673790		
			682797 680800 687799 697814-		
			679813 708808 - 707815 711809		
			725813 732821 710784 714781-		
			715795 719779 720771 728762		
			725764 733762 738757 713763		
			705762 760820 760825 764825		
			767820 756819 753824 719812		
			725813 711809 696807 695804		
			697814 708798 708808		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1815		RF Son Tinh		
			(190) 723774 728777 729771 (417)		
			603760 603747 597766 596773		
			(183) 722809 722808 724807		
		2200	720797 736791 739796 Forrey	N	JM
39	1830		RF Binh Son		
			228-657012 653021 650025 660015		
			936- 596927 592927-146- 554926		
			579919 529921 579938 578937		
			107- 730894 -199- 681834-350-		
		2200	~~78~~ 778846, Forrey	M	JM
40	2200		D6(-) NDP 650854	M	JM
41	2201		D31 Rmg 652853	M	JM
42	2205		Sent Bde Fordow had to		
			relay through NPT Forrey	M	JM
43	2207		Aco Recon Amb 668919, 667918		
			668915, 666916, 666940, 664940		
			666934, 665933, 653946, 655947		
	Sent		676942 Forrey	M	JM
44	~~2230~~ 2330		Ref #36. 1Lt CRAIG was		
			Signed for SOI. PF Honcho		
			brought BABYSON Sent to Cicm Dien:		
			Confirmation on Boy Son Status		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82-55-55 TOC, 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Cont,		the SOI. Search will Swt		
			will take place tomorrow		
			10 men were left for		
			Sec at Ylein Dien.	F	88
1/5	2300		CA Request sent to Bde - Bco		
			at 1500 25 Dec. . PZ. VAN		
			TINH. LZ' 719844, LZ² 677810		
			LZ³ 705846 - LZ⁴ 676875 LZ⁵ 717870		
			672822, 695856, 678899. 706859		
			675841 707889 684910 - Called		
			to Torrie. - Payday. 45. 45		
			Will be run as a UR.	MFR	88
			Log Closed by Lt Tracy.		
			Significant items to follow		
	0115.		Birk Son Reports that		
			contact started on Cho-O-Bng		
			at 24 2130 hrs by 2 Company VC.		88
	2050		Bco Reports that one		
			complete SOI - Roc. ad.		
			Kac used.		81
			No Log follows -		
			2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1Lt. Sidney W. Tracy

SIGNATURE: Sidney W Tracy

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

VIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Unit Log open by SP4 Junyo F		AU
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Location: A6 - 680943		
			A16 668 918 A15 668916		
			A26 666938 A25 666935		
			A36 654946 A35 658944		
			A46 676941 B6 - 700806		
			B16 721815 B26 691804		
			B46 598809 C6 DOTTIE		
			D6 - 650854 D11 647852		
			D21 651849 D31 652855		
			K68 + K69 DOTTIE F/R 647935		
			E/m⁵ 700806 E/m² 647935		
			H/T36 681834 A39+B39 Eng		
			DOTTIE, 59th Eng 683838 m		AU
3.	0005		1/6 DAY PLANS: A6 - 680943		
			A16 668918 A15 668916		
			A26 666938 A25 666935		
			A36 654946 A35 658944		
			B16 CP' 718808 CP² 718802		
			CP³ 721807 CP⁴ 724816		
			CP⁵ 727816 B26 CP' 693805		
			BCP² 699808 CP³ 699813		
			CP⁴ 693809 B36 CP' 697795	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP² 689789 CP³ 688798		
			CP⁴ 697803 C6 at DOTTIE		
			D16 CP¹ 668857 CP² 675857		
			CP³ 690 853 D26 CP¹ 654860		
			CP² 658 869 CP³ 662 874		
			D36 CP¹ 665 850 CP² 678857		
			CP³ 687 880 CP⁴ 693 882		
			E/R at 647 935.		
4.	0035		BC6 patrol from from Dentinh via HU		
5.	0150		Blue Ghost 40 working Box 49.	M	AV
6.	0205		~~Blue Ghost 40~~ Binh Son reports PF plt #15 in contact w/ unknown number of VC. Ghost 40 will help out if ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED. HARKEY	MFR	AV
		0210			
7.	0230		REF ITEM #6. PF plt #15 initial contact w/ appox 20 VC. PF plt CP@ 596976. Enemy grid 596977. prox. 100 m. Time: 0150 to 0220H. VC returned SAF and 03 x B40 rockets. NEG CASUALTIES	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		VC evaded NW. (NOTE Binh Son DOESN'T WANT GUNSHIPS IN CONTACT AREA DUE TO MANY FRIENDLY LOCATED THERE)		
		0245	FORREY	F	AV
8.	0330		Binh Son ~~we~~ request D.O. #53 for 03 x ~~PF~~ PSG grid 591975 01/W STOMACH WNDS., 02/W LEG AND STOMACH WNDS, URGENT, GUNSHOT WNDS. DO #53		
		0345	Complete 01x27 02x9 EST DESTINATION	F	AV
9.	0350		BLUE ~~&~~ GHOST BLACK WORKING		
			BOXES 37, 37A	MFR	AV
10.	~~05~~ 0435		BLUE GHOST NEG FINDINGS IN		
			BOX 37 & 37A	MFR	AV
11.	0440		1-8 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Mission 1		
			3. H+I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 2		
			5 Rds HE. 19		
			6. " WP 2		
			7 Rds ILL 0		
			8. Rds TOTAL 21	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0500		MORNING REPORT GIVEN TO BDE / FORREY	F	AV
13					

	H E OH	H E EXP	W P OH	W P EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42 / VT	33	3	20	1	288	0	40	0
81 / VT	144	2	40	1	158	3	0	0
42 / NPT	117	16	49	1	219	0	88	0
81 / NPT	122	0	102	0	215	0	0	0
81 / DL	55	30	8	0	16	14	0	0

		0545	REPR TOC gives report SANDIFER	F	AV
14	0546		PF gk #18 in contact at 616955		
			@ 0520H to 0530 VC returned SAF		
			FIRED EAST /W RESULTS		
			02 x VC KIA, 01 x WPN (UNK)		
		0610	C.A. HATFIELD	F	AV
15.	0615		REF ITEM # 7 RESULTS WERE		
		0616	04 x VC KIA, 02 x AK47 C.A HATFIELD	F	AV
16.	0800		A46 CLOSED	M	DC
17	0812		B26 MOVING ON PATROL	M	D.C.
18	0820		D36 MOVING	M	DC
19	0825		Daily plans sent to S/4		
			Forries - RTO - AC - 688?, 665970		
			6895, 685918, 6488-6485, 6345		
			Short. Bco Pacification, Co. D Offic		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC. 1/C 198 Bde
LOCATION: PSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0007 DATE 26 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont		DCO - 685918. 6488. 666842		
			East on Rd 522 to 737847 Stat		
			E/R will remain on NPT	MFR	SH
20	0900		A Co. INFORMED THEY WILL CLOSE		
			DOTTIE DEC. 31 (ABJQ)	MFR	[illegible]
21	0905	0905	BDE. SP. FORT GIVEN LOCATION CHANGES	MFR	[illegible]
22	0920		B25 MOVING ON PATROL TO RESUPPLY B16	M	[illegible]
23	0925		B16 D16 AT [illegible] 668857 D26 AT [illegible] 654820	M	[illegible]
24	0940		A21 MOVING ON RECON PATROL		
25	0941		REF ITEM # 36 252050: B6-		
			REPORTS B16 AT 0830 HRS. FOUND		
			COMPLETE S.O.I. WHILE ON PATROL		
			CAL. 10 METERS INSIDE WIRE ON		
			AVENUE OF APPROACH.	MFR	[illegible]
26	0950		D36 has linked up w/ A.P. + will move shortly	M	[illegible]
27	0955		A co present loc. A16 668918		
			A15 668916 A26 666938		
			A25 666935 A36 654946		
			A35 658944	M	[illegible]
28	1035		D6- MOVING	M	[illegible]
29	1107		A26 at 669938 at 1100 hrs sighted		
			+ engaged w/ SAF 2 V.C. with packs		
			+ weapons. Enemy evaded N.W. Recent	CONT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CON'T		in surveying area. Prox 200 meters,		
30	1113		D6- ~~D26~~ 4 46 at CP' 665850	M	
31	1118		D26 in DDP		
32	1126		D16 @ CP' 668857	M	
33	1145		D16 at CP 675857	M	
34	1155		REF ITEM #29. A26 REPORTS		
			NEG RESULTS ON SWEEP AND		
			CLOSING BACK TO DDP	MPR	
35	1245		D26 at DP in 660871	M	
36	1246		D6- @ CP 2 678875	M	
37	1325		B6 requested urgent D.O for 1 V.N.		
			funk with amputated foot, stepped on		
			a booby trap also w/ shrapnel wounds.		
			DO #53 ETA 15:20. Litter patient		
			at 721815. Completed 1320 Dist.		
			91 case. Booby trap was M-14 mine		
			near a bridge, #16 was working in this		
			area, located at 728825. SP/4 FORT	MER	
38	1335		A36 linked w/ a 35 for resupply.	M	
39	1340		A36 at 1315 found approx 50 lbs. of rice		
			at 652948, extracted on R.S. found in metal container in hedgerow,	3DE FORT MER	
40	1340		E/R elected off men for		
			RAT Bite. Dusted of by Sbervation.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/S-3/S-5 TOC, 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	Cont.		Det Leader Sec complete 1540	F	
41	1410		DG-A1 C[3] 687980	M	
42	1411		D36 vic. 670887	M	
43	1425		D16 @ 690855	M	
44	1430		D6-36 @ 704845	M	
45	1512		A36 moving A15 moving		DK
			6605 clear 24 hrs Binh Son (Military) H.A	M	
46	1538 1547		21 A25 moving	M	
47	1612		D15 closed LC	M	OK
48	1625		PZ' Complete 714544. ~~B36~~ B36	M	
49	1637		LZ. Complete B33 - 714544	M	
50	1638		DG request priority D.O. for 1 U.S. personnel while setting up a mechanical claymore blasting cap went off and personnel had schrapnel in lower left leg, D.O. 57 Litter 25 Decaptd ETA 15-20, Comp. 1705 Dest. 27 Sqdn.		JdH
51	1640		E/R[2] moving	M	
52	1645		A36 closed 35 A21 closed 25	M	OK
53	1641		PZ[2] Complete. D16.	M	
54	1649		LZ[2] Complete D16. 670810 -	M	
55	1710.		Arun Box Request. UH 7090		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TAC; 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	Cont.		LR, 7486 - time date grong.		
			250001 to 042400		
57	1711		B16 has one detainee		
			with neg ID. Male-35-40		
			wtd extract to Binh Son.		
			Called to, 677810, Dottie.		
58	1712		E/R CP' 646947	M	SA.
59	1725		D36 684918	M	SA
60	~~1735~~		E/R CP2 643950	M	SA
61	1739		P2[3] Complete. B36. (FOOT)	M	SA
62	~~1751~~ 1751		P2[3] B36 705-846 (FOOT)	M	
63	1808		P2[4] B16 (Volintine)	M	
64	1813		P2[4] B16. 676873 (Volintine)	M	
65	1821		E/R at 650956 captured		
			one V.C. First Prox 100 meters		
			Evacted. NW - CIA, one pack.		
			Rice. 1 ~~Chi Com~~ US Hand grenade. Medical		
			kit - Rice. Will evac to		
			IPW. Called to Volintine		
			to 198 Bde.	F	SA.
66	1905		E/R[6] 650957 Location AMB	M	OK
67	1929		A-15 moving	M	OK
68	1937		D31 moving	M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1530		PF Bunker Sweep 704948, 606921		
			593933, 599923, 609904, 666979		
			595986, 577964, 776859, 622018		
			601921, 605921, 606930, 596976		
			571971, 612952, 622008; 622873		
			623864, 694975, 975005, 713976		
			606913, 720956, 580906, 768829		
			648936, 566900, 663983, 601921		
			648936, 598920, 613015, 508001		
			613937, 785845, 730894, 705950		
			598920		
70	1800		PF Sam Tinh 603864, 605864		
			604866 To 613863, 596833, 600836		
			599839 To 589831, 597809, 600814		
			590915, 621803, 621810 To 612802		
			609792, 611789, 604759, 601773		
			604774, 609773, 592761, 591764		
			595759, 596763, 612761, 613764		
			620763, 638780, 638787, 642782		
			633811, 633814, 631812, 632821		
			637819, 629829 To 633829, 649794		
			649799, 655795, 630833, 627837		
			631839 To 635840, 654805, 656803		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TOC S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dothie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~69~~			652815 To 648827, 662774, 647773		
			664780 To 652781, 713764, 714766		
			719773, 7676778, 678778, 674784		
			To 681785, 683799, 687798 To 677791		
			728762, 734764, 737759, 739757		
			710783, 709786, 719788, 722788		
			724786 To 714792, 719779, 760820		
			760825, 764825, 767820, 747812		
			756819, 708798, 708808, 693806		
			692803, 725824, 721808, 729812		
			623792, 625792, 624794		
71	1812		RF Son Tvn (183) 742808		
			744805, 737798, 737788, 736791		
			(190) 724778, 723781, 729775, (423)		
			623788, 625787, 624794		
72	1845		RF Binh So ~ (228) 656012		
			655016, 652002, 662008, 651015		
			(936) 596926, (107) 730894, (99) 685916		
			(380) 684834, 728947, (146) 584928		
			583926, 583924, 584927		
73	1948		D-21 668878 D22 668873 AMB	m	OK
74	2002		A36 435 moving	m	OK
75	2002		A15 665808 AMB	n	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-54 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	2007		A16 moving	M	DK
77	2043		A46 moving	M	DK
78	2044		A1C 665906 AMB	M	DK
79	2108		A35 659951	M	DK
80	2120		O12 + 11 moving	M	DK
81	2121		O31 AMB 688918	M	DK
82	2155		A46 674939 AMB	M	JM
83	2206		Bird Son reports RF ~~at~~ 228 at 662008 at 1900hrs saw 5 VC at 670010 RF initiates contact with small arms ended 1910hrs. Arty called & received 12 rds 155 HE. 2 KIA VC, 1 AK CIA. VC. wnded 5 HATFIELD		DK
84	2210		Bird Son request box for RF 107 from 270400Hrs - 291200 Hrs UL 696930, LL 693890, UR 720930, LR 730890. All above ~~delete~~ delete		DK
85	2213		Bird Son reports on Hoi Chanh PF 264 had 4 chu hois 730894 26 Dec, BOI MAN, m-17, Village guess AN THINH hsm 723895 Bird AN Vill, BOI LAI, m-27, guess medic some address		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	contin		NGUYEN THUAN, m-16, asst squad leader same above.		
			TRAN Hoa m-37 picked up by Village chief 26 Dec guess farm group leader, TAN HOI dam 675889, Binh Hoang Village.		
			LE VAN HONG m-36, brought in by PF28 768829 on 25 Dec Village teacher AN HAI dam 775833. Binh Duc Vill; NGUYEN		
			TAN ANH m-25 guess vill same above; NGUYEN QUOI m-14 guess medic same above.		
			DETAINEE		
			26 Dec by Vietnamese BUI TOAN m-55 SON QUANG 6881 dtn SON TINH dist BDE does not want		DR
86	2153		D21 692845 AMB	M	DR
87	2345		District has intel that C31 is locate in 6390 will fire 100 rds of HE into grid square.	MER.	HV
88	2230		D11 reported that vic 703852 they observed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Pohie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 DEC | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	continued		1 impacting explosion, direction NE prox 500 meters. Explosion could have been an 1479 rd or grenade of unk origin. D11 fired artillery in the area -- no further to report they will sweep area in morning.	MFR	[illegible]
89	2400		log closed by Lt Rizzo	MFR	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 680943		
			A16 665906 A15 665908		
			A26 666936 A25 666935		
			A36 662959 A35 659951		
			A46 674939 B6- 700806		
			B16 721815 B26 641804		
			B46 598809 C6o DOTTIE		
			D6- 689874 D11 692895		
			D12 D21 668878		
			D22 668873 D36 684918		
			D31 688918 H/T16 666936		
			H/T36 681834 E/R6 650957		
			E/m5 700806 E/m4 647935		
			A39 + B39 Eng DOTTIE 59th Eng 683838	M	AV
3	0010		1/6 Day Plans: A16 665906		
			A15 CP1 665906 CP2 660903		
			CP3 655900 CP4 665906		
			A26 654926 A25 655924		
			A36 662954 A35 659951		
			A36 645925 A46 674939		
			B16 CP1 724815 CP2 731822		
			CP3 737822 CP4 738828	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27DEC70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP5 727825 CP6 721818		
			B25 CP1 688805 CP2 677807		
			CP3 680818 CP4 687812		
			B36 CP1 715798 CP2 719790		
			CP3 708794 CP4 697792		
			F/R 636965 DDP		
			CP1 635968 CP2 631960		
			CP3 635956	m	AV
4.	0020		DIV AMB 695896	m	AV
5.	0030		(11) A Co MECH AMB ~~665908~~, 664736		
			664906, 664908x02 x 664905		
			666938, 664934, 662961, 661959		
		0031	658951, 672938. HATFIELD	m	AV
6	0032		(1) E/R MECH AMB 650956	m	AV
7.	0033		(2) D Co MECH AMB 693848,		
		0034	689877. HATFIELD	m	AV
8.	0320		1-8 morning report		
			1. Observed MISSIONS 2		
			2. Unobserved " 1		
			3. ~~HHH~~ HI " 0		
			4. Total " 3		
			5 HE Rds 44		
			6. WP " 3	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27DEC70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27DEC70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8.	continued	7. ILL Rds 3			
		8. TOTAL Rds 50		F	AV
9.	0330				

	HE OH	HE Exp	WP OH	WP Exp	ILL OH	ILL Exp	CS OH	CS Exp
42/VT	33	0	20	0	285	3	40	0
81/VT	197	0	40	0	156	2	0	0
42/NPT	73	44	46	3	219	0	88	0
81/NPT	122	0	102	0	215	0	0	0
81/DL	115 ~~127~~	8 ~~0~~	0 ~~4~~	8	76	0	0	0

F AV

10 0331 Morning Report (4.2") given to Forrey at BDE TOC — MFR AV

11. 0390 Morning ammo count given to Rear TOC. SANDING. — MFR AV

12. 0510 A46 closing on 6- — m AV

13. 0540 BCo patrols cleared by Son Tinh. PHU. — MFR AV

14. 0545 A46 closed — m AV

15 0701 DIV moving

16 0715 REF ITEM # 62 Log 26DEC70, OIC helicopter while making insertion at 26/1751H had mechanical troubles and remain down. until 4PZ at 26/1503. At that — continued

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 76

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		a hook requested do Blue Shot team lifted do down lift out. B16 lifted out at 26/2130H. grid 705846	MFR	AV
17.	0700		Slow Motion 5 extracted E/R POW to Chu Lai at 0735H (Bde)	MFR	AV
18.	0720		425 small patrol of 425's element with move on a small patrol w/dog team		AV
19	0840		BINH SON GIVES CLEARANCE FOR S&F TEST FIRE ON HILL NUI VO, GRID 621845 FROM NOW UNTIL 1500 INITIALS THIEN	MFR	L.A.
20	0845		Bde informed that original ARVN request for box UL7090 LR 7486 would only be approved east of road 522 and south of the 89 grid line. If ARVN s agree to combined operations with US & inform Hq of their objective then the whole box would be approved. Sgt Green -- Major Proctor	MFR	
21	0900		B25 moving	M	
22	0920		BINH SON REPORTS PF PLT 01 IN	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22			CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED PLT. VC		
			AT 722936. ARTY BEING REQUESTED		
			CONTACT BEGAN 0910 Sgt. Greene	MFR	
23	0925		B25 AT CP 688805	M	
24	0926		B36 MOVING	M	
25	0942		D31 CP 690919	M	
26	0959		D31 CP 698919	M	
27	1006		H/T 36 MOVING TO HILL 43	M	
28	1007		FROM SON TINH: AT 260800		
			PF PLT 57 CAPTURED 02 x VCF SUSPECTS		
			AT 589780. (SUSPECT VC AREA) NAMES & AGES:		
			TRAN THE ANH AGE 17 & TRAN THE		
			PHONG AGE 17 BOTH FROM SON		
			CHAU VILLAGE. NEG. PACKS OR		
			WEAPONS. SON TINH REPORTS NEG.		
			KNOWLEDGE OF WHAT THEY WERE		
			PICKED UP FOR ROUTINE QUESTIONING		
			DOING AT THE TIME OF CAPTURE.		
			FROM SON TINH: AT 261615		
			PSDF OF DAI LOC RECEIVED		
			01 x VCF CHIEU HOI NAMED		
			TRAN THE LIEN AGE 16. AT 597809		
			FROM SON KIM VILLAGE. NEG PACK		
			OR WEAPON Greene	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1018		B36 AT CP2 719790 B26 AT CP2 677807		
			B/6 MOVING	M	
30	1020		B16 AT CP1 724815	M	
31	1025		SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTS		
			SURGE OPERATIONS COMPLETE. GIVES		
			CLEARANCE FOR NIGHT PATROLS &		
			AMBUSHES IN THEIR DISTRICT.	MFR	
32	1030		B Co. Capt. LAWRENCE INFORMED OF		
			ABOVE ITEM. BINH SON SAYS THEIR		
			SURGE OPERATIONS ARE STILL IN		
			EFFECT. B Co. GIVEN CLEARANCE FROM		
			SON TINH & NOT. CLEARANCE FROM		
			BINH SON FOR NIGHT PATROLS & AMB.	MFR	
33	1035		B 36 at CP3 708794	M	
34	1043		B 16 AT CP2 731822	M	
35	1050		AT 1030 HRS. A25 ON PATROL		
			WITH TRACKER DOG FOUND 3'x2'x4'		
			TUNNEL AT 662939. FOUND:		
			~~150# POLISHED RICE IN THE OPEN~~		
			150# " " " CRACK		
			70# " " " BARREL		
			02X M60 AMMO CANS OF UNPOLISHED RICE.		
			ALSO FOUND MESSAGE TORN IN PIECES.	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 DEC 70 TO HOUR [illegible] DATE 27 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT'D		KCS SAYS IT IS FROM DUCTON IN BINH SON. MESSAGE FOLWD UNDER AMMO CANS. TO BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE	MFR	
36	1055		C/R CP 636956		
37	1056		B36 @ CP 3 708794 B25 CP 3 680818	M	
38	1110		B16 @ CP 2 731822	M	
39	1120		H/T 16 at 682839 called a priority DO. at 1105 for 1 PF 1/380 w/ fwd wound. Has a tourapper 4-16 Rd. Comp at 1115 Dust. 27 # susp. BDE DUPLICEE	MFR	
40	1123		B36 at CP 4 697792	M	
41	1140		B15 AT CP 4 738828	M	
42	1141		D31 at CT 4 690912	M	
43	1150		D31 CLOSED	M	
44	1155		B36 CLOSED	M	
45	1155		CA Request sent to Bde VIA MAi White 5-3. 280800 - PZ Dottie - KZ 730860 - 705883 - 695861 - 717842. Fre - 56.70 - Factor - Request. 1 CEC. 0. GUNS - 5 Slicks.	M/FR	
46	1215		B15 AT CP 5	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 DEC. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1218		A36 REPORTS SPOTTING 01 X VC		
			WITH PACK & WEAPON. SOUTH PROX 300		
			A36 PURSUED & VC DROPPED		
			01 X PACK & 01 X AK-47 WHICH WERE		
			CAPTURED BY A36. VC EVADING		
			SW. A35 WILL BLOCK. / 800 SP. FONT	MFR	
48	1220		CAPT. LAWRENCE, Bo. CO. REPORTS:		
			LN # 112 WENT OFF GUARD AT 0300 HRS		
			LEFT HIS WEAPON AGAINST BUNKER &		
			CASE OF LURPS. AT 0520 HRS. HIS		
			GUARD REPLACEMENT DID SEE LN # 112		
			MISSING. FIRST NOTICED MISSING AT 0800.		
			LN # 112 WITH 03 VC AT VAN THIEN.		
			SERIAL NO OF M16 IS 899992. CAPT.		
			LAWRENCE REPORTS PF'S WOULD NOT		
			COOPERATE. SON TINH WILL INFORM DC. (Binh Gia Province Chief)	MFR	
49	1300		L/R at CP 3 644964	M	
50	1307		B 15 at CP 2 721818	M	
51	1313		B 15 at 721819	M	
52	1315		REF. ITEM # 47. A35 SENT SMALL		
			VC TO RETRIEVE PACK & WEAPON.		
			FOLLOWING ITEMS CIA AT 659953:		
			01 X AK47 + 01 X AKCM / NEG. AMMO, ~~02 X AK47~~, 02 X U.S. GRENADES (01 X	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	(CONT'D)		BASEBALL GME. & 01X PINEAPPLE), 01X		
			U.S. PISTOL BELT, 01X BK PANTS, 02X		
			BK SHIRTS, 01X PR GREEN SHORTS,		
			03X BLASTING CAPS, 1ST AID KIT, 01X		
			STRAW HAT, 01X ANTI-PERS. MINE,		
			02X MED. BAGS WITH SUPPLIES,		
			02X COOKED MEALS RICE. (80 PAX)	MER	
53	1330		E/R at CP 4 647960	M	
54	1332		A 15 moving	M	
55	1340		E/R 5 CLOSED	M	
56	1345		A 15 at CP 2 660903	M	
57	1415		A 15 at CP 3 655900	M	
58	1421		BINH SON HAS 09X RPG'S FROM 380		
			AT 778895 to 50 TAKEN TO 859		
			LNGTH FOR SECURITY.	MER	
59	1422		REF. ITEM # AK47 SERIAL NO.		
			1954A0457 & ARM SERIAL NO.		
			1966AR3059		
60	1437		Dco BN 665850 TO 6989 TO		
			7189 TO 7193 TO 686930 TO 6488		
			TO START. ELEMENTS of Dco operating		
			on Cco. A.O. must be out by 0800, Cco.		
			will take over at 0800, 28 DEC	MER.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 96

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Dec 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Dec 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1445		K69 at 663948	M	JH
62	1500		REQUEST A.O. EXTENSION FOR C 1/6		
			LL 7183 CR 7483 FROM		
			BINH SON + SON TINH. RHL	MFR	JH.
03	1550		K69 while at 663948 the security team while checking out the area spotted and engaged two V.C. dressed in blue uniforms, with packs and weapons. Engaged with SAF at prox 300 meters. Neg. results, enemy evaded to N.E.		
		1615		F	SN
64	1604		D16 moving	M	DK
65	1630		D26 while at 673877 in ORP engaged 1 V.C. at 50 Male meters, direction North. V.C. was wearing Black P.J., Hoi Chi Minh sandals and had a pack. They engaged with SAF, VC was CIA WIA with stomach wounds. Age approximately 17 years old. Inside pack were 2 V.C. patches		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	Continued		/picture of V.C. women with weapons, medical supplies, 2 hammocks. D.O was requested		
			D.O. No. 80, ETA 20 min. Dupree	F	JR
		1725	DO complete. 1655 - Dest grid	F	SJ
66	1650		District Agent report from Binh Son. 271600 C/2 rating		
			406 Sapper Battallion, 250 men at ~~50~~ 540825, 549859		
			will attack LZ Dottie from 271800 TO 011200. Attack		
			by small groups, in cordination with 82 mm, 60 mm attacks.		
			Same agent reported the		
			attack at Binh Son headquarters		
			a couple of days ago - NAT 6 Btlc. Posting to B/S.	F	JM
67	1700		Routine D.O for B63 There.		
			KCS with making grid.		
			598809. DO complete 1715		
			Dest 27th Line No. 327 (5-2)	MFR	SJ
68	1731		~~A365~~ A365 moving	M	JR
69	1745		A35 cpl 661954	M	JR
70	1755		A35 cpl 660959		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 00

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	(8)10		D16 668857 Cpz	M	JM
72	1820		E/R[C] moving	M	JM
73	1854		D26 moving	M	DK
74	1900		D31 moving	M	JM
75	1905		A26, A25 moving	M	JM
76	1909		VC Ref #65 was classified		
			VC POW - Unit C-31 - Said		
			worked with VC - From		
			Binh An Village - Phu-Nhieu		
			Hamlet 717884. (D Co)	F	
77	1925		E/R[C] 647964, E/R[B] 645965	M	JM
78	1945		D~~36~~ 31 AMB 692908, ~~D26~~ 22 683821 AMB,		
			D~~26~~ 21 686876.	M	DK
79	1946		D16 moving	M	DK
80	1947		A16 "	M	DK
			A15 moving, A35-660954	M	
81	1955		D15 moving	M	JM
82	2010		~~A~~ D16 668882 Amb	M	JM
83	2012		A16 668908, A26-665939		
			A25 668939, A35-664960		
			A15 665909, A36-662954		
84	2032		LOCATIONS CALLED TO BAT	MER	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-JAP

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/5-3/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~85~~	1530		PF Binh Son		
			704948 606921 593933 599923		
			609904 666979 595986 577964		
			776859 622018 601921 605921		
			606930 596976 571971 612952		
			622008 622873 623864 694975		
			975005 713976 606913 720956		
			550906 768829 648936 566900		
			663983 601921 648936 598920		
			613015 508001 613937 785845		
			730894 705950 598920		DK
86	1800		PF Son Tinh		
			604864 599867 607867 600857-		
			590860 599839 598843 603548		
			598836 - 592829 592763 590767		
			587760 595763 - 577759 598809 -		
			587507 601774 - 589781 613757		
			621760 617763 609792 610787		
			607797 619808 621801 - 608816		
			636838 629933 - 613941 637824		
			630825 - 619828 633811 636815		
			629816 638780 645780 638788		
			662774 647773 - 669788 625799		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	27 Dec	2400	27 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			650795 650787 654805 652814-		
			654821 676778 680785-673790		
			652791 680800 687799 710784		
			714781-715795 719779 720771		
			728762 725764 733762 738767		
			713763 705962 695757 760 660824		
			760826 765824 767823 757818		
			752823 769812 725813 771809-		
			732821 693804 695807-679813		
			697793 695794-707815		DK
87	1813		RF Son Tinh		
			(933) 687776 694774 (190) 724779		
			725775 729783 (422) 622796		
			623794 622792 (417) 607767		
			598767 598760 604760 607746		
			603754 (183) 734765 736791		
			741800 744804 742808		DK
88	1830		RF Binh Son		
			(228) 656012 655016 653021 660025		
			665015 (936) 596926 (416) 571933 570931		
			572936 (107) 730894 728901 (199) 685916		
			693908 (380) 728846 768837 681833		DK
89	2030		EXTION approved for DCo To		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-85 TOC, 1/6 INF 198th
LOCATION: FSB 630555
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Dec, TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	Cont		the southern boundry-		
			of 7383. B/S	MFR	SA
90	2045		B 15 721819	M	SA
91	2048		A46 moving	M	SA
92	2101		H/T6- 686917 NDP, H/T36 704928		
			AMB	M	DK
93	2135		A46 672948	M	SA
94	2152		B25 moving	M	DK
95	2205		B35 moving	M	DK
96	2250		H/T 36 while in ~~ambush~~		
			ambush recieved 2 frags.		
			They were in ambush at		
			704928. Pick was 15 mets		
			neg. casualties	M	SA
97	2255		BS 684808 amb	M	SA
98	2256		H/T 36 moving	M	SA
99	2257		B 35 708805 Amb	M	SA
100.	2330		(12) AC MECH AMB 667 908,		
			668 909, 664 909, 664 908,		
			663 939, 662939, 668940		
			667939, 661 954, 663 956,		
		2331	663 960, 672 949. 4 ORRIE	M	AV
101	2334		DC m/A (3) 666874, 668866, 667867	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

UV

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2, S/3, S/5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27DEC70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
102	2345		H/T36 closed 6-	m	AV
103	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rygg significant items follow in log/journal summary.	MFR	MR
	1025		Son Tinh District Chief reports surge operations complete; Binh Son says their surge operations are still in effect.		MR
	1218		A36 spotted 1 VC with pack & weapon; VC evaded to the SW; A35 retrieved 1 pack & 1 AK47, 2 US grenades, 1 baseball grenade 1 AKM		MR
	1530		K69 at 063948 observed & engaged 2 VC with packs & weapons at 300 meters - VC evaded NVE neg results.		MR
	1630		D26 at 673877 engaged 1 VC at 50 meters VC was CIA & WIA - later classified as POW had a pack with medical supplies, from Phu Nuoi at 712874.		MR
	2250		HT 36 in amb 704928 received 2 frags -- engaged area and were extracted by vehicle results - neg - fired only with sweeper warning		MR
	2400		log/journal closed		MR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO SKRZYNIA 1Lt
SIGNATURE: M. A. Rygg

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 DEC 70
1/6 198th

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Wingo	F	AV
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Location: A6- 680943		
			A16 668908 A15 665909		
			A26 665939 A25 668939		
			A36 662954 A35 664960		
			A46 672948 B6- 700806		
			B16 719814 B15 721819		
			B26 691 ~~804~~ B25 684808		
			B35 708805 B46 598809		
			C6 at Dottie D6- 689874		
			D16 668867 ~~D15~~ D21 686876		
			D22 683871 D36 684918		
			D31 692908 E/R6 697964		
			E/R5 645965 K/69 663948		
			E/m5 700806 E/m4 687935		
			A39 Eng + B39 Eng Dottie 59th 683838		
			H/76- 684918 H/36 683838	m	AV
3.	0005		1/6 Day Plans: A6- 680943		
			A16 + A15 665909 A16 CP' 665908		
			CP2 655923 A16 650925 DDP		
			A15 655925 DDP A26 654926		
			A25 655924 A36 662954		
			A35 659957 A46 CP' 675949	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/ S-3/ S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28DEC70
1/6 198d

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP² 670946 CP³ 661944		
			CP⁴ 673943 B16CP' 713823	~~AA~~	~~AV~~
			CP² 706822 CP³ 707827		
			CP⁴ 713822 CP⁵ 720827		
			B26CP' 693811 CP² 701819		
			CP³ 708822 CP⁴ 713824		
			CP⁵ 705816 CP⁶ 698810		
			B36CP' 710800 CP² 720801		
			CP³ 714798 CP⁴ 698793		
			C Co at Dottie for w. train		
			D6- 689874 D11 702852		
			D12 712860 D21 683871		
			D22 685887 D36 684918		
			D32 CP'690910 CP² 702926		
			CP³ 713910 CP⁴ 720914		
			CP⁵ 714916 CP⁶ 706917		
			CP⁷ 700918 CP⁸ 692916		
			E/Rcn will close Dottie	M	AV
4.	0040		From Binh Son:		
			PF plt #01 located 725947,		
			mated contact w/10 VC at		
			722936 at 0910-1030H. VC		
			used SAF, EVADED SW. ARVN	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — LOCATION: FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 DEC 70

4/6 198 TOC — 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		105 mm fired w/results 01xVC KIA.		
			416 RF Co and at 570931		
			contact w/12 x VC at 568915		
			VC used SAF time 1905-1915H		
			EVADE WEST DISTRIC FIRE		
			6 x 81 mm ILL in support		
			w/results 03 x VC KIA. 05 x		
			Chi Coms C.A. 01 x Block of Explosive		
			MAT #13 w/228 RF Co		
			CP@ 656012 observed 05 x VC		
			w/P+W at 1905H grid 652005		
			10 x rnds of TO U.S. ARTY FIRED		
			INTELLIGENCE REPORT		
			FROM BINH SON S/2 27/1930H		
			message # 4698 AGENT # A/512		
			C-2/acting VC Company of		
			406 SAPPER BATTALION at		
			570888, 572873 Strength-60		
			individual wpns, will attack		
			LONG HOT BRIDGE, 609904 and		
			will infiltrate Binh Phuong refugee		
			camp located at 605914.	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 DEC 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4.	continued		Binh Son National Police message # 2224, AGENT CQG/47 B/2 rating VC will increase control in Binh Son area in near future. Military: VC will attack B. S. HQ. & destroy Chau Budge 596 927. Forces used will be from E. B. S. O WBS plus 01 x unit from provinc VC units. & will make attacks in TRA Bong district. Political: after attack the units will leave leaflets with appriate slogans. B. S. National Police message # 2225 NON RATED agent CQG/203 VC K-51 Company located at 698953. C.O. Nguyen Nham shenget - 60. uniform mixed weapons: 01 x 80 mm, 02 BAR.	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/9/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 DEC 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 DEC 70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		01 x AA gun.		
			95A Company 685895,		
			C.O. - Bui Van Tuan		
			strength A-26 mission		
			to attack B.S. H.Q. in future		
			Binh THIEN village at 7095 VALENTINE		
		0155	from 26 DEC to 30 DEC 70.	F	AV
5.	0200		Son Tinh:		
			OPERATIONS: Binh Ngai		
			PF plt # QN 59 x 56.		
			start 586 835 to 594 843		
			592 850.		
			PF plt # 60, 267 start 599839 to		
			589 583, 583 843, 585 850		
			blocking 587853 ~~to 583843 to~~ 587846		
			~~585 850~~		
			PF plt # 61, 243 start 603864		
			595 860 to 589855. Blocking		
		0210	593855 to 586 858. VALENTINE	M	AV
6	0305		1-8 9.2 moving report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved " 1		
			3. H+I. " 0	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 DEC 70

1/6 198th

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		4. TOTAL MISSIONS 2		
			5. HE RNDS 25		
			6. WP " 2		
			7. ILL " 1		
			8 TOTAL " 28	F	AV
7	0330		HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			OH Exp / OH Exp / OH Exp / OH Exp		
			42 VT: 33 ø / 20 ø / 243 1 / 40 ø		
			81 VT: 144 ø / 40 ø / 154 2 / ø ø		
			42 APT: 48 25 / 44 2 / 219 ø / 88 ø		
			81 APT: 122 ø / 102 ø / 215 ø / ø ø		
			81 2L: 103 12 / 1 2 / 63 13 / ø ø	F	AV
8		0332	BDE gives warning report FORCE	MFR	AV
9.		0335	REAR TOC gives morning ammo count. SANTIDAD	MFR	AV
10.	0450		A46 closing 6-	m	AV
11.	0510		A46 closed	m	AV
12	0508		B35 closing on 6-	m	AV
13.	0606		B35 closed	m	AV
14.	0652		B15 closed	m	AV
15	0655		E/R5 close on E/R6	m	AV
16	0700		BCo told that patrols for 16 cleared, 26 cleared except CP3 + CP5, B36 except	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28DEC70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		of CP^3 + CP^4	MFR	AV
17	0703		D/Co informed that D32 patrol of CP^3 + CP^4 + CP^5 leave A.O.	MFR	AV
18	0755		A16 moving to close on A15	M	
19	0756		B25 closed	M	
20	0830		C/RCN closing NPT for extraction at 1330 by resupply bird.	M	
21	0855		A46 moving	M	
22	0915		B/Co CP5 705816 for B26 disapproved by Son Tinh, CP^3 at 704822 approved PHL. B36 element CP^3 at 714798 + CP^4 698793 disapproved due to close proximity of PF units at 704795 (AY2DWZAY), 707788 (AY2DW2TI), 716755 (BxQQNQH2), 713803 (BxNDAMFW), B26 CP^5 705816 disapproved due to close prox of PF Unit at 699812 (AYHATIXR).		JB
23	0930		B26 at CP' 693811	M	
24	0940		B25 at CP^2 701819	M	
25	0954		B25 at CP^3 708822	M	
26	0955		A46 CP' 675949	M	
27	0957		B36 moving on Patrol.	M	
29	0959		E/R at NPT- 647935	M	
30	1018		B36 at CP' 710800	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	29 Dec. 70	2400	29 Dec. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1020		A46 at CP 2 670946	M	
32	1021		B 2C at CP 4 713824	M	
33	1037		A 16 at CP 1 665918	M	
34	1040		D 21 small patrol of D2/ and moving at this time for DL- loc.		
35	1042		B 36 at CP 2 713806	M	
36	1050		B25 CLOSED	M	
37	1050		A 46 CP 3 666944	M	
38	1101		A 16 CP 2 655923.	M	
39	1102		A 46 CP 4 673948	M	
40	1103		B36 CP 3 710810	M	
41	1115		B36 CP 4 705808	M	
42	1123		B36 CLOSED	M	
43	1130		A46 CLOSED	M	
44	1150		BK 69 spotted 5 VN carrying C-Rats loadsweent * the woodline at 655945		
45	1155		PLANS called to Bde - for DAY 29 DEC.		
			A Co. LZ Dottie. B Co Pacification		
			C Co. 6397 - 6797 - 682930 · 694930		
			6488 · D Co. 694930 - 6488 - 6687		
			665842 EAST ON Rd 522. 710842		
			710842 - 7183 - 7483 (5 VN) 7483 (5 VN) - 7486		
			7189 - 7193 - E/R Dottie		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198.

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Dec 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	Cont.		CA Request. 290800 CC-1, Co 52		
			5 Slicks 5 Pack 106 Co		
			PZ Dottie - 22 665907, 665958		
			665935 - 680940 - Factor 56.70		
			A Co. Pack 110. PZ 675945		
			667935 - 665963 - 680943.		
			12 Dottie Callsign Noddles		
			63.30 - CA to SGT Greene-Plons-Dupre.	MFR	ST
46	1245		Ref # 44 Helo #1 came on station at		
			1145 searched in grid 655945 with		
			neg. results. Also K-69 report sighting at		
			same loc. a small element of U.S. report		
			from B.S. revealed to P.F.s.		JH.
47	1250		DC reported having an unauthorized		
			station in their ~~fee~~ internal frequency		
			by the callsign of 03. Unk. station asked		
			CP to pop smoke & give location. CP asked		
			unk station to authenticate whereupon		
			unk sta. went off the air. Interference		
			lasted 15 to 20 min.		JH
48	1407		B16 at CP 713823	M	JH
49.	1425		B15 Request urgent dc. POS		
			undisclosed with Malt/Frag		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 198th 1/6
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Dec 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Grid: ~~80292~~ 720802, DO 82		
			ETA 15 complete 1450		
			Dest. 915' called to 1/6 PFC Tindle 1/6 PFC Thomas		
			198th SGT Greene Line #. 39	F	ST
			Sniper team at 663953	M	ST
50	1500		H/T 36 at 1100 hrs found at 699931 sleeping positions for 6 people. at 701921 1300 hrs. found recently used VC hootch (NVA's this bn. Tonight. SEE DUPLICATE		JS
51	1530		B15 closed	M	OK
52	1531		Ref. 49		
53	1600		E/R at LZ Dottie	M	ST
54	~~16~~ 1710		A16 65092 DDP	M	SM
55	1710		C/A Request with air Cave team-		
			LZ. 706832, 718847, 732858, 705845		
			706859, 719879, 706886, 720875, 705896.		
			Be run with B Co. Sent to Dugre.	T	ST
56	1737		A36 moving	M	SM
57	1740		A36 664952	M	SM
58	1750		A26 moves	M	OK
59	1806		A26cp1 660948 A36cp2 677951	M	OK
60	1812		A26 cp1, 665945	M	SM
61	1827		A36 cp3. 675954	M	SM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 50/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Dec. 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Dec 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1832		Agen Report from DIV. #635.		
			406 BN Str 70 VC moved.		
			Vinh Tuy rpt to BS. 559856		
			mission to combine will loc.		
			guerillas from Son Tinh		
			Binh LIEN & Binh hoang		
			will in attacking Binh Hoang		
			will to attack US Arty at		
			BINH LIEN 28 DEC 02 JAN		
			(2E DOTTIE) Agent 636. DIV.		
			4 Recon member of unidentified		
			unit loc. TAN KHOANH.		
			BS. 573853 27 Dec 70 armed		
			with 2 pistols, 8 hand grenades		
			and 2 bayonets at approx		
			1600 daily they start		
			moving to BINH LIEN		
			will at 1900 hs they enter		
			the hamlet then move		
			to clicks west of 2E		
			Dottie in order to follow		
			GVN/US activity. They operate		
			close to QL#1 Near 2E Dottie	IFR	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2-S3-S5 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	28 Dec	2400	28 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1834		A26 cp3 671944	M	DK
64	1852		A26 cp4 672937	M	DK
65	1854		A26 cp5 668934	M	DK
66	1910		A26 cp6. 662937	M	DK
67	1910		A16 moving	M	DK
68	1940		A16 647949 holding	M	DK
69	1944		from 1-52, BOE, Div agent report 28 Dec C-2, 17 U.C. of 95B has moved from Duc An to BS 583966. Mission to operate in area northwest of Bink Son Dist, nature of operation unknown Lt. HOMZA		DK
70	1944		Request one wrkt DO for K.C.S ~~DO~~ Temp 105 DO 80 ETA 20-25 complete 2005 Dest. from B Co CP - at 700806 Line No 285 "L"	F	DK
71	1958		D31 691906 AMB	M	DK
72	2000		D11, D12 moving	M	SM
73	2006		A16, 15, 36 moving	M	DK
74	2222		From Bink Son PF 05 at Long Hoi initiated contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/33/55 TOC V Corps 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dothio 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	cont.		(SAF) with unknown No of V.C. at 609902 at 2000 hours. V.C. returned SAF. V.C. at 2010 broke contact and evaded E. Neg Casualties on either side. Hatfield	F	SA
		2230			
75	2028.		D21, D22 moving acl. D12 in amb. 669868	M.	
76	2030		A16 646941 Amb, A15 649946 Amb	M	SA
77	2047		D21 625877 AMB, D22 672879 AMB	M	OK
78	2048		A26 665939, A36 671956 AMB	M	OK
79	2051		D11 671867	M	OK
			Request Dust off for one US Patient with Hernia Withdrawal - on Dust off alt. grid 630855 - complete 2110 Litter out plot at Shuttle		
80	2102		B25 at 690811 AMB, 16 moving	M	OK
81	~~2105~~	2105	Location rundown Convoy	M	SA
81	2105		Medi. Amb. H/T 698931, 699930, 700923, 700922 DCO 671868, 669869, 689871		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TOC 52/53/55 Yo 1984

LOCATION: FSB DeHie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	2107		PF Binh Son 704948, 606921		
			593933, 599923, 609904, 666979		
			595986, 577964, 776859, 622018		
			601921, 605921, 606930, 596976		
			571971, 612952, 622008, 622873		
			623864, 694975, 975005, 713976		
			606913, 720956, 580986, 768829		
			648936, 566900, 663983, 601921		
			64 598920, 613015, 508001, 613937		
			785845, 730894, 785950, 598920		
83	2107		PF Son Tinh 728762, 733762		
			738757, 719779, 718770, 713764		
			709765, 710784, 712780 To 715795		
			686799, 680800, 682797, 676778		
			674783, 680776, 647773, 661773		
			To 669788, 638780, 633785, 643778		
			650787, 651795, 667795, 598809		
			595805, 5654805, 650810, 653817		
			633811, 629816, 637815, 639824		
			631821, 629825, 629831, 637839		
			To 648834, 603864, 599867, 606861		
			To 594857, 599839, 598843, 603840		
			To 588843, 616809, 621806, 622809		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6198 TA

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2900

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			609792, 610787, 606797, 609775		
			To 595729, 615764, 621764, 592763		
			590770, 586766 To 584757, 760824		
			760826, 765824, 761823, 757818		
			755823, 753820, 708778, 704794		
			To 714804, 692803, 695807 To 701815		
			729812, 712809, 723809 To 736823		
84	2107		RF Son Tinh (183) 743808		
			744805, 736 791, 730790, (422)		
			597833, 600834, 602834, (933)		
			693774, 695774, (90) 724780		
			729782, 728774, 720812, (417)		
			605757, 605747, 599752, 596766		
			604767,		
85	2107		RF Binh Sanh (228) 656012, 666017		
			650996, 936 596927, 592925		
			(4) 582927, 575925, 580920		
			(107) 730894, (199) 685916, 690906 600906		
			(380) 767852, 728845, 683834		
			769843		
86	2107		RF Binh Son 583999, 615878		
			623879		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf — TOC / 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 DEC — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1425		B15 reported 105 hvt grenade booby trap at 720802 dusted off.		
	1500		HT36 at 699931 found sleeping position for 6 personnel.		MBK
	2222		PF 05 initiated contact with UNK # VC VC evaded sect neg results.		MBK
	2400		Log/Journal closed		MBK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SZ/53/55 TOC 6/198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	2132		B16 AMBAT 724815	M	DH
88	2211		A46 moving	M	DK
89	2317		from Binh Son:		
			Dix Chieu Hoi name: Nguyen Phu - age 47 Phuoc Hoa hamlet, Binh Thang village position: Deputy village Chief VC. Received by Binh Thang village council turned to PFplt #07 grid 666979 brought to Binh Son HQ @ 1700 28DEC70. Will be leaving Binh Son in morning for Quang Ngai.	MER	
		2326			
90	2335		A46 and 672947	M	AV
91	2400		log closed significant items follow in log/journal summary.	MER	
	0042		PF plt 01 at 722936 reported in contact with 10VC results 1VC KIA, RF 416 in contact with 12VC at 568915 results 3VC KIA		
	1150		K69 spotted 5VN carrying C/R into woodline at 655945.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. P.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 680943		
			A16 646941 A15 649996		
			A26 665939 A25 668939		
			A36 671956 A35 664960		
			A46 672947 B6- 700806		
			B16 720814 B15 729815		
			B26 691804 B25 690811		
			B96 598809 C Co at DOTTIE		
			D6- 689879 D11 671867		
			D12 669868 D21 675877		
			D22 672879 D36 684918		
			D31 691906 H/T6- 684918		
			H/T16 683838 E/R DOTTIE		
			K69 663953 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 A394339 DOTTIE		
			59th Eng 683838	m	AV
3	0010		1/6 Day Plans: A6- 680943		
			A16 660944 A15 660948		
			A26 665939 A25 668939		
			A36 670950 A35 666950		
			B6- 700806 B16 720814		
			B15 CP1 717810 CP2 718803	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 70
1/6 198th

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		726804 CP4 721808		
			CP5 729818 CP5 721818		
			B26 691804 B25CP1 684806		
			CP2 687815 CP3 689822		
			CP4 684825 CP5 681817		
			CP6 678807 B36 CP1 698792		
			CP2 691788 CP3 706785		
			CP4 703796 B46 598809		
			CCo DOTTIE D6 689874		
			D16 CP1 682870 CP2 685872		
			D21 675877 D22 672879		
			D36 684918 D31 CP1 682911		
			CP2 678901 CP3 681894		
			CP4 685903 CP5 685911		
			E/R DOTTIE K69 663953		
			BCo CA LZ1 718832		
			LZ2 718847 LZ3 732858		
			LZ4 705845 LZ5 706858		
			LZ6 695859 LZ7 719879		
			LZ8 706886 LZ9 720875		
			LZ10 705896 TIME: 0800 29DEC	m	AV
4.	0013		ACo MECH (13) AMB 646993		
			647991, 649997, 648996	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		667939, 666990, 669939		
			669990, 670956, 671957		
		0015	669961, 673948, 670997 FORRIE	MFR	AV
5.	0100		Son Tinh reports ~~PF plt~~ RD Cadre at grid 650787 were attack by squad size element of VC to their north about 500 meters VC initiated contact with auto matic weapons fire contact ~~that~~ started at 282320 hrs to 282345 hrs. Results neg RD casualties, neg enemy casualties		
		0607	VC evaded to the east. FORRIE	MFR	
			Son Tinh reports operation 2616 29/12/70		
			PF 55+62 from 585758 to 587767		
			PF 57 " 594776 to 603785		
			PF 51 " 613797 to 614805		
			PF 47 at 613755		
			PF 60 fr. 590806 to 593820		
			PF 54+56 " 590834 to 594844		
			PF 61+243 " 595853 to 595863		
			PF 64 " 623813 to 614814		
			PF 58 " 627818 to 618826		
			PF 42 " 653783 to 667787		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/1

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dothie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	continued		PF 37 at 666795		
			PF 63 from 654823 to 647824		
			PF 40 from 684784 to 693787		
			PF 45 at 696810		
			PF 268 from 707806 to 714803		
			PF 70 " 716788 to 723744		
			PF 73 " 715776 to 718773		
			PF 38 & 64 " 735757 to 744757		
			PF 266 " 770816		
			RF 1 & 933 647777 to 704787 to		
			710745.		
			Road sweeps:		
			PF 41 sweep fr. 637780 to 635801		
			PF 52 " " 635802 to 631823		
			PF 234 " " 631823 to 626846		
			PF 242 " " 670753 to 694768		
			PF 44 " " 694768 to 713783		
			PF 41 " " 713783 to 733790		
			This is a Search & Destroy Mission	MFR	MM
6.	0150		BDE gives NH #1 VC/5893		
			LR/6386, NH #2 VC/5987 LR/6980		
		0155	VR VC/6299 LR/6995 FOR RIC	MFR	AV
7.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0000 DATE 29DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7.	0300		1-8 Morning report ∓		
			1. Observed Mission ϕ		
			2. Unobserved " 0		
			3 H+I " 0		
			4 TOTAL " 1		
			5 Rds HE 17		
			6. " WP 0		
			7. " ILL 4		
			8 " TOTAL 21	F	AV
8.	0330				

	HE OH	HE Exp	WP OH	WP Exp	ILL OH	ILL Exp	CS OH	CS Exp
42 VT	16	17	20	ϕ	70	4	40	0
81 VT	144	ϕ	91	ϕ	146	8	0	0
4.2 ART	198	ϕ	44	ϕ	219	ϕ	88	0
81 ART	122	ϕ	102	ϕ	215	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
81 DL	115	ϕ	8	ϕ	50	26	ϕ	ϕ

				F	AV
9		0400	Btc given morning morning report FORRIE	MFR	AV
10		0405	REAR Toc given morning report SANIDINO	MFR	AV
11.	0940		BCo given PF location at 684784 to 693787. 707806 to 714803. & 697777 to 704787 to 710795.	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630865

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12.	0641		D31 moving	M	MM
13	0649		B15 closed	M	MM
14	0650		B25 ~~moving~~	M	M
15	0705		B31 closed	M	M
16	0715		A36 ~~moving~~	M	M
17	0716		A16 & A15 MOVING	M	J.A.
18	0725		A36 + 35 moving	M	JA
19	0755		D16 ~~moving~~	M	JA
20	0825		B6 - SENT ADDITIONAL FMKNDY LOC.		
			716788 (~~AHT~~ AHTJYUSH), 723794 (BNOFXQRJ)		
			696810 (CWJWZPHK)	MFR	JA
21	0826		D16 at CP 717810 682870	M	JA
22	0830		A16 at 660944 A15 at 660948 ~~A 34 at 665939 A 35 at 668939~~ +		
			A 36 + 35 ~~moving~~ stopping s.	M	JA
23	0845		LZ #1 BLUE 50 0845 718832		
24	0855		D16 at CP 1 685872	M	JA
25	0904		From Son Tinh: Operation HQ/TC/		
			137/5T at grid 580866, 605866,		
			580600, 605830. at 280600 ended		
			at 281530. Results: discovered		
			underground bunkers at 591849		
			destroyed 300 lbs. of rice + 3 booby		
			traps. Neg. friendly or enemy WIA KIA MIA		JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0905		PZ #1 B16 0850 720814 SP/FORT.	M. MFR	J.C.
27	0910		From Son Tinh: PF # 38 + 64		
			28 1030 at 735757 while moving		
			into a hamlet stepped on a pressure		
			detonated 105 rd. booby trap.		
			Result 2 PF WIA, frag wounds, crater		
			was 1½ meters wide, ½ m. deep. PF's		
			BDE SGT CREEN		
			evacuated by Vang Nga Ho by vehicle.		J.C.
28	0935		B16 AT LZ #2 718847. DETAINED		
			02X VNM AGE 51 + 57 NEG. I.D.		
			WILL EXTRACT TO DOTTIE / SP. DUSTBOWL	MFR	J.C.
29	1007		A 1-36 ~~will~~ shadow 36 + A 3-5 closed		
			on 25.	M	J.C.
30	1019		A 1-6 CLOSING	M	J.C.
31	1025		PZ #2 B16 1020 718847	M	J.C.
32	1026		AT 241000 SABER BLUES AT		
			LZ #1 718832 DETAINED 03XUNM		
			01XUNM (OLD) NEG. I.D. 01XUNM		
			MILITARY AGE CAUGHT EVADING		
			IN WATER. HE HAD PAPERS AND A		
			COMPASS. BOTH TO BE EXTRACTED		
			TO DOTTIE.	MFR	J.C.
33	1030.		PLANS for 30 DEC. Sent to Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 14th Bde.

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0007 DATE 29 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	Cont.		A Co. at LZ Dottie B20 Pacification		
			Co - 7189 - 692850 - 6685 - 667842 - Evac		
			on 522 733548 - 7189 Dec.		
			685930 - 7195 - 7189 - 694850 - 6685		
			6488 - to start. D/R Dottie		
			CA Request. Co Co - 1CC - 2 Guns		
			5 slicks - Pac 106 PZ Dottie		
			LZ 730860 - 705883 - 695861		
			717842. A Co - Pack 110 PZ		
			645945 - 667935 - 665963 - 680945,		
			LZ Dottie - Noodles 6330		
34	1040		A46 closed on CP-	"	
35	1041		LZ #3 B16 1030 732858 8th FONT	"	
36	1130		PZ #3 B16 1126 732858 8th FONT	"	
37	1135		LZ #4 B16 1134 705845 SGT SIMON	"	
38	1145		59th LAND Clearing Report that		
			RF's Did not pull guard. - Yesterday		
			had regrisak when U.S. Tried to		
			stop RF from loitering UN. The		
			RF locked and loaded on U.S.		
			28 Dec RF were caught taking		
			Smoke. From D-7 - Request to		
			extract RF to B/S.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF.1; 198 BDE.
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1153		PZ #4 B16 1150 705896	M	
40	1205		AT 1150 HRS. SABOR BLUES 18 CRASHED		
			ON APPROACH DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE.		
			GRID 725855. NEG. CASUALTIES.		
			BLUES 73 + 78 SECURING. + B16	M/O	
			NEG. CASUALTIES / BDE. SP FOOT + MOS WITH	M/O	
41	1210		D16 CLOSED ON 09 loc.	M	
42	1215		A36 + A35 MOVING TO DDP	M	
43	1230		A36 AT 663955 DDP	M	
44	1335		H/T 6. at 654923, 29 1115 reported		
			sighting 3 VC w/weapons. Two		
			vehicles pursued & 1 had the		
			3 V.C. in sight. 1 V.C. had		
			2 hand bags + AK 47, another		
			had rifle + 1 V.C. had a		
			weapon, type unk. Did not		
			fire due to friendlies in the area.		
			Neg. results evaded N.E. BDE clear		
45	1338		Loc handed to BDE. SP/ FOOT		
46	1345		1/6 UNIT LOCATIONS: A6- 680993		
			A16 660944 A15 660948 ~~A15 660948~~		
			A26 665939 A25 668939 A36 663955		
			A35 658958 B6- 700806 B16 720814	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-JP

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 29 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT'D		B26 691804 B46 598809 C6 DOTTIE		
			DG- 689874 D21 675875 D20 673878		
			D36 684918 UPON DOTTIE K69 663953	MFR	
47	1500		B25 MOVING ON PATROL	M	
48	1510		B 25 at CP 684806	M	
49	1330		B25 at cp 2 687815	M	
50	1600		B25 at cp 3 689822		
			D11, D12 moving	M	
51	1615		B25 at cp 4 684825	M	
52	1630		6605 cleared for fast fire		
			291630 TO 300600 HUE	M	
53	1631		B25 at cp 5 681817		
54	1643		D12 ORP at 684822	M	
55	1650		D11 ORP at 684 683877	M	
56	1700		B25 cp 6 at 678807	M	
57	1740		D21, D22 moving	M	
58	1742		B25 closed	M	
59	1810		K69 at 662956	M	
60	1814		D21 678862 ORP	M	
61	1814		D02 678862 ORP	M	
62	1840		Air Cav 43 ea 7089 - L.R. 7454		
	2000		Approved.	MFR	
63	1900		A16, A15, A26, A25 moving	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japp

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/61 198th

LOCATION: FSD Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	~~20~~00		PF Binh Son		
			616902 594938 625017 584982		
			605954 626007 674976 624875		
			623879 685983 555990 581911		
			564004 706951 606920 594934		
			599928 609904 666979 555987		
			576964 776858 622017 601922		
			604921 606931 595976 575971		
			612951 622008 623864 695975		
			970004 715976 602912 722956		
			580905 766829 647935 664984		
			602923 ~~647935~~ 599920 614011		
			614935 786845 730894 705950		
			599920 Saluia	M	JM
64	~~20~~00		PF Son Tinh 599839, 599845		
			603840 To 591805, 603884, 600868		
			607867, 600857 To 587860, 637837		
			629831, 623835 To 614839, 640824		
			631821 To 619827, 654805, 653817		
			To 665820, 633811, 640814, 630813		
			651797, 654793, 650787, 615803		
			615809, 622805, 659809 To 587807		
			609792, 608788 To 611781, 605774		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / Vo 198th

LOCATION: FSB DoHie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	2000		To 589781, 592763, 587762, 590770		
			To 57775, 611756, 615760, 620765		
			638757, 638780, 645780, 634787		
			647773, 661773, 668781, 676778		
			To 672790, 682797, 685795 To 685799		
			To 673802, 707787, 711784, 714780		
			719779, 717769, 728762, 724764		
			734761, 738757, 713784, 765763		
			760826, 760825, 764825, 767820		
			756819, 750815, 753817, 694806		
			693805 To 679812, 719812, 725825 To		
			731829, 711801,	M	SM
66	2000		RF Son Tinh (933) 687776, 695774		
			(922) 602834, 602842, 601837, 601837		
			593834, (163) 743808, 744804, 736790		
			734794, (190) 724778, 729781, 728778		
			(417) 602768, 607766, 601757, 600750		
		2025	606744 Hatfield	M	SM
67	2000		RF Binh Son (228) 657012, (936)		
			596927, 592926, (416) 575938, 570943		
			573943 (107) 730894, 724895, 724903		
			(199) 685916, 678902, (380) 778846		
		2025	774848, 681833 Hatfield	M	SM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32-53/55 V6198th FA

LOCATION: 630855 V/c 198th

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2000		A36 moving	M	JM
69	2007		B15 moving in	M	JM
70	2007		Binh Son ref 32 detainees		
			Tran Thach, 44 years old, Doan		
			Son, 64 years old, Both		
		2040	VCI, farmers associate Hatfield members	F	JM
71	2015		Binh Son reports PF01 at 688954		
			initiated contact (SAF) on 10 VC		
			at 684953 at 1710 hrs. VC		
			returned fire (SAF) VC		
			broke contact at 1730 and		
			evaded N.E. Results 1 PF		
			KIA, 2 VN females WIA, 1		
			VN baby son schrapnel wound,		
			4 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, ~~D.O.~~		
			D.O. 57 complete 1835 dest		
			ination unknown Hatfield	F	JM
72		2025	Ble giver location Hatfield unknown	F	M
73	2025		A15 amb 655946 ~~Hatfield~~	M	JM
74	2030		A25 amb 664927 ~~Hat~~	M	JM
75	2040		A16 amb 655942, A26 amb 662925		
			A~~36~~ 35 moving	M	JM
76	2040		~~A12~~ D11 moving	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 1984

LOCATION: FSB DeHie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	2040		B15 Amb 720824	M	JM
78	2050		D12, D21, D21 moving	M	JM
79	2058		A35 in Amb - 655957	M	SA
80	2100		D31 moving to AMB	M	SA.
81	2112		D11 closed on 689874	M	JM
82	2117		D21 688887 Amb, D22 682888 Amb	M	JM
83	2130		D12 ~~678862~~ Amb 679880	M	JM
84	2147		A36 in Amb. 660952	M	SA.
85	2157		Agent report Binh Son N.P.		
			2238 - 29 Dec Agent CQ 64		
			Z12 C-2 rating The C/95B		
			company at 511895, 506895		
			40men, company CO. Mich,		
			complete individual weapons, mission		
			attack Chau Tu bridge (Son Cho)		
			at 593933 Valentine	F	JM
86	2205		Agent report BinhSon 5-2		
			291530, Message 472, Agent		
			A16, C-3 rating. 95/B		
			Sapper Co. at 546976, 40men		
			mission infiltrate above and		
			collect taxes Valentine	F	JM
87	2215		Bde location rundown Forney	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dot 12 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	2230		A/6 moving	M	JA
89.	2330		B26 reports PF in contact with unk/VC. enemy grid 690815. 81 x 60 mm and landed about 60 meters from their position. Friendly grid 691809.	MFR	MK
90.	2345		B6 - reports seeing motor ~~rocket~~ flash vic 698818		
91	2400		Log closed by Lt Rupp significant items follow in Log / Journal summary	MFR.	MK
	0100		Son Tinh reported RD cable at grid 650781 at 2320 hrs had contact with sqd size element VC neg results		MK.
	1026		Sabre blues at 718832 detain 2 VNM neg ID. I tried to evade & lost a compass.		MK
	1205		At 725855 1 Sabre slick crashed due to mechanical problems -- neg casualties bird was extracted		MK
	1335		HT6 - at 654923 spotted 3 VC with weapons did not engage ~~to~~ due to proxd friendlies VC evaded NE.		MK
	0935		B16 at LZ #2 detained 2 MAM neg ID.		MK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 1/6 TOC 198

LOCATION: DONUE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	29 DEC	2400	~~29 DEC~~ 30

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	2015		Binh Son reports PF01 at 688954		
			initiated contact with 10VC at 684953		
			1710 hrs. VC evaded NE - 1PF KIA,		
			2 VNF WIA, 1 VN child WIA		
			4VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA.		
	2330		B26 reported PF in contact vic AN		
			Thinh -- report 10 to 12 60mm		
			rds. hit around will also SAF.		MWH
	2400		Log / journal closed		MWH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D. S. RIZZO

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5, 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP2 691788 CP3 706785		
			CP4 703786 C Co at Dottie		
			D6- 689874 D11 680872		
			D12 679881 D21 680887		
			D22 682888 D36 684918		
			D31 CP1 690910 CP2 705898		
			CP3 705898 CP4 705908		
			CP5 705918 CP6 685918	m	AV
4.	0045		A96 and 674943	m	AV
5.	0095		Blue Ghost 40 check out area vic 695818 with neg sightings is breaking station 626 will continue with arty fire.	MFR	MFR
6.	0046		From Son Tinh : RECON operation 30/0100H to 01/0800H. Box 573770 to 573780 to 583780 to 583770 to start	m	AV
7.	0050		ACo MECH (17) AMB 660951, 660953, 658958, 654942, 655943, 656946, 662926, 663927, 665927, 664928, 674942.	m	AV
8.	0125		Summary B26 reported that at 2330hrs they heard a loud explosion followed by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf / TOC / 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOKIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE ~~29~~ 30 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE ~~29~~ 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued		2 or 3 more explosions. They observed several explosions in An Thinh to their east also observed SAF from the north & south of An Thinh. B26 said a total of 20 to 12 60mm rds were fired mostly into will area, only 1 rd landed 50 to 75 meters to north of the B26 perimeter and 698804, B26 did reported taking some SAF from grid 698807 they engaged that area with 50 cal & M60 fire after Son Tinh cleared the grid.		
			Contact lasted from 2330 hrs to 0015 hrs, at which time Blue Ghost 40 come on station and checked ridge line out with search light & 15 high intensity flares had neg sightings broke station at 0045 hrs.		
			Between 2330 hrs & 0015 hrs B26 had observed muzzle flashes from 60mm vic 698818; "B" Co fired 155, 8" and 4.2 HE in this area. B26 and Son Tinh report neg casualties or damage. B26 will not sweep ~~light~~ 698818 due to neg sightings by Blue Ghost and area to be mined.		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30DEC70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9.	0245		From Don Tinh:		
			PF plt #241 @ 682798 in		
			contact w/ squad size element		
			of VC from 29/2320 to 2350H		
			Enemy @ 680798 DIRECTION W		
			prox 100m EVADED W.		
		0250	NEG RESULTS. HATFIELD	MER	AV
10.	0310		RF plt #45 @ 693805 in		
			contact w/ SAPPERS Enemy		
			@ 695810 VC ATTACKED		
			w/ SAP + B40 rockets.		
			CASUALTIES 02x civilians KIA		
			03x civilians WIA and will be		
		0315	EVAC'D HASTEY THIS MORNING	MER	AV
11.	0330		1-8 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved " 0		
			3. H+I " 0		
			4. Total " 1		
			5 Rds HE 12		
			6. " WP 0		
			7. " ILL 52		
			8. " TOTAL 64	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630865
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12.	0345		HE WP ILL CS		
			OH Exp OH Exp OH Exp OH Exp		
			4/2 VT 16 0 20 0 188 52 40 0		
			5/1 VT 142 0 41 0 146 0 0 0		
			4/2 MT 186 12 44 0 219 0 88 0		
			5/1 MT 118 4 93 9 210 5 0 0		
			3/2 V 115 0 8 0 30 20 0 0	F	AV
13		0347	T-2 MORNING REPORT GIVEN TO		
			LT HAZKET BDE DUTY OFFICER	MFR	AV
14		0400	REAR TOC gives moving input SADINO.	MFR	AV
15	0450		A46 moving	M	AV
16	0495		A46 closed	M	AV
17			From Son Tinh: PF will		
			move loc 573770 to 573780		
			to 573770 to 583780 to start		
			from 30/0100H to 01/0800H	M	AV
18	0655		D21 moving	M	AV
19	0700		NH #1 + NH2 same VPW-6988		
			LR/7487. DUPRE	MFR	AV
20			D12 amb 679881		
			D31 moving	M	AV
21	0745		B26 REQUESTS URGENT D.O. FOR 02X		
			PF LITTER WITH WOUNDS RESULTING FROM	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT'D		CONTACT REF. ITEM # 8. 01 x PF WITH LEG WOUND ~~+ 01 x PF WITH CROTCH SHOT~~ NAMED CUONG HUONG AGE 30, AND 01 x PF WITH CROTCH SHOT NAMED VO BAO AGE 15. GRID 691804. ALSO REQUEST PRIORITY FOR 01 x VNM NAMED DOMHAM AGE 66 WITH BULLET STILL IN HIS ARM.		
			D.O.# 84 ETA IS COMP. 0820		
			DEST. 27TH / BDE: SP. DISPATCH	MFR	J.G.
22	0840		B6- REPORTS PF'S AT B26 LOC. THINK		
			VC STILL IN VILLE. MAY HAVE CLAYMORE	MFR	J.G.
23	0905		B35 MOVING ON PATROL	M	J.G.
24	0920		D31 ~~moving~~.	M	J.G.
25	0927		B35 CP 1 698792	M	J.G.
26	0935		D31 at 694898 ^ moving	M	J.G.
27	0940		K 69 at DAY LOC. 661953	M	J.G.
28	0957		B 35 at CP 2 681788	M	J.G.
29	1018		C/RCN MOVING	M	J.G.
30	1020		D31 VIC. 705908	M	J.G.
31	1035		D31 VIC. 710882 - TO MOVE NORTH 1200 METERS	M	J.G.
32	1040		B35 CLOSED	M	J.G.
33	1045		C/R 06 AT CP 610857	M	J.G.
34	1050		E/R 05 at CP 620850	M	J.G.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 INF TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1001 DATE 30 | TO HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1100		DG - SENT ANN LRRP A.O. FROM		
			301200 to 020700: FROM 7090 to		
			7190 to 710886 to 732868		
			To 700856 to 7090	MFR	[illegible]
36	1105		DAY plans sent to Bde. SGT		
			Green	MFR	[illegible]
37	1119		E/R' CP 600850	M	[illegible]
38	1120		Ref #36. ACo. 12 Dottie		
			Bco. Pacification - CO. 6397		
			665570 · 6993 - 6488 - 6496 - 6395		
			to start - DO. 6983 - 7193 - 7189 · 7485 ·		
			West on 522. to 670842 - 6488 - start		
			E/R. UL. 6602. LR. 6958.		
			CA Request. 1CC - 2 gun - 5 slicks,		
			Cco - Pack 106 · PZ Dottie 12.		
			665907 · 665958 · 665955 · 680940.		
			Factor 56.70 - ACo - Pack 111.		
			PZ · 645945 - 667955 · 660963		
			680945. 12 Dottie - Hoddles 63.50		
			E/R. PZ Dottie - 12. 672011.		
			W/ 56.70.	MFR	[illegible]
39	1132		AT ~~1030~~ 1045 HRS. AT 682894 H/T 36		
			FOUND: 03X SLEEPING POSITIONS FOR	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT'D		5 OR 6 PEOPLE EACH; ~~03 x SLEEPING~~ POSITIONS 01 x SPIDER HOLE 3'x5', 01 x RESTING POSITION FOR 3 OR 4 PEOPLE - HERE THEY ALSO FOUND A COT, SOME BANDAGES AND TWIGS + COTTON USED FOR SWABS; FOUND NUMEROUS GRASS TRAILS WITH RECENT USE IN LAST TWO HOURS. AT 301120 AT 703880 H/T 36 FOUND 04 x SLEEPING POSITIONS FOR 8 PEOPLE EACH WITH RECENT ACTIVITY IN LAST 24 HOURS.	MPR	
40 ~~HHB~~	1148		C/REN 05 AT CP's		
41	1150		From Binh Son: E/R LL 6602 LR 6998 C/CAS from 31 & 11 JAN. C/CARLO BY THIEN		
42	1156		From Son Tinh: At 30 0230 a VC team from Providence + Intelligence have entered refugee camps at 639755 and PF housing at 639754 Engaged PSDF of PHO-NHON refugee camps + ARVN engineers. Results: 2 VC KIA, VC Commanding officer	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70
1/6 198 TOC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CON'T		by the name of GIAD, also 1 K54		
			1 chicom grenade, documents, &		
			1 VC CIA w/weapon (AK-47)		
			Friendly casualties NGG.		
			At 24 1780 grid. 592832		
			1 VN female while moving to the		
			hamlet detonated a pressure type		
			booby trap 105 Rd. leaving a crater		
			1/2 meters wide x 1/2 M. deep.		
			The booby trap was located near		
			hamlet & concealed in the bushes.		
			Results 1 AVN female K/A. BDE DUPLICATE		
43	031		E/R closed on DoTie	M	
44	1830 ~~1835~~		A 15 closing on A16; A 25 closing on		
			A26; A 36 closing on A35 for resupply	M	
45			A26 closed on A25. A16 close		
			on A15	M	
46	1325		AT 301315 H/T 26 AT 683838		
			RECEIVED A FEW ROUNDS SA/F FROM		
			689842. VN ENGRS WITH H/T 26		
			SPOTTED 03x SUSPECT VC LOADING		
			SOUTH. H/T 26 WILL SURVEY / BDE. SI. SOUTH	NFR	
47	1330		From BDE: Division Agent	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

...ORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		Report B-2 rating 0800 29 Dec 70. C-51 Heavy weapons co. was located at LAC 500 hamlet #3 B.S. 704883. Mission to mortar US + GVN troops on Hill 43 grid BS 685916 from 29 Dec. To 31 Dec. Division Agent Reports B-2 rating at 0900 hrs. 29 Dec 70 C-95A co. located at TUYET-TINH. BT 663043 and TUYET DIEM hamlet #8. BT 670030. Strength 26 men. Mission to avoid US. + GVN Trup operations.	NFR	
48	1408		Blue Ghost VR Team in Air Cav box 43.		
49.	1410		Ref #46 HT 26 Reports. TVC. fired upon HT 26 Prox 400 meters Friendly grid. 689836. Enemy 689831 Intel agency findings Hoc block PJs /w wounds.		
50	1423		B25 moving on Patrol.	M	
51	1445		BLUE GHOST 25 ON STATION REPORTS	CONT'D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/SS TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT'D		SHOOTING OLD CAMP FIRE AT 688819		
			ALSO REPORTS 03x BASKETS AT 686814	MCR	J.C.
52	1450		L/RECN BOX FROM 311100 to 112400		
			FROM 6704 to 6604 To 6799		
			~~to~~ CLEARED BY BINH SON H.U.E.	M	J.C.
53	1455		Snipers have returned to LZ Dottie		
54	1510		B25 at CP 697811	M	
			~~Spider in~~		
55	1525		B25 cp. 2 702816	M	JC
56	1407		B25 cp 3 710822	M	JC
57	1415		B13 moving	M	JM
58	1423		B25 cp 4 707820	M	JC
59	1635		H/T 6(-) at 703874 found		
			15 sleeping positions 6X		
			12X1 each, also found		
			a couple of spider holes		
			all camaflauge. Did not		
			destroy~~ed~~, but will call		
			artillery on them	F	JM
60	1655		B25 cp 5 694813 Degree	M	JM
61	1715		B15 closed 720321	M	DK
62	1733		B25 Closed on loc.	M	JC
63	1800		AO A36 closed 658923	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1825		H/T36, H/T60 left for Chu Lai	M	JM
65	1835		A25 moving	M	JM
66	1842		A25 cp Y 659925		
67	1847		D22 while in a DDPat 682885 found 1-81mm HE round approximately 50 meters NW of this location Was ~~to~~ found on open terrain, was blown in place crater size 3X3X1 Hatfield	F	JM
68	1855		A25 cp 2 664920	M	JM
69	1920		A25 cp 3 667920	M	JM
70	1924		A25 cp 4 666934	M	DK
71	1928		D25 in amb 679581		
72	1928		D22 in amb. 678882		
73	1937		A25 amb ~~662929~~ 660924	M	JM
74	1945		Binh Son MACV intercept		
			TO all ARUNS, RF, PF: Who has used aircraft, arty, rifles to kill all the families and people of South Viet Nam? It is the Americans! You must take your rifles and kill		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 51/52/53 TOC 1/61984
LOCATION: FSB Bottle 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	cont		all the Americans and when		
			you are finished you will give		
			your rifles back to South Vietnamese		
			Govt. and return to your families.		
		2215	If you don't you will be killed Hatfield	F	SM
75	1958		A16 & A15 mooving on Patrol	M	
76	2000		A26 moving	M	
77	2013		A31 moving	M	DK
78	2022		A36, A35 moving	M	JH
79	2025		B15 Amb 723813	M	JH
80	2030		~~D16~~ D11, D12 moving		
			D21 Amb 679881	M	JM
81	2035		A25 Amb 660924, A16 Amb 657945		
			A15 Amb 654945	M	SM
82	2040		A26 666927 AMB	M	DK
83	2047		D11 in Amb. 680872	M	
			D12 in Amb- 678879		
84	2055		B35 moving	M	JH
85	2056		A35 Amb 651956	M	SM
86	2117		A36 cpz 653962	M	SM
87	2125		B35 Amb 708798	M	SM
88	2158		D31 in Amb. 706919	M	
			?		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/4/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-33-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	2215		PF Binh Son		
			610943 558982 577966 612957		
			616905 595939 585935/706951		
			606920 594934 599998 609904		
			666979 555987 576964 776858		
			622017 601922 604921 606931		
			595976 575971 612951 622008		
			623864 695975 970004 715976		
			602912 722956 580905 766829		
			647935 664984 602923 599920		
			614011 614935 756845 730894		
			705950 599920		OK
			Blues Shot 25 sighted @ tunnel at		
			715853, and 712855. 4 people living		
			one at 729823. 3 hootches camoflag		
			at 727878, 3 hootches camofl at 711855		
			and food drying at 711885 3 camofl		
			hootches and 4 hootches in open		
			cooking equipment, rice, and		
			clothing drying		OK
			PF Son Tinh		
			603864 599855 606865 597509		
			600805 603805 600536 601839		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354/1
By CEC NARA Date 4/8/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 51/52/53 TOC. 1/6 1984

LOCATION: FSB Dottie G30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
92	2258		A46 moving		
93	2330		B25 moving	m	AV
94	2332		Blue Ghost 40 reports taking fire from grid 583898 also observed muzzle flash from possible mortar tube. Grid cleared by BS. by Hue and Bde reports neg ARVN in box A3 Lt. Dan also Son Tinh cleared it CBB. Blue Ghost was low on fuel said it would check area out later on way to 11 Bde. Boxes -- Valentine	MFR	
95	2350		A46 and 678935	m	AV
96	2351		A15 moving	m	AV
97	2400		Log closed significant items follow in Log/Journal summary.		
	0310 ~~0425~~		Son Tinh reports 2 Civil KIA 3 WIA on Ap Thinh		
	1132		At 682894 and 703880 HT36 found some sleeping positions		
	1150		At 639754 PSDF engaged 2 VC results 2 VC KIA (Grad) 1 AK47 CIA.)		
	1325		HT26 at 683838 spotted 2 VC & received some SAF -- neg results.		
	1535		HT6 at 703874 found 15 sleeping positions		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/..

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: LZ DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Dec — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			597836 623807 623803-624794		
			610792 610796 - 616784 603774		
			601779 608775 592761 590759		
			596758 612760 614766 617761		
			635780 635783 - 632777 633811		
			633814 637813 632822 636823		
			629825 627837 629841 632839		
			654805 652814 656810 649796		
			651793 683799 687797 662774		
			647773 657777 676778 674783		
			679784 713764 714766 714759-		
			718771 728762 734759 738757		
			709782 709785 721789 723785		
			724788 719779 721789 760820		
			760825 765825 758826 747812		
			756819 693805 695807 719812		
			721809 723809		
			RF SON TINH		
			933 - 657775 693774 695769		
			190 - 724777 729781 728774		
			417 - 604767 595766 605758		
			601745 606752 - 183 - 236791 742808		
			741799 744794 730790 - 422 - 600833		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			0200		
			595833 598838 → 614837		
			RF & Binh Son		
			228-656016 657012 652016		
			656005-936-596926 588922		
			555920-416-575938-107-730694		
			726904 723895-199-685916		
			669912-380-778846 785847		
			416-575916 565917 566914		
90	2215	2215	From Binh Son 10 year old		
			K.N. shot in the head		
			by V.C. at 1330 at 695949.		
			Boy was taken to PF plt.		
			05 at 704948. D.O. 57 at 1400		
			to 91st evac Hatfield	F	JM
91	2215	2215	Binh Son RF 416 co. at 565917		
			initiated contact with 10 V.C.		
			at 560921 at 1850. V.C. used SAF		
			broke contact at 1940 evade west		
			Neg RF casualties, 3 VC KIA		
			1 AK47 CIA, ARUN fired 60 rds		
			105 HE into grid 560921		
			in support Hatfield	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/1/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: Do Ha IE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 DEC — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1847		P22 found an 81mm round - blown		
			place		MWK
	2332		Blue Ghost 40 took fire fr. 583898		
			observed a mortar flash		MWK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 — 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30DEC70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2.	0002		1/6 Unit Locations A6- 680983		
			A16 655942 A15 655946		
			A26 662925 A25 664927		
			A36 660952 A35 658958		
			A46 B6- 700806		
			B16 720814 B15 720821		
			B26 691804 B46 598809		
			C Co at Dottie D6- 689874		
			D16 679880 D21 680887		
			D22 682888 D36 684918		
			D31 H/T6- 684918		
			H/T16 683838 A/59th + B/59 DOTTIE		
			59th Eng 683838 E/Ron DOTTIE		
			K69 662956 E/m4 647935		
			E/m5 700806	m	AV
3.	0010		ACo will remain in field.		
			B16 CP1 717810 CP2 718803		
			CP3 726804 CP4 721808		
			CP5 729818 CP6 721818		
			B26 CP1 697811 CP2 702816		
			CP3 710822 CP4 701820		
			CP5 694814 B36CP1 698792	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31DEC70 TO HOUR 2900 DATE 31DEC70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	HV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Location : A6-680943		
			A16 657945 A15 654995		
			A26 666927 A25 660929		
			A36 653962 A35 651956		
			A46 678935 B6- 700806		
			B16 710814 B15 723813		
			B26 691804 B35 708798		
			B46 598809 C Co at DOTTIE		
			D6- 689874 D11 680872		
			D12 678879 D21 679881		
			D36 684918 D31 706919		
			F/R DOTTIE E/m⁵ 700806		
			E/m⁴ 647935 H/T/6 683838		
			59th Eng 683838	m	AV
3.	0010		1/6 DAY Plans : ACo will be coming to DOTTIE B6- 700806		
			B16 CP¹ 725816 CP² 708823		
			CP³ 729829 CP⁴ 717827		
			CP⁵ 722819 B26 CP¹ 684807		
			CP² 687815 CP³ 697816		
			CP⁴ 692811 B36 CP¹ 695803		
			CP² 687798 CP³ 683788	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: 1
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 4/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3.			CP² 697787. C Coy will		
			be leaving DOTTIE.		
			D6- 678862 D11 678862		
			D12 676882 D21 688887		
			D22 687887 D36 684918		
			E/R 672011	m	AV
4.	0015		A15 at CP¹ 654998	m	AV
5.	0030		A15 at CP² 648947	M	AV
6.	0032		A Co MECH (1) AMB 650 997,		
			648 946, 658 995, 657 994,		
			666 929, 668 927, 661 928		
			660 923, 650 956, 652 956		
		0120 ~~0035~~	678 934. HATFIELD ~~JONES~~	m	AV
7.	0036		D Co (2) MECH. AMB 678 887,		
		0120	689 872. HATFIELD	m	AV
8.	0045		AT 30/ ~~2105~~ 2125 H A36 taking		
			a break @ 653 963 engaged		
			3 VC ~~running~~ EAST TO WEST		
			PROX 40 METERS. W/ RESULTS		
			01 x VC KIA, 01 x VC WIA, 01 VC		
			EVADED SW. 01 x M-2 # 4828425		
			9mm PISTOL C/A, 02 PACKS. +		
			1 PISTOL BELT W/ HOLSTER, 1 PONCHO LINER	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2 / S-~~3~~ / S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued		01 x leader ammo pouch, food		
			10# of rice. cook utensils.		
			assort clothing, nylon rain		
			jacket. 1 pr tropical boots,		
			1 smoke striker. 1 toad brush.		
		0170	1 razor. 2 bags of documents. HAND	MER	AV
9.	0055		From Dan Tien:		
			Operation HQ/TC/138/57		
			start 31/0630 to 2400H.		
			RFCo 417 605 769 to 598772		
			to 588786.		
			PFplt # 53+47 592763 to		
			589770 to 584 779.		
			PFplt # 60+66 597809 to		
			595800 to 586793 to		
			522 787. Block force from		
			585 782 to 588884.		
			PFplt #51 609795 to 604790		
			to 604 789.		
			PFplt #55 Blocking force		
			578782 to 577771.		
			Mission: Capture VC & DRAFT DODGERS	m	AV
10.	0100		A15 at CP3 693945	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/9/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 70
1/6 198.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11.	0110		From Binh Son: PF plt 21 time 31/0020 to 0100. Had suspect enemy movement. Swept area of 623864.		
		0120	NEG FINDINGS. HATFIELD	MFR	AV
12.	0200		From Binh Son: PF plt # 264, CP @ 730894 initiated contact w/ 20 VC @ 735886 TIME: 30/2025 to 2050H. VC used SAF. Burned bamboo fence in village. U.S. ARTY FIRED 4 RNDS ILL, COAST GUARD CANCELED FIRE MISSION VC EVADED SOUTH. NEG RESULTS WILL SWEEP IN MORNING.	MFR	AV
13	0210		DISTRICT REPORTS (OF 30 DEC 70) & TO REPORT ON VC ATTACKS ON Chau O BRIDGE 596927 24/2130H TEXT: 24/2100H, plt of VC entered Binh Phuong refugee camp @ 685913. In conjunction w/ attacks on Chau	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 | LOCATION: FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31DEC70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31DEC70

1/6 198th TOC 630865

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	continued		BRIDGE. VC couldn't find PF plt #25 @ 602912 and withdrew at 2130H. neg contact.	MFR	AV
14.	0215		B25 AMB 690811	m	AV
15	0300		A36 AMB 650965	m	AV
16.	0315		1-8 R2 morning report		
			1. Observed Mission 1		
			2. Unobserved Mission 0.		
			3. H+I " 0		
			4. Total " 1		
			5. Rds HE 0		
			6. " WP 0		
			7. " ILL 28		
			8. Total Rds. 28	F	AV
17.	0320				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 VT	16	Ø	20	Ø	188	Ø	40	Ø
81 VT	179	Ø	91	Ø	143	3	Ø	Ø
42 NPT	186	Ø	99	Ø	181	28	88	Ø
81 NPT	118	Ø	93	Ø	205	5	Ø	Ø
81 DL	115	Ø	8	Ø	25	5	Ø	Ø

18		0325	Rds given ITEM #16 FORRIE	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 DEC 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 DEC 70

1/6 198 TOC 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0326	ITEM #18 given to SANDING REAR TOC	MFR	AV
20.	0545		A46 moving	m	AV
21.	0600		B35 moving	m	AV
22	0601		B25 moving	m	AV
23	0625		B35 closed	m	AV
24	0640		B25 closed	M	[illegible]
25	0646		~~A36~~ 26 moving to close on ~~AB~~ 25	M	[illegible]
26	0655		B15 moving	m	AV
27	0705		A36 MOVING A25 CLOSED A26		
			MOVING TO PZ	m	[illegible]
28	0708		A35 SWEEPING VIC. AMB.	m	[illegible]
29	0715		A46 closed		
~~30~~			A26 holding at PZ 665925	m	AV
30	0730		B25 closed	m	AV
31	0732		D31 closed on 36	M	[illegible]
32	0745		A35 & A36 COMPLETED SWEEPS MOVING		
			TO PZ	m	[illegible]
33	0755		A15 MOVING	m	[illegible]
34	0805		A36 at PZ 655957	M	[illegible]
35	0819		A15 CLOSED A16 A16 MOVING TO PZ	m	[illegible]
36	0830		A36 AT PZ 655957	m	[illegible]
37	0847		1ST PZ COMPLETE 0935 O/MCN	m	[illegible]
38	0848		1ST LZ O/R COMPLETE @ 0945	m	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOE 1/6 INF. 198 DDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	31 DEC 70	2400	31 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	0950		Bco 26 at CP 684807 + 15 moving		
40	1000		From Son Tinh: RF 183 at 30 1040 grid 739787 while moving and working in the area detonated an M-16 booming betty mine pressure detonated leaving a crater ½ M wide and ¼ M deep. Results: 3 RF WIA evacuated by vehicle Quang Ngai Prov. Hospital. At 3 0945 hrs. a group of people playing cards at 636766 (Cuu Lang) were hit by a RF grenade killing 10 people + wounding 9. Incident is still under investigation by Province SPOKESMAN	MCR	
41	1000		2ND PZ A6- CC 1000 HRS. 680943	M	
42	1001		2ND LZ C6- PZ A6- 1000 HRS 665907 680943	M	
43	1012		B 15 AT CP 725816 B25 CP 684807	M	
44	1015		A6- AT LZ DOTTIE	M	
45	1020		B 25 CP 687815	M	
46	1021		3RD PZ A36 1018 HRS. DISTANCE 655957	M	
47	1022		3RD LZ C26 1019 HRS. 665958 655957	M	
48	1025		4TH PZ A36 A16 1024 HRS. DISTANCE 660945	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1046		4TH LZ C36 1045 665935 SP. DUMMY	M	
50	1050		A6- CLOSED DOTTIE 1020 HRS. SP. DUMMY		
			A36 " " 1035 HRS SP. DUMMY	M	
51	1100		B16 at CP 2 725816	M	
52	1115		B16 at CP 3 729829	M	
53	1120		5TH PZ A6 1120 HRS. 665935 SP. FONT	M	
54	1130		A16 CLOSED DOTTIE WITH DOG TEAMS	M	
55	1135		5TH LZ C16 1135 680990	M	
56	1137		From Son Tinh: Senior Advisor request S-5 send a phyaps team w/ camera + tape to Son Tinh for 3 Chieu Hoi coming into their location	M	
57	1200		B16 at CP 4 717827	M	
58	1245		D6- at 678862		
59	1305		59TH ENGRS LAND CLEARING VIC.		
			660860. H/T 15 SECURING	M	
60	1318		C6- AT 679941 C16 666910		
			C26 665957 C36 667943	M	
61	1340		B15 CLOSED ON MDP	M	
62	1355		FROM BDE SP. FONT: BEFORE ITEMS UNDER		
			VIP PROGRAM AND BLOWN, BDE REQUESTS		
			LOT NUMBER + AGE.	MFR	
63	1357		E/R at 670017	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1425		B31 at CP1 695803	M	
65	1455		B31 at CP2 687798	"	
66	1535		B31 at CP3 683788	"	JM
67	1550		B31 at CP4 697787	"	JM
68	1614		B31 closed	"	JM
69	1715		DOG 679862	"	JM
70	1908		DG-679862, D16 671872, D2L 679881, D36 684918	"	DK
71	1910		DG reported 1 hours of chu loi broadcast and 1½ hours of VIP broadcast until 211700	M	D/S
72	1950		Binh Son reports one PF 16 plt. at 570972 ~~rep~~ under heavy contact with approximately 1 platoon of V.C. Results so far 2 V.C. KIA. Requests flare ships Hatfield F		JM
73	2030		Ref item 72 request for flare ships cancelled. V.C. broke contact 2005 hrs moved west. AURNs 105 shot ill in support. Enemy grid 569971.		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/10

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: SC/53/55 1/61 1987 TOC
LOCATION: FSB Do Hie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Dec TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			PF Binh Son		
74	2234		610943 558952 577966 612957		
			616905 595939 585935 706951		
			606920 594934 599928 609904		
			666979 555987 576964 776858		
			622017 601922 604921 606931		
			595976 575971 612951 622008		
			623864 695975 970004 715976		
			602912 722956 580905 766829		
			647935 664984 602923 599920		
			614011 614935 786845 730894		
			705950 599920 564965, 617877		
75	2235		PF Son Tinh 599839 599845		
			603840 To 592850, 604864, 600868		
			607867, 600857 To 587860, 637837		
			629831, 623835 To 614839, 640824		
			631821 To 619827, 654805, 653817		
			To 665820, 633811, 640814, 630830		
			651797, 654793, 650787, 615805		
			615803, 622805, 598809 To 587807		
			609792, 608788 To 611781, 605774		
			To 689781, 592763, 587762, 590770		
			To 577758, 638780, 645780, 634787		
			662774, 647773, 668781, 660741		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Dec — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			676778 To 672790, 682797, 685799		
			713763, 705763, 693759, 728762		
			724764, 734761, 738758, 707787		
			711785, 714780, 719779, 718759		
			760820, 760826, 764824, 757818		
			755823, 729812, 725825, 728808		
			To 731830, 693804, 694805, 705809		
			709808, 56' Forrey		
7C	2235		RF Fox Tink (422) 600834		
			602842, 601837, (417) 605773		
			597762, 598765, 603760, 604747		
			(933) 693780, 687775, 693774		
			(190) 723780, 728785, 728776		
			720812 (183) 736791, 743808, 743810		
			732792 Forrey		
77	2235		RF Bink Sox (228) 650012		
			656016, 650000, 659024, (936)		
			596926, (416) 578939, 544932		
			578939, (167) 730894, 724900		
			723893, (199) 680907, 685916		
			(389) 778846, 776842 Forrey		
		1925	Bde was sent location		
			rundown Forrey	ar	VC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB OOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Dec | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Dec

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	2050		Request urgent D.O for 3 U.S. with D26 element. Had dragnet from Contact at 679881 by 1774 Rds. D.O. 84 ETA 20-25 Complete-2132 Dest. 91st	F	
79.	2221		AT 312025 his D26 grid 679881 receive 3-5 incoming m-79 rds. Dco requested illum and he also requested DOC HE received 2043 his prox 200 grid 678852. Dco requested emgny resupply of Ammo. muskets accompanied D.O. and wake dare area after D.O. left. D26 did get resupply from minute man 10.		OK
80	2245		D26 moving	R	OK
81	2310		BDE: H/716 at 1430H D.O. 01xVNF w/ Disease of unknown origin. grid 688835. D.O complete at 1435H to 91st.	MFR	AV
82.	2400		Log ~~Journal~~ closed by Lt. Rypp sig - nificant items follow in Log/Journal summary.	MFR	MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dot 1E 670855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 DEC 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0045		A36 at 30DEC70 grid 653963 engaged 3 VC prox 40 meters results 1VC evaded to SW, 1VC KIA, 1VC WIA/CIA later died, 1 M2 carbine CIA, 1 AK54 CIA.		MKR
	0200		PF plt 264 initiated contact with 20 VC at 735886 -- neg results.		MKR
	1000		RF 183 at 739787 detonated bouncing betty mine 3 RF WIA.		MKR
	1137		PF plt in An Tinh received 3 Chieu Hois		MKR
	1408		D6- reported 1 hour of Chieu Hoi broadcast and 1½ hr. VIP broadcast until 211700.		MKR
	1450		Binh Son reports PF plt at 570972 under heavy contact with 1 plt. VC results 2 VC KIA VC were at 569971		
	2221		At 312025 D26 at 679881 received 3 to 5 rds M79 prox 200 mm. VC suspect at 678882 03 x U.S D.O TO 91ST EVAC		MKR
	2400		Log / Journal closed.		MKR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S. KEEL CPT

SIGNATURE: Mark S. Keel

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEC NARA Date 4/6/11